

2007 FORD DIVISION COMPLETE ORDER GUIDES 07/10/06

2007

Focus

Shelby GT 500

Mustang

Fusion

Taurus

Five Hundred

Crown Victoria

Crown Victoria Police

Crown Victoria Commercial

Freestyle

Edge

Freestar Wagon

Freestar Van

Escape

Escape Hybrid

Explorer Sport Trac

Explorer

Expedition

Ranger

SD F-150

SD F-250

SD F-350

SD F-350 CC

SD F-450

SD F-550

07/10/06



2007MY
Vehicle Line: FOCUS
Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- The 2007MY Focus continues to deliver award winning quality, great driving dynamics, environmentally- friendly emissions, superb passenger space & volume, leading safety & security, & a low cost of ownership
- Focus also has aspirational styling, contemporary interior design, & new sport seats w/leather trim & contrasting leather inserts.
- Focus continues to offer more body styles than any of its competitors w/consistent badging & naming convention: 3-Door Hatchback, 4-Door Sedan, 5-Door Hatchback & Wagon
- Focus series strategy remains consistent across body styles:
 - S – Base model
 - SE – Middle series level
 - SES – Sporty, high series level
 - ST – Performance model (sedan only)
- New Interior Upgrade Package includes: Charcoal leather-trimmed sport seats w/contrasting light flint leather inserts, two tone leather wrapped steering wheel w/charcoal upper & light flint lower, satin finish on center stack & I/P cluster gauge surround & unique sill plates w/exposed body color "Focus."
- New class exclusive contrasting leather-trimmed sport seats avail. as a stand alone option on SE & SES models to give Focus a competitive edge in interior style.
- Optional "Street Appearance Package" on SE, SES & ST designed to give Focus a more aggressive, customized tuner look. It includes: unique color keyed front fascia w/fog lamps, side marker lamps, integrated mold-in-black grille & lower air deflector; unique color keyed rear fascia w/black diffuser insert; unique color keyed "rally style" rear decklid spoiler (sedan), unique high-mount rear wing spoiler (3/5-door) & bright exhaust tip
- New colors for 2007 include: Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallic & Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallic
- All Focus series now standard w/a single disc CD/MP3 player. The optional 6 disc CD/MP3 player now incl. duplicate audio controls on steering column
- 15" alloy wheels now avail. as a stand-alone option on the S & SE series for a sporty look

Key Messages:

- Award Winning Quality – Car & Driver Magazine's 10 Best Award 5 years in a row, Consumer Guide's Best Buy 4 years in a row, Automobile Magazine's 4-time All-Star, Polk Automotive Loyalty Award
- Confidence – Every 2003 – 2007 model Focus is backed by a 100,000-mile/5-year ESP Powertrain coverage
- Fun to Drive – Three levels of European inspired suspensions for great driving dynamics
- Safety – Standard Personal Safety System™ w/Front Passenger Sensing System & avail. ABS & side impact air bags

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix*			
	3-Door	Sedan	5-Door	Wagon
	14%	68%	9%	9%
Series				
S	3%	12%	2%	—
SE	6%	33%	5%	5%
SES	5%	18%	2%	4%
ST	—	5%	—	—
Key Packages				
Convenience Group (SE only)	55%	70%	55%	43%
Interior Upgrade Package	10%	10%	10%	—
Safety Package (SE & SES)	35%	50%	65%	70%
SE Sport Package (SE only)	45%	55%	65%	30%
Street Appearance Package	5%	5%	5%	—
Weather Package (SES only)	10%	20%	30%	15%
Key Options				
Air Conditioning (on S series)	90%	95%	95%	—
Anti-Lock Brakes (ABS)	20%	40%	35%	35%
Audiophile System (on SE, SES & ST)	15%	15%	20%	—
Automatic Transmission	70%	85%	80%	90%
Leather/Contrasting Leather/Sport Seats (on SE & SES)	10%	10%	10%	—
Moonroof (on SE, SES & ST)	30%	30%	40%	15%

*Rates above represent full model year projections

2007 FOCUS MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2007 Focus continues to be among the leaders in the small car segment. Every Focus comes standard w/a Duratec 2.0L (2.3L engine on the ST). European-inspired suspension, contemporary exterior appearance & a smart interior environment. The package & series strategy remains simple & consistent across body styles

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- 12 arrays deliver the most comprehensive equipment levels (S, 3; SE, 4; SES, 4; ST, 1)

Consistent body style & series naming convention:

- Body style naming convention
 - 3-door Hatchback
 - Sedan
 - 5-door Hatchback
 - Wagon
- Series naming convention
 - S (NA on wagon)
 - SE
 - SES
 - ST (Sedan only)

Wheels

- 15" 6-spoke wheel cover standard on SE series

Colors Added:

- Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallic (TH)
- Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallic (NZ)

Colors Deleted:

- Light Tundra
- Sonic Blue

Seats

- New class exclusive flint leather-trimmed sport seats w/contrasting charcoal leather inserts avail. as a stand alone option on 3-Door, Sedan & 5-Door SE & SES models w/Charcoal Upper & Light Flint lower Interior Trim (AL, BL)
- New class exclusive Charcoal leather-trimmed sport seats w/contrasting Flint leather inserts avail. as a stand alone option on 3-Door & 5-Door SE & SES models w/Charcoal Upper & Charcoal lower Interior Trim (AB)

NEW PACKAGE CHANGES

- **Interior Upgrade Package**
 - Charcoal leather-trimmed sport seats w/contrasting light flint leather inserts, two tone leather wrapped steering wheel w/charcoal upper & light flint lower, satin finish on center stack & I/P cluster gauge surround & unique sill plates w/exposed body color "Focus." (Req. A/C; Only avail. w/Charcoal Upper & Charcoal Lower Interior Trim)

2007 FOCUS ORDER COMBINATIONS

3-DR S, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: P31
- Order Code: 100A

3-DR SE, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: P31
- Order Code: 110A

3-DR SES, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: P31
- Order Code: 120A

Sedan S, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: P34
- Order Code: 400A

Sedan SE, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: P34
- Order Code: 410A

Sedan SES, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: P34
- Order Code: 420A

Sedan ST, 2.3L I4, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: P38
- Order Code: 800A

5-DR S, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: P37
- Order Code: 700A

5-DR SE, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: P37
- Order Code: 710A

5-DR SES, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: P37
- Order Code: 720A

Wagon SE, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: P36
- Order Code: 610A

Wagon SES, 2.0L I4, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: P36
- Order Code: 620A

FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)

- All Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear
- Cross Bars – Wagon Roof Rack
- Exhaust Tip – Chrome
- Full Front End Cover

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Stand alone contrasting leather seat clarification:
 - BB Seat Code is only available as a part of the interior upgrade package. BB cannot be ordered as a stand alone option on Sedan

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2007 FOCUS MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 Focus continues to offer loads of standard features w/a consistent series & package strategy across body styles

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series incl. the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

S (3, 4, 5)	SE (3, 4, 5, W)	SES (3, 4, 5, W)	ST (4)
<u>Powertrain /Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brakes – front disc/rear drum, power assisted Engine – 2.0L I4 Duarte 20 or Duarte 20E (PZEV limited to Green States) Suspension – European-inspired suspension (3, 4, 5) Transmission – 5-speed manual transmission Wheel/Tire – 15" steel wheel w/9-spoke appearance covers w/P195/60Rx15 A/S tires <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Grille – black, w/chrome surround Handles – door exterior, black Handles – rear deck lid/liftgate, black Mirrors – manual remote operated, black Windows/Locks – manual Windshield wipers - 2-speed fixed intermittent Wiper/Washer – rear window (3,5,W) <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio - AM/FM single CD/MP3 player w/clock, 4-speakers Audio - speed-sensitive volume control on all radios Instrument cluster – black appliqué w/black-faced gauges 	<i>All S content, plus:</i> <u>Powertrain/ Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wheel/Tire – 15" steel w/6-spoke appearance covers w/P195/60Rx15 A/S tires <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Power Group standard – power windows, locks, keyless entry w/2 fobs & power mirrors, black SE Badge Suspension - European-inspired suspension (3, 4, 5) Suspension - Enhanced European-inspired suspension (W) Windshield wipers – variable intermittent <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioning – manual temperature control, CFC-free Armrest – front-center w/storage Map lights 	<i>All SE content, plus:</i> <u>Powertrain/ Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wheel/Tire - 16" 5-spoke alloy w/Pirelli P205/50Rx16 A/S tires (3, 4, 5) Wheel/Tire - 15" multi-spoke alloy w/P195/60Rx15 A/S tires (W) <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Fog lamps – front w/black surround Handles – rear deck lid/liftgate, body color Moldings – bodyside, body color SES Badge Suspension – Enhanced European inspired suspension (3, 4, 5, W) <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Console – overhead storage, front map/reading lights, dual storage bin (1 sunglass & 1 garage door opener) Instrument cluster – black appliqué w/grey faced gauges Speed control Steering wheel – tilt/telescoping leather-wrapped Tachometer 	<i>All Sedan SES content, plus:</i> <u>Powertrain/ Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brakes - 4-Wheel disc, power assisted Brakes - Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) Engine – 2.3L I4 engine Duarte 23 Suspension – performance-tuned ST suspension Wheel/Tire – unique 16" 5-spoke machined alloy w/Pirelli P205/50Rx16 A/S tires <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome tipped exhaust Fascia – rear, ground effects w/blacked-out rear fascia lower Fog lamps w/silver surround Grille – satin alloy w/body color surround Handles – door exterior, body color Mirrors – power heated exterior, body color ST Badge <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Instrument cluster – silver appliqué w/black-faced gauges Seats – sport buckets w/black/red sport fabric inserts Shift knob – black leather-wrapped manual w/red contrast stitching Steering wheel – black leather-wrapped w/red contrast stitching Trim – door trim inserts in matching black/red sport fabric

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

W = Wagon only / 3 = Dr only / 4 = Sedan only / 5 = 5-Dr only
Ford Division

2007 FOCUS STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are std. on every 2007MY FOCUS vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- 100,000 mile tune-up interval
- Alternator – 110A
- Battery – maintenance-free
- Clutch – self adjusting rear linkage
- Defroster
 - Rear window
 - Side window
- Electronic Engine Control – EEC-V, OBD II
- Electronic ignition
- Exhaust tail pipe – single exhaust tip
- Front wheel drive
- Fuel tank – 14 gallon
- Headlamp-on warning chime
- Horn – single note
- Steering – power rack & pinion
- Suspension – European-Inspired Suspension
 - Control blade independent rear suspension
 - Front stabilizer bar
 - Independent front suspension McPherson struts
- Transaxle – 5-speed manual
- Unibody construction

EXTERIOR

- Bumper – front body color, 5-mph impact absorbing
- Clearcoat paint
- Glass
 - Flush windshield & backlight
 - Solar tinted, complete
- Handles
 - Deck lid/liftgate w/integral lock barrel
 - Door w/integral lock barrels on front doors
- Headlamps – front aerodynamic halogen headlamps, front side marker (bumper) & front turn indicator in headlamps
- Mirrors – LHS/RHS exterior
- PVC coating – lower bodyside & underbody
- Roof rack side rails – Black (Wagon only)
- Tail lamps – rear & stoplight center, high-mount

INTERIOR

- Audio – speed-sensitive volume control on all radios
- Console
 - Center front row, full length
 - Cup holders – (2) front, (1) rear
 - Pen storage
- Courtesy lights – front header courtesy light w/theater dimming

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Door trim
 - Door pull handles
 - Front integral map pocket w/bottle holders
 - Padded armrest
 - Speaker grille
- Floor mats – front
- Glove box
- Handles – overhead assist handles, 1st row (2), 2nd row (2)
- Hood release – inside
- Instrument panel
 - Climate control & radio controls in center stack position
 - Interior lights-off delay
 - Low fuel warning light
 - Miscellaneous center stack storage bin
 - 6-CD (in cases) storage bin – driver side
 - 12-Volt power point
- Mirror – rearview day/night
- Rear decklid/liftgate release – inside
- Seats
 - Front bucket seats
 - Manual driver seat height adjust
 - Passenger side seatback map pocket
 - Rear seats – 60/40 seatback w/flip-up rear seat cushion
- Steering wheel
 - 4-Spoke soft-feel
 - Center horn pad on steering wheel
- Trip odometer
- Visor mirrors – driver & passenger side w/flap closings

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air bags – dual stage driver & front passenger
- Battery saver – switches off interior lights after 20 minutes
- Belt-Minder®
- Locks – child safety rear door (except 3-Dr, due to no rear doors)
- Safety belt restraint system – manual 3-point shoulder & lap safety belt system on all seating positions, incl. center seating position
- Seats
 - Driver & front passenger, safety belt pretensioners & height adjustable D-rings
 - Front Passenger Sensing System
 - LATCH system (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) on rear outboard seat locations
- SecuriLock® /Passive Anti-Theft system
- Side intrusion door beams
- Spare tire – mini-size (stored below trunk/cargo area)
- Wheel nut wrench & jack

The following features are std. on select new 2007MY FOCUS vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	S (3, 4, 5)	SE (3, 4, 5, W)	SES (3, 4, 5, W)	ST (4)
Brakes				
Power front disc/rear drum	•	•	•	
Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)				•
Power 4-wheel disc				•
Chassis				
European inspired suspensions incl. independent front suspension, McPherson struts, control blade independent rear suspension & front stabilizer bar	•	•	•	•
Enhanced European suspension incl. a rear stabilizer bar		• (W)	•	
Performance tuned suspension w/rear stabilizer bar				•
Engine				
2.0L Duarte 20 DOHC I4 engine	•	•	•	
2.0L Duarte 20E DOHC I4 engine (in Green States w/981)	•	•	•	
2.3L Duarte 23 DOHC I4 engine				•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES				
Bodyside Cladding				
Rear deck lid/liftgate molding – black	•	•		
Bodyside moldings – A-gloss body color			•	•
Rear deck lid/liftgate molding – A-gloss body color			•	•
Rear fascia ground effects w/blacked-out rear fascia lower				•
Door Handles				
Full grip ergonomic – molded-in-color black	•	•	•	
Full grip ergonomic – A-gloss body color				•

★ = New for this model year
• = Available

W = Wagon Only / 3 = ZX3 Only / 4 = SEDAN Only / 5 = 5-DR Only

2007 FOCUS STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	S (3, 4, 5)	SE (3, 4, 5, W)	SES (3, 4, 5, W)	ST (4)
Exterior Mirrors				
Dual manual remote – black	•			
Dual power – black		•	•	
Dual power, heated – A-gloss body color				•
Exhaust tip – bright chrome				•
Fog lamps				
Front – black surround			•	
Front – silver surround				•
Grille				
Front – black mesh w/chrome surround	•	•	•	
Front – satin alloy mesh w/body color surround				•
Rear window wiper/washer	• (3, 5)	• (3, 5, W)	• (3, 5, W)	
Retractable cover – rear cargo area (std. on Fleet only w/valid FIN code)		• (W)	• (W)	
Roof rack side rails – Black (Wagon only)		• (W)	• (W)	
Spoiler – rear deck lid, A-gloss body color			• (4)	•
Tires				
P195/60Rx15 A/S	•	•	• (W)	
P205/50Rx16 A/S (Pirelli)			• (3, 4, 5)	•
Wheels				
15" 9-spoke steel wheel cover	•			
15" 6-spoke steel wheel cover★		•		
15" multi-spoke alloy wheel			• (W)	
16" 5-spoke alloy wheel			• (3, 4, 5)	
16" 5-spoke machined alloy wheel w/argent pockets				•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES				
Audio				
AM/FM single CD/MP3 player w/clock, 4-speakers	•	•	•	•
Comfort or Convenience Items				
Air conditioning		•	•	•
Armrest – center console-mounted w/storage		•	•	•
Console – overhead, map lights, dual storage bin (1 sunglass & 1 garage door opener) (NA w/13B Moonroof)			•	•
Map lights		•	•	•
Speed control			•	•
Floor mats				
Front color keyed, carpeted w/driver retention hook	•	•	•	•
Rear, color keyed carpeted		• (4, 5, W)	• (4, 5, W)	•
Instrument Panel				
Center stack – silver metallic	• (3, 5)	• (3, 5)	• (3, 5)	
Center stack – black	• (4)	• (4, W)		
Center stack – two-tone finish			• (4, W)	
Center stack – dark grey/metal mesh finish				•
Cluster gauge – black appliqué w/black-faced gauges	•	•		
Cluster gauge – black appliqué w/grey-faced gauges			•	
Cluster gauge – silver appliqué w/black-faced gauges				•
Tachometer			•	•
Seats				
Low back bucket w/adjustable head restraints & single passenger side map pocket	• (4)	• (4, W)	• (4, W)	
Sport bucket w/adjustable head restraints & passenger side tip/slide feature & single passenger side map pocket	• (3)	• (3)	• (3)	
Sport bucket w/adjustable head restraints & single passenger side map pocket	• (5)	• (5)	• (5)	
Sport bucket w/black/red sport fabric inserts, adjustable head restraints & single passenger side map pocket & black/red sport fabric door trim inserts				•
Shift knob – manual, black leather-wrapped w/red contrast stitching				•
Steering wheel				
Leather-wrapped			•	
Tilt/telescoping			•	•
Leather-wrapped w/red contrast stitching				•

2007 FOCUS FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

***Axle Ratio = 3.82 (Manual
Transmission)***

***Axle Ratio = 3.73 (Automatic
Transmission)***

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



15" 9-Spoke Steel Wheel Cover
Std. on S (64D)



15" 6-Spoke Steel Wheel Cover
Std. on SE (646)



15" Multi-Spoke Alloy Wheel
Std. on SES Wagon; Opt. on S and SE
(64L) Included in SE Sport Group (67S)



16" 5-Spoke Alloy Wheel
Std. on SES – 3-Dr, Sedan, 5-Dr (64B)



16" 5-Spoke Machined Alloy Wheel
w/Argent Pockets
Std. on ST (64Y)

06/01/06

2007 FOCUS OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

3-DR (3-Door Hatchback)		S	SE	SES
	Body Code	P31	P31	P31
	Order Code	100A	110A	120A
WHEELS				
15" Multi-Spoke Alloy Wheel	64L	O	O / P-67S	—
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS				
Round Fog Lamps w/Black Surrounds		—	P-67S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Audio				
AM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Speakers	583	—	O	O
Audiophile System w/Sound by Sony for AM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Coaxial Speakers & 8-Inch Subwoofer	584	—	O	O
Instrument Cluster				
Black Appliqué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer		—	P-67S or P-553	S
Steering Wheel				
Leather-Wrapped		—	P-67S	S
Tilt/Telescoping		—	P-50T	S
Speed Control		—	P-50T	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)				
Convenience Group	50T	—	O	S
Interior Upgrade Package★ (req. A/C)	20U	O	O	O
Safety Package	50S	—	O	O
SE Sport Group	67S	—	O	—
Street Appearance Package I	97S	—	O	O
Weather Package	66W	—	—	O
OTHER OPTIONS				
Air Bags – Side Impact	59M	O	P-50S	P-50S
Air Conditioning	572	O	S	S
Automatic Transmission	442	—	O	O
Brakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)	552	O	P-50S	P-50S
Moldings – Bodyside Black	962	O	—	—
Moldings – Bodyside Body-Color	965	—	O	S
Moonroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights ¹	13B	—	O	O
Perimeter Alarm System	18A	—	O	O
Seats – Leather Seating Surfaces	Y	—	O	O
Seats – Leather w/contrasting leather inserts	A	—	O	O
Traction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)	553	—	O	O
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)				
Ash Cup w/Lighter Package	63B	F	F	F
Daytime Running Lights	942	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F
Floor Mats – Rear	12R	F	F	F
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)				
All Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear	85B	O	O	O
Exhaust Tip – Chrome	85E	O	O	O
Full Front End Cover	85A	O	O	O

¹ Overhead console w/storage not avail. w/moonroof. Vehicles ordered w/optional moonroof come equipped w/overhead map/reading lamps only.

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Option w/valid FIN code
Ford Division

06/01/06

2007 FOCUS OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Sedan (4-Door Sedan)		S	SE	SES	ST
BODYSTYLE					
Sedan	Body Code	P34	P34	P34	P38
	Order Code	400A	410A	420A	800A
WHEELS					
15" Multi-Spoke Alloy Wheel	64L	O	O/P-67S	—	—
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS					
Round Fog Lamps ¹		—	P-67S	S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS					
Audio					
AM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Speakers w/duplicate audio controls on steering column	583	—	O	O	O
Audiophile System w/Sound by Sony for AM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Coaxial Speakers & 8-Inch Subwoofer w/duplicate audio controls on steering column	584	—	O	O	O
Instrument Cluster					
Black Appliqué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer		—	P-67S or P-553	S	—
Steering Wheel					
Leather-Wrapped		—	P-67S	S	S ²
Tilt/Telescoping		—	P-50T	S	S
Speed Control		—	P-50T	S	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for pkg. content)					
Convenience Group	50T	—	O	S	S
Interior Upgrade Package★ (req. A/C)	20U	O	O	O	—
Safety Package	50S	—	O	O	—
SE Sport Group	67S	—	O	—	—
Street Appearance Package I (w/New "Rally Style" Rear Deck lid Spoiler)★	97S	—	O	O	O
Street Appearance Package II (w/SES Rear Deck lid Spoiler)★	97T	—	O	O	O
Weather Package	66W	—	—	O	—
OTHER OPTIONS					
Air Bags – Side Impact	59M	O	P-50S	P-50S	O
Air Conditioning (req. w/automatic transmission)	572	O	S	S	S
Automatic Transmission	442	O	O	O	—
Brakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)	552	O	P-50S	P-50S	S
Heated Seats	21H	—	—	—	O
Moldings – Bodyside Black	962	O	—	—	—
Moldings – Bodyside Body Color	965	—	O	S	S
Moonroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights ³	13B	—	O	O	O
Perimeter Alarm System	18A	—	O	O	O
Seats – Leather Seating Surfaces	Z	—	O	O	—
Seats – Leather w/contrasting leather inserts	B	—	O	O	—
Seats – Preferred Suede/Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Preferred Suede Door Trim Inserts	F	—	—	—	O
Traction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)	553	—	O	O	O
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)					
Ash Cup w/Lighter Package	63B	F	F	F	F
Daytime Running Lights	942	F	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F	F
Floor Mats – Rear	12R	F	S	S	S
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)					
All Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear	85B	O	O	O	O
Exhaust Tip – Chrome	85E	O	O	O	—
Full Front End Cover	85A	O	O	O	O

¹ Fog lamps w/Black surrounds on SE Sport Group & SES; fog lamps w/Silver surrounds on ST.

² Leather-wrapped w/Red contrast stitching on ST only.

³ Overhead console w/storage NA w/Moonroof. Vehicles ordered w/optional Moonroof come equipped w/overhead map/reading lamps only.

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Option w/valid FIN code

Ford Division

06/01/06

2007 FOCUS OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

5-DR (5-Door Hatchback)		S	SE	SES
BODYSTYLE				
5-DR	Body Code	P37	P37	P37
	Order Code	700A	710A	720A
WHEELS				
15" Multi-Spoke Alloy Wheel	64L	O	O/P-67S	—
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS				
Round Fog Lamps w/Black Surrounds		—	P-67S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Audio				
AM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Speakers w/duplicate audio controls on steering column	583	—	O	O
Audiophile System w/Sound by Sony for AM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Coaxial Speakers & 8-Inch Subwoofer w/duplicate audio controls on steering column	584	—	O	O
Instrument Cluster				
Black Appliqué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer		—	P-67S or P-553	S
Steering Wheel				
Leather-Wrapped		—	P-67S	S
Tilt/Telescoping		—	P-50T	S
Speed Control		—	P-50T	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)				
Convenience Group	50T	—	O	S
Interior Upgrade Package ★ (req. A/C)	20U	O	O	O
Safety Package	50S	—	O	O
SE Sport Group	67S	—	O	—
Street Appearance Package	97S	—	O	O
Weather Package	66W	—	—	O
OTHER OPTIONS				
Air Bags – Side Impact	59M	O	P-50S	P-50S
Air Conditioning (req. w/automatic transmission)	572	O	S	S
Ash Cup w/Lighter Package	63B	F	F	F
Automatic Transmission	442	O	O	O
Brakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)	552	O	P-50S	P-50S
Daytime Running Lights	942	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F
Floor Mats – Rear	12R	F	S	S
Moldings – Bodyside Black	962	O	—	—
Moldings – Bodyside Body Color	965	—	O	S
Moonroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights ¹	13B	—	O	O
Perimeter Alarm System	18A	—	O	O
Seats – Leather Seating Surfaces	Y	—	O	O
Seats – Leather w/contrasting leather Inserts	A	—	O	O
Traction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)	553	—	O	O
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)				
All Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear	85B	O	O	O
Exhaust Tip – Chrome	85E	O	O	O
Full Front End Cover	85A	O	O	O

¹ Overhead console w/storage not avail. w/moonroof. Vehicles ordered w/optional moonroof come equipped w/overhead map/reading lamps only.

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Option w/valid FIN code
Ford Division

06/01/06

2007 FOCUS OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

Wagon (4-Door Wagon)		SE	SES
BODYSTYLE			
Wagon	Body Code	P36	P36
	Order Code	610A	620A
WHEELS			
15" Multi-Spoke Alloy Wheel	64L	O/P-67S	S
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS			
Round Fog Lamps w/Black Surrounds		P-67S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS			
Audio			
AM/FM 6-Disc In-Dash/MP3 Player w/Clock, 4-Speakers w/duplicate audio controls on steering column	583	O	O
Instrument Cluster			
Black Appliqué w/Grey-Faced Gauges & Tachometer		P-67S or P-553	S
Steering Wheel			
Leather-Wrapped		P-67S	S
Tilt/Telescoping		P-50T	S
Speed Control		P-50T	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)			
Convenience Group	50T	O	S
SE Sport Group	67S	O	S
Safety Package	50S	O	O
Weather Package	66W	—	O
OTHER OPTIONS			
Air Bags – Side Impact	59M	P-50S	P-50S
Automatic Transmission	442	O	O
Brakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)	552	P-50S	P-50S
Moldings – Bodyside Body Color	965	O	S
Moonroof – Power w/Shade & Overhead Map lights ¹	13B	O	O
Perimeter Alarm System	18A	O	O
Rear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover	47T	O	O
Seats – Leather Seating Surfaces	Z	O	O
Traction Control (req. 552 ABS & tachometer)	553	O	O
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN Code)			
Ash Cup w/Lighter Package	63B	F	F
Daytime Running Lights	942	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F
Rear Cargo Area, Retractable Cover	47T	S	S
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)			
All Weather Floor Mats – Black, Front & Rear	85B	O	O
Cross Bars – Wagon Roof Rack	85C	O	O
Exhaust Tip – Chrome	85E	O	O
Full Front End Cover	85A	O	O

¹ Overhead console w/storage not available w/moonroof. Vehicles ordered w/optional moonroof come equipped w/overhead map/reading lamps only.

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Option w/valid FIN code
Ford Division

06/01/06

2007 FOCUS COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color	
		Charcoal Upper/Charcoal Lower	Charcoal Upper/Light Flint Lower
3-Dr	(S) 100A – Cloth Sport Buckets w/Single Passenger Side Map Pocket	TB	TL
	(SE) 110A – Cloth Sport Buckets w/Single Passenger Side Map Pocket	UB	UL
	(SES) 120A – Cloth Sport Buckets w/Single Passenger Side Map Pocket	UB	UL
	(SE & SES) – Optional Light Flint Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Contrasting Charcoal Leather Inserts		AL
	(SE & SES) – Optional Charcoal Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Contrasting Flint Leather Inserts.	AB	
	(S, SE & SES) – Optional Charcoal Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Contrasting Flint Leather Inserts. (As a part of the Interior Upgrade Package order code 20U.)	AB	
	(SE & SES) – Optional Leather Seating Surfaces	YB	YL
5-Dr	(S) 700A – Cloth Sport Buckets w/Single Passenger Side Map Pocket	TB	TL
	(SE) 710A – Cloth Sport Buckets w/Single Passenger Side Map Pocket	UB	UL
	(SES) 720A – Cloth Sport Buckets w/Single Passenger Side Map Pocket	UB	UL
	(SE & SES) – Optional Light Flint Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Contrasting Charcoal Leather Inserts		AL
	(SE & SES) – Optional Charcoal Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Contrasting Flint Leather Inserts.	AB	
	(S, SE & SES) – Optional Charcoal Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Contrasting Flint Leather Inserts. (As a part of the Interior Upgrade Package order code 20U.)	AB	
	(SE & SES) – Optional Leather Seating Surfaces	YB	YL
EXTERIOR COLOR		Code	Availability
3-DR S (100A)			
Screaming Yellow Clearcoat	D6	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	•	•
CD Silver Clearcoat Metallic	TS	•	•
Pitch Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•
Cloud 9 White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•
3-DR SE, SES (110A/120A)			
Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	•	•
Screaming Yellow Clearcoat	D6	•	•
Infra-Red Clearcoat	E4	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	•	•
★Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallic	NZ	•	•
★Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallic	TH	•	•
CD Silver Clearcoat Metallic	TS	•	•
Pitch Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•
Cloud 9 White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•
5-DR S (700A)			
Screaming Yellow Clearcoat	D6	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	•	•
CD Silver Clearcoat Metallic	TS	•	•
Pitch Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•
Cloud 9 White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•
5-DR SE, SES (710A/720A)			
Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	•	•
Screaming Yellow Clearcoat	D6	•	•
Infra-Red Clearcoat	E4	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	•	•
★Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallic	NZ	•	•
★Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallic	TH	•	•
CD Silver Clearcoat Metallic	TS	•	•
Pitch Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•
Cloud 9 White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•

★ = New for this model year

• = Available
Ford Division

2007 FOCUS

COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY (continued)

		Interior Color		
		Charcoal Upper/ Charcoal Lower	Charcoal Upper/Light Flint Lower	Dark Pebble Upper/Light Pebble Lower
Sedan	(S) 400A – Cloth Low Back Buckets w/Single Passenger Side Map Pocket	BB	8L	8P
	(SE) 410A – Cloth Low Back Buckets w/Single Passenger Side Map Pocket		WL	WP
	(SES) 420A – Cloth Low Back Buckets w/Single Passenger Side Map Pocket		WL	WP
	(SE & SES) – Optional Light Flint Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Contrasting Charcoal Leather Inserts		BL	
	(S, SE & SES) – Optional Charcoal Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Contrasting Flint Leather Inserts. (As a part of the Interior Upgrade Package order code 20U.)			
	(SE & SES) – Optional Leather Seating Surfaces		ZL	ZP
Sedan	(ST) 800A – Two-Tone Charcoal & Black/Red Sport Fabric Inserts on Cloth Sport Buckets w/Single Passenger Side Map Pocket	XB		
	(ST) 800A – ★Optional Charcoal Leather-Trimmed Sport Seats w/Charcoal Preferred Suede Inserts	FB		
Wagon	(SE) 610A – Cloth Low Back Buckets w/Single Passenger Side Map Pocket		WL	WP
	(SES) 620A – Cloth Low Back Buckets w/Single Passenger Side Map Pocket		WL	WP
	(SE & SES) – Optional Leather Seating Surfaces		ZL	ZP
EXTERIOR COLOR		Code	Availability	
SEDAN S (400A)				
Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3	•		•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	•	•	•
CD Silver Clearcoat Metallic	TS	•	•	
Pitch Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•	•
Cloud 9 White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•	•
SEDAN SE, SES (410A/420A)				
Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	•	•	
Infra-Red Clearcoat	E4	•	•	•
Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3	•		•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	•	•	•
★Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallic	NZ	•	•	•
★Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallic	TH	•	•	•
CD Silver Clearcoat Metallic	TS	•	•	
Pitch Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•	•
Cloud 9 White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•	•
SEDAN ST (800A)				
Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	•		
Infra-Red Clearcoat	E4	•		
CD Silver Clearcoat Metallic	TS	•		
Pitch Black Clearcoat	UA	•		
WAGON SE, SES (610A/620A)				
Liquid Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX		•	
Infra-Red Clearcoat	E4		•	•
Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3			•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL		•	•
★Kiwi Green Clearcoat Metallic	NZ		•	•
★Aqua Blue Clearcoat Metallic	TH		•	•
CD Silver Clearcoat Metallic	TS		•	
Pitch Black Clearcoat	UA		•	•
Cloud 9 White Clearcoat	YZ		•	•

05/01/06

2007 FOCUS PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

AUDIOPHILE SYSTEM (584)

Audiophile System w/Sound by Sony speakers & subwoofer has the following restrictions:

Availability:

- Optional on 3-DR, Sedan, 5-DR SE, SES & on Sedan ST

Not available with:

- Wagon (P36)
- Fleet units that order Daytime Running Lights (942) & California Emissions (981)

CONVENIENCE GROUP (50T)**Availability:**

- Standard on 3-DR, Sedan, 5-DR, Wagon SES (120A/420A/720A/620A) & Sedan ST (800A)
- Optional on 3-DR, Sedan, 5-DR, Wagon SE (110A/410A/710A/610A)

Includes:

- Speed control
- Tilt/telescoping steering wheel

INTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE (20U)★**Availability:**

- Optional on 3-DR, Sedan, 5-DR S,SE,SES

Includes:

- Unique satin finish on center stack surround & IP cluster gauge surround
- Charcoal Leather Sport Seats w/contrasting flint leather inserts
- Two tone leather wrapped steering wheel
- Unique black sill plates w/exposed "Focus" in body color

NOTE: If ordered w/SE Sport Group (67S), the two tone leather wrapped steering wheel overrides Sport Group leather wrapped steering wheel. (Requires A/C, Charcoal Upper/Charcoal Lower Interior Trim)

SAFETY PACKAGE (50S)**Availability:**

- Optional on all SE & SES, (110A,120A,410A,420A,610A, 620A,710A,720A)

Includes:

- ABS & side impact air bags

SE SPORT GROUP (67S)**Availability:**

- Standard on Wagon SES (620A)
- Optional on 3-DR, Sedan, 5-DR, Wagon SE (110A/410A/710A/610A)

Includes:

- 15" multi-spoke alloy wheels
- Tachometer
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Front fog lamps w/black surrounds

STREET APPEARANCE PACKAGE I (97S)**Availability:**

- Optional on 3-DR, Sedan, 5-DR, SE, SES, ST (110A/120A/410A/420A/710A/720A/800A)

Color Availability:

- Liquid Grey, CD Silver, Pitch Black, Infra Red, Aqua Blue (non-ST) & Screaming Yellow (3-DR/5-DR only).

Includes:

- Unique color keyed front fascia w/fog lamps, side marker lamps, integrated mold-in-black radiator grille & lower air deflector
- Unique color keyed rear fascia w/mold-in-black diffuser insert
- Unique color keyed rear decklid "rally style" spoiler (Sedan)
- Unique high-mount rear wing spoiler (3-DR/5-DR)
- Bright exhaust tip

STREET APPEARANCE PACKAGE II (97T)★

- Optional on Sedan SE, SES, ST (410A, 420A, 800A)

Color Availability:

Liquid Grey, CD Silver, Pitch Black, Infra Red, Aqua Blue (non-ST)

Includes:

- Same content as above, except the package includes the SES spoiler instead of the "rally style" spoiler

TRACTION CONTROL (553)**Availability:**

- Optional on 3-DR, Sedan, 5-DR, Wagon SE (110A/410A/710A/610A) & 3-DR, Sedan, 5-DR, Wagon SE (110A/410A/710A/610A) SES (120A/420A/720A/620A) & Sedan ST (800A)

Includes:

- Includes tachometer

Requires:

- Anti-Lock Braking System (552)

WEATHER PACKAGE (66W)**Availability:**

- Optional on 3-DR, Sedan, 5-DR, Wagon SES (120A/420A/720A/620A)

Includes:

- Heated seats
- Heated side mirrors

**FLEET GROUPS/PACKAGES — Available for Fleet only
w/valid FIN code**

**FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER
INSTALLED**

ALL WEATHER FLOOR MATS (85B)**Availability:**

- On all series

Includes:

- Black Heavy duty mats w/deep grooves & raised edges designed to catch snow & mud

Full Front End Cover (85A)**Availability:**

- On all series. NA w/Street Appearance Packages 97S or 97T

Includes:

- Heavy duty vinyl w/flannel backing

CHROME EXHAUST TIP (85E)**Availability:**

- Optional on 3, 4, 5 door, wagon S, SE & SES. NA on Street Appearance Packages 97S or 97T

Includes:

- Chrome –plated stainless steel exhaust tip

CROSS BARS – WAGON ROOF RACK (85C)**Availability:**

- Optional on Wagon (610A/620A)

Includes:

- set of two roof rack cross bars designed specifically for the Focus Wagon

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required.....	79V
Priced DORA	C09

50 STATE EMISSIONS

Standard on all units.	425
-----------------------------	------------

★ = New for this model year

05/01/06

2007 FOCUS
PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES***

PZEV EMISSIONS (Duratec 2.0L only)..... 981

Required code for orders originating from, or Drop shipped to, dealers in California, New York, Massachusetts, Vermont or Maine. For retail orders submitted by dealers in Cross Border States, ***
PZEV Emissions will be avail. as a limited option.

*****CROSS-BORDER STATES**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, & Rhode Island.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard & only avail. in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI & WY states. Other states avail. via FCSD..... **41H**

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater opt. in all states w/valid FIN code.

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater NA w/PZEV California emissions (981).

★ = New for this model year

2007 FOCUS POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
		CITY	HIGHWAY		
2.0L Duratec 20 DOHC I4	5-Speed Manual	27	37	\$1,066	34
	4-Speed Automatic	27	34	\$1,138	33
2.0L Duratec 20E (PZEV) DOHC I4 ¹	5-Speed Manual	27	37	\$1,066	33.9
	4-Speed Automatic	27	34	\$1,138	33
2.3L Duratec 23 DOHC I4 ²	5-Speed Manual	22	32	\$1,270	30

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
			H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
2.0L Duratec 20 DOHC I4	5-Speed Manual	TBD	136 @ 6000	133 @ 4500
	4-Speed Automatic	TBD	136 @ 6000	133 @ 4500
2.0L Duratec 20E (PZEV) DOHC I4 ¹	5-Speed Manual	TBD	130 @ 6000	129 @ 4000
	4-Speed Automatic	TBD	130 @ 6000	129 @ 4000
2.3L Duratec 23 DOHC I4 ²	5-Speed Manual	TBD	151 @ 5750	154 @ 4250

DIMENSIONS

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Measurements			
	3-Dr	Sedan	5-Dr	Wagon
Head Room (inches)				
1 st Row	39.1	39.1	39.1	39.1
2 nd Row	38.6	38.4	38.6	39.8
Shoulder Room (inches)				
1 st Row	53.5	53.5	53.5	53.5
2 nd Row	53.6	53.6	53.6	53.6
Hip Room (inches)				
1 st Row	49.4	49.4	49.4	49.4
2 nd Row	47.9	50.7	50.7	50.7
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)				
1 st Row	40.7	40.7	40.7	40.7
2 nd Row	37.6	37.6	37.6	37.6
Total Passenger Volume (cu-ft)				
1 st Row	49.3	49.3	49.3	49.3
2 nd Row	44.7	44.8	45.0	46.4
Combined	94.0	94.1	94.3	95.7
Luggage Capacity Rear Seats (cu-ft)				
Cargo Volume – Rear Seats Down	40.2	NA	40.2	73.7
Cargo Volume – Rear Seats Up	18.0	14.8	18.0	35.6
Total Interior Volume (cu-ft)	112.0	108.9	112.3	131.4
Lift-over Height – Curb Loading (inches)	26.9	29.1	26.9	23.1
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)				
Wheelbase	102.9	102.9	102.9	102.9
Overall Length	168.5	175.2	168.5	178.4
Overall Width	66.7	66.7	66.7	66.7
Overall Height	56.8	56.8	56.8	57.5
Front Overhang	35.2	35.2	35.2	35.2
Rear Overhang	30.4	37.1	30.4	40.3
Ground Clearance – Curb Loading	6.2	6.2	6.2	6.5
Front Vehicle Tread – Curb Loading	58.9	58.9	58.9	58.9
Front Vehicle Tread – Curb Loading	58.7	58.7	58.7	58.7

¹ Duratec 20E is Duratec 20 with PZEV California Emissions (981). Standard in all Green States on S, SE and SES series when ordered with (981) PZEV California Emissions. Optional in Cross-Border States on S, SE and SES series retail orders when ordered with PZEV California Emissions (981).

² Standard and only available on Focus SEDAN ST (P38 – 800A) array.

★ = New for this model year



2007MY

Vehicle Line: **MUSTANG**

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- 2007 Mustang continues to build upon the all new, from-the-ground-up 2005 Mustang
- **V6** buyers continue to get an exciting offering with the V6 Exterior Sport Appearance Package, and the Pony Package. Tape Stripe Delete option is still available on both of these packages.
- **V6** new for 2007 is the availability of 17" wheels (64D) as a free standing option.
- **GT** buyers continue to get the option of 4 wheel combinations, 2 17" (64D & 64F) and 2 18" (64E & 64W)
- **GT** new options for 2007
 - GT Appearance Package (54G) which includes Hood Scoop, Bright Rolled Exhaust Tips, and Pony Emblem Engine Cover
 - GT California Special (54C) which includes 18" Polished Aluminum Wheel (64W) Dove or Parchment interior environments, Black leather seats with unique Cal Special contrasting Dove or Parchment "GT Leather" inserts, California Special badged floor mats, unique front fascia, larger air intake, chin spoiler 1.5" lower than GT, unique fear fascia with race care like "diffuser", side scoops, unique tape stripe, and bright rolled exhaust tips.
- **V6 & GT** new interior options include:
 - Sport Appearance Package w/Color Accent (18M) – includes the 2006 Interior Sport Appearance Package plus Black interior components (seats, carpet, mats, and front door panel inserts), Cloth or leather seats providing contrast in Graphite & Parchment Interiors and aluminum pedal covers
 - Premier Trim w/Color Accent Pkg (68B) – includes wrapped & stitched IP brow and center console lid, upgraded door armrests (w/stitching) and aluminum pedal covers. Available in Chamois, Red, and Black leather seats with door trim inserts on 5 interior color combinations
 - Comfort Group (53B) – includes heated driver and passenger seats, 6-way power passenger seat and electrochromic mirror with compass
 - Freestanding option of heated seats (65A)
- Optional driver and passenger seat side-mounted air bags (43A) provide side impact head protection and rollover protection. This option no longer requires the Interior Upgrade Package (18G), side-mounted air bags include Dark Charcoal Aberdeen pattern front door panel inserts.
- Mustang also continues to offer audio and entertainment options that place Mustang at the forefront of technology and performance. These include:
 - **New for 07**
 - SIRIUS™ Satellite Radio (50S)
 - Auxiliary Audio Input Jack
 - **Continuing for 07**
 - Shaker 500 Audio System (912) offered on Deluxe and Premium configurations
 - Shaker 1000 Audio System (918) offered on Deluxe and Premium configurations for GT and Premium on V6

Recommended Mix:

Series	Retail Mix
Mustang GT Convertible "Deluxe"	8%
Mustang GT Convertible "Premium"	10%
Mustang GT Coupe "Deluxe"	8%
Mustang GT Coupe "Premium"	12%
V6 Mustang Coupe "Deluxe"	35%
V6 Mustang Coupe "Premium"	10%
V6 Mustang Convertible "Deluxe"	8%
V6 Mustang Convertible "Premium"	9%

Key Options Rates:

Anti-Lock Brakes w/Traction Control on V6 (552)	35%
Convertible Soft Boot (59B)	35%
GT California Special	5%
GT Appearance Package	15%
Interior Upgrade Pkg. (18G)	75%
Premier Trim with Color Accent (68B))	15%
Side Air Bags (43A)	30%
Sport Appearance Package w/Color Accent	20%
Shaker 500 Audio System option on Deluxe arrays (912)	15%
Shaker 1000 Audio System (918)	20%
SIRIUS™ Satellite Radio System (50S)	30%
V6 Exterior Sport Appearance Pkg. (54V)	30%
V6 Pony Pkg. (54P)	20%

NOTE: Rates above represent full model year projections for both Coupe and Convertible. Please see your individual 2007MY Regional Recommended Mix on the Mustang Brand Exchange at www.FMCdealer.com.

03/13/06

2007 MUSTANG MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2007 Mustang features interior appearance and package upgrades designed to maintain its leadership in the Sports Car segment.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

The 2007 Mustang features our well-equipped arrays, providing your Mustang customers with both key appearance and performance-oriented content.

- Now 8 arrays for Mustang deliver content and value (V6 Deluxe, V6 Premium, GT Deluxe, GT Premium)

EXTERIOR CHANGES & AUDIO CHANGES

New Colors Added:★

- Grabber Orange Clearcoat Metallic (U3)
- Alloy Clearcoat Metallic (G5)
- Auxiliary Audio Input Jack★
- SIRIUS™ Satellite Radio available as option (50S)★
- V6 now has the 17" Wheel available as stand alone option (64D)★

NEW PACKAGE CHANGES

GT Cal Special (54C)★

- Dove or Parchment interior environments
- Black leather seats with unique Cal Special contrasting Dove or Parchment "GT Leather" inserts
- Unique front fascia including: Larger air intake, "Chin" spoiler that is 1.5" lower than GT
- Unique rear fascia including: Race car "diffuser" with Reduced tuck-in
- Side scoops
- 18" polished aluminum wheel (64W) with bright machined rim, Z-branded all-season tires
- Unique tape stripe
- Rolled bright exhaust tips

GT Appearance Package (54G)★

- Bright Rolled Exhaust Tips
- Engine Cover with Pony emblem
- Hood Scoop

V6 & GT Comfort Package (53B)★

- Electrochromic Mirror with compass
- Driver and Passenger Heated Seats
- 6-way Power Passenger Seat

2007 MUSTANG COUPE ORDER COMBINATIONS

V6 Coupe Deluxe 4.0L 2V V6, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: T80
- Order Code: 110A

V6 Coupe Premium 4.0L 2V V6, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: T80
- Order Code: 120A

2007 MUSTANG COUPE ORDER COMBINATIONS (Continued)

GT Coupe Deluxe 4.6L 3V V8, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: T82
- Order Code: 130A

GT Coupe Premium 4.6L 3V V8, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: T82
- Order Code: 140A

2007 MUSTANG CONVERTIBLE ORDER COMBINATIONS

V6 Convertible Deluxe 4.0L 2V V6, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: T84
- Order Code: 150A

V6 Convertible Premium 4.0L 2V V6, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: T84
- Order Code: 160A

GT Convertible Deluxe 4.6L 3V V8, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: T85
- Order Code: 170A

GT Convertible Premium 4.6L 3V V8, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: T85
- Order Code: 180A

FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (see Packaged Options page for details)

Chrome Exhaust Tips (90E)

- Note: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation)

Pony Spinner Caps (90S)

Availability:

- V6 with 16" Wheel (94B) or 17" Premium Wheel with Pony Package (54P)
- GT with 17" Wheel (64F) or 18" Polished Wheel (64W)

Not Available on the following wheels:

- V6 16" Bright Machined(941)
- GT 17" Bright Machined (64D) or 18" Premium (64E)

Full Front End Cover(972) Available on All V6 & GT Premium & Deluxe. Not available with Cal Special★

Full Vehicle Cover (971) Available on All V6 & GT Premium & Deluxe. Not available with Cal Special★

All weather Floor Mats-Black, Front and Rear (90W) ★

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Factory Invoiced Accessories now available
- Change in Cal Special Interior codes to KC and KD
- Leather and Premier Trim Package not available on V6 Deluxe

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

03/13/06

2007 MUSTANG MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 Mustang features our well-equipped arrays, providing your Mustang customers with both key appearance and performance-oriented content.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

Mustang V6 Deluxe	Mustang V6 Premium	Mustang GT Deluxe	Mustang GT Premium
Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brakes – power vented 4-wheel disc Engine – 4.0L SOHC V6 Rear window defroster Remote keyless entry Speed control – steering wheel-mounted Transmission – 5-speed manual Tire Pressure Monitoring System Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exhaust – stainless steel single Headlamps – complex reflector halogen w/integral park/turn lamps Mirrors – dual power side-mounted Spare wheel/tire – mini Tires – P215/65R16 A/S Wheels – 16" painted aluminum w/bright machined face Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioning – manual Audio – premium AM/FM stereo w/single CD & clock Auxiliary Audio Input Jack★ Console – center w/full armrest & storage Cupholders (2) Footrest – driver Floor mats – front, color keyed w/driver retention hook Instrument cluster – chrome accent four-gauge instrument cluster & air registers Lamps – center-mounted dome (Coupe only) Lighted bezel (Convertible only) Map pockets – front door Power points (2) Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cloth buckets w/50/50 split-fold rear (Coupe only) Manual 4-way adjustable driver w/height adjust Manual 2-way adjustable passenger Steering wheel – tilt w/speed control Window/door locks – power Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Illuminated entry LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for CHildren) system in rear outboard seats Personal Safety System® for driver and front passenger SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System 	<i>All V6 Deluxe content, plus:</i> Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Wheels – 16" painted aluminum w/bright machined face w/chrome spinner Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio – Shaker 500 Audio System (AM/FM stereo w/CDx6, 8-speakers & MP3) Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seats – 6-way power adjustable driver w/2-way adjustable head restraint & power lumbar 	Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brakes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) w/Traction Control Power vented 4-wheel disc Engine – 4.6L 3V V8 engine Rear window defroster Remote keyless entry Transmission – 5-speed manual Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Exhaust – stainless steel dual Front fog lamps – in grille Headlamps – complex reflector halogen w/integral park/turn lamps Mirrors – dual power side-mounted Spare tire/wheel – mini Spoiler – rear Tires – P235/55ZR17 performance A/S Wheels – 17" premium painted cast aluminum Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioning – manual Audio – premium AM/FM stereo w/single CD & clock Auxiliary Audio Input Jack★ Console – center w/full armrest & storage Cupholders (2) Floor mats – front, color keyed w/driver retention hook Instrument cluster – chrome accent four-gauge instrument cluster & air registers Lamps – center-mounted dome (Coupe only) Lighted bezel (Convertible only) Map pockets – front door Power points (2) Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cloth buckets w/50/50 split-fold rear (Coupe only) 6-way power adjustable driver w/2-way adjustable head restraint & power lumbar Manual 2-way adjustable passenger Steering wheel – tilt w/speed control Window/door locks – power Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Illuminated entry LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for CHildren) system in rear outboard seats Personal Safety System® for driver and front passenger SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System 	<i>All GT Deluxe content, plus:</i> Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio – Shaker 500 Audio System (AM/FM stereo w/CDx6, 8-speakers & MP3) Seats – leather sport buckets

Please see Standard Equipment page for more details.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year.

03/13/06

2007 MUSTANG STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY MUSTANG vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Brakes – power vented 4-wheel disc
- Rear window defroster
- Remote keyless entry
- Transmission – 5-speed manual

EXTERIOR

- Headlamps – complex reflector halogen headlamps w/integral park/turn lamps
- Mirrors – dual power side-mounted
- Moldings – color keyed rocker on GT and black on V6
- Windshield wipers – variable interval

INTERIOR

- Air conditioning – manual
- Auxiliary audio input jack★
- Console – center w/full armrest & storage
- Cupholders (2)
- Footrest – driver
- Floor mats – color keyed carpeted front w/driver retention hook
- Instrument cluster – chrome accent four-gauge instrument cluster & air registers
- Lamps
 - Center-mounted dome (Coupe only)
 - Lighted bezel (Convertible only)

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Locks – power, windows & doors
- Map pockets – front door
- Power points (2)
- Seats
 - Split-fold 50/50 rear (Coupe only)
 - Manual 2-way adjustable passenger
- Speed control
- Steering wheel – tilt
- Storage system – fold-flat rear seat storage system (Coupe only)
- Windows – one touch down/up front window

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Belt-Minder®
- Illuminated entry
- LATCH system (Lower Anchors & Tethers for Children) on rear outboard seat locations
- Personal Safety System® for driver and front passenger
- Safety belt restraint system – manual 3-point shoulder & lap safety belt system on all seating positions, incl. center seating position
- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System
- Side intrusion door beams

The following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY MUSTANG vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	V6 Deluxe	V6 Premium	GT Deluxe	GT Premium
Engine				
4.0L SOHC V6	•	•		
4.6L OHC 3V V8			•	•
Exhaust System				
Stainless steel single exhaust	•	•		
Stainless steel dual exhaust			•	•
Transmission				
T5 5-speed manual	•	•		
TR3650 5-speed manual			•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES				
Fog lamps			•	•
Spoiler – rear			•	•
Tires				
P215/65R16 A/S	•	•		
P235/55ZR17 Z-branded performance A/S			•	•
Wheels				
16" painted aluminum w/bright machined face	•			
16" painted aluminum w/bright machined face w/chrome spinner		•		
17" premium painted cast aluminum			•	•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES				
Audio				
Premium AM/FM stereo w/single CD & clock	•		•	
Shaker 500 Audio System – AM/FM stereo w/CDx6, 8-speakers & MP3		•		•
Seats				
Manual adjustable driver seat w/2-way head restraint (no lumbar)	•			
Power adjustable 6-way driver seat w/2-way head restraint & power lumbar		•	•	•
SAFETY/SECURITY				
Brakes – Anti-Lock w/Traction Control			•	•

★ = New for this model year.

• = Available

2007 MUSTANG FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

***Axle Ratio = 3.31 V6
Manual/Automatic and GT
Automatic Transmissions (Limited
Slip on GT)***

***Optional Axle Ratio = 3.55 Limited
Slip GT Manual Transmission Only
(455)***

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Painted Aluminum Wheel
w/Bright Machined Face
Std. on V6 Deluxe (94B)



16" Painted Aluminum Wheel
w/Bright Machined Face w/Chrome
Spinner
Std. on V6 Premium & Opt. on V6
Deluxe (941)



17" Premium Painted Cast
Aluminum Wheel
Std. on GT Deluxe & Premium
(64F)



17" Bright Machined Cast
Aluminum Wheel w/Large Tri-bar
Pony Center Cap Opt. on GT
Deluxe & Premium &
V6 Premium (64D)



18" Polished Aluminum Wheel
w/Small Tri-bar Pony Center Cap
Opt. on GT (64W) Included in Cal
Special Package (54 C)



18" Premium Aluminum Wheel Opt.
on GT (64E)

Wheel Image Coming Soon

17" Premium Painted Cast
Aluminum Wheel w/Small Tri-bar
Pony Center Cap
Std. on V6 Pony Package (64F)
available with Pony Package (54P)
only

06/01/06

2007 MUSTANG COUPE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		V6 Coupe Deluxe	V6 Coupe Premium	GT Coupe Deluxe	GT Coupe Premium
BODYSTYLE					
Coupe	Body Code	T80	T80	T82	T82
	Order Code	110A	120A	130A	140A
ENGINE					
4.0L SOHC V6					
Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net) – 210 @ 5300	99N	S	S	—	—
Torque (lb-ft. @ rpm) – 240 @ 3500					
4.6L 3V V8					
Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net) – 300 @ 5750	99H	—	—	S	S
Optional 3.55 ratio axle. Only available on Manual Transmission	455	—	—	O	O
Torque (lb-ft. @ rpm) – 320 @ 4500					
TRANSMISSION					
T5 5-Speed Manual Transmission	44F	S	S	—	—
TR3650 5-Speed Manual Transmission	44K	—	—	S	S
5R55S 5-Speed Automatic Transmission	44L	O	O	O	O
WHEELS					
16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face	94B	S	O ¹	—	—
16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face w/Chrome Spinner	941	O ²	S	—	—
17" Premium Painted Cast Aluminum	64F	—	—	S	S
17" Bright Machined Cast Aluminum	64D	—	O	O	O
18" Premium Aluminum (includes P235/50/ZR18 A/S Tire)	64E	—	—	O	O
18" Polished Aluminum (includes P235/50/ZR18 A/S Tire)	64W	—	—	O	O
Wheel Locking Kits	17L	O	O	O	O
SAFETY/SECURITY					
Active Anti-Theft System (incl. perimeter inclination & intrusion alarms)	14A	O	O	O	O
Anti-Lock Brakes w/Traction Control	552	O	O	S	S
Front Seat Side-Mounted Air Bags (incl. Dark Charcoal Aberdeen pattern front door panel inserts when not ordered with 18G Interior Upgrade Package)	43A	O	O	O	O
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS					
Spoiler Delete Option	13D	S	S	O	O
Tape Stripe Delete (available on V6 Pony Package 54P and Exterior Sport Appearance Package 54V)	52S	O	O	—	—
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS					
Audio					
Shaker 500 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash CDx6, MP3 & 8-Speakers	912	O	S	O	S
Shaker 1000 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash CDx6, MP3 & 10-Audiophile Speakers	918	—	O	O	O
SIRIUS™ Satellite Radio (req. 912 Shaker 500 or 918 Shaker 1000 Audio System; N/A in Hawaii or Alaska) ★	50S	O	O	O	O
Seats					
6-Way Power Adjustable Driver Seat w/2-Way Adjustable Head Restraint & Power Lumbar	21A	O ³	S	S	S
Leather Seating Surfaces – Buckets	J	—	O	—	—
Leather Seating Surfaces – Sport Buckets	K	O ⁴	O ⁴	O	S
Heated Driver and Passenger Seats (Requires Leather)	65A	—	O	O	O
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Package Options/Emissions Page for pkg. content)					
Comfort Group (req. Leather Seats; incl. heated driver & passenger seats, 6-way power passenger seat & electrochromic mirror w/compass	53B	—	O	O	O
Exterior Sport Appearance Package (incl. rear spoiler & sport tape stripe on lower rocker)	54V	O	O	—	—
GT Appearance Package (54G) which includes Hood Scoop, Bright Rolled Exhaust Tips, and Pony Emblem Engine Cover	54G	—	—	O	O
GT California Special (54C) Leather Sport Buckets with unique Cal Special contrasting Dove or Parchment "GT Leather" inserts, California Special badged floor mats, unique front fascia, larger air intake, chin spoiler 1.5" lower than GT, unique rear fascia with race car like "diffuser", side scoops, unique tape stripe and bright rolled exhaust tips	54C	—	—	—	O
Interior Upgrade Package (incl. bright polished six-gauge instrument cluster w/My Color feature, bright shift knob & satin register vents w/satin aluminum spokes on steering wheel, door latches, door scuff plate. Also incl. message center, leather-wrapped steering wheel & Dark Charcoal Aberdeen pattern front door panel inserts); Requires either 67L or 67D instrument panel appliqué below	18G	O	O	O	O

¹ 16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face without spinner optional for Fleet only with valid FIN code.

² Optional Wheel (941) not available on 110A when ordered in combination with Shaker 500 Audio System (912). Recommend upgrading to 120A.

³ Optional Power Seat, (21A) not available on 110A when ordered in combination with Shaker 500 Audio System (912). Recommend upgrading to 120A.

⁴ Optional on 110A/120A only when ordered w/68B Premier Color Trim & (18G) Interior Upgrade Pkg.

★ = New for this model Year

S = Standard O = Option
P = Package
F = Fleet
Ford Division

06/01/06

2007 MUSTANG COUPE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		V6 Coupe Deluxe	V6 Coupe Premium	GT Coupe Deluxe	GT Coupe Premium
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Package Options/Emissions Page for pkg. content) (Continued)					
Premier Trim w/Color Accent Package (req. IUP 18G, Shaker 500 or Shaker 1000 NA w/Pony (54P) or Cal Special (54C) (incl. wrapped & stitched IP brow & center console lid, upgraded door armrests (w/stitching), and aluminum pedal covers. Avail. in 5 interior colors. Requires GT Leather (K)	68B	—	O	O	O
Satin Aluminum Instrument Panel Appliqué (requires 18G Interior Upgrade Package)	67L	O	O	O	O
Sport Appearance Package w/color accent (incl. leather-wrapped steering wheel w/satin aluminum spokes, aluminum pedal covers, satin aluminum-plated shifter lever w/automatic or bright shift knob w/manual transmission plus Black interior components (seats, carpet, mats, and front door panel inserts), Cloth or leather seats providing contrast in Graphite & Parchment Interiors)	18M	O	O	O	O
V6 Pony Package (incl. unique Pony grille with chrome bezel and fog lamps, rear spoiler, 17" painted cast aluminum wheel w/bright machined rim, Z-branded A/S tires & unique tri-bar Pony center cap, Pony front fender badges, lower door tape stripe available in black, white or pearl gold and carpeted front floor mats w/unique brushed chrome "MUSTANG" badge in 2007MY interior colors	54P	—	O	—	—
Woven Charcoal Aluminum instrument panel appliqué with ribbed pattern (requires 18G Interior Upgrade Package)	67D	O	O	O	O
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN code)					
Bodyside Moldings	961	F	F	F	F
Driver Ornamentation Package (formerly Interior Sport)	18R	F	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F	F
Floor Mat Delete	12H	F	F	F	F
Smoker's Package	63B	F	F	F	F
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES(Dealer Installed)					
All weather Floor Mats-Black, Front and Rear (90W)★	90W	O	O	O	O
Chrome Exhaust Tips					
NOTE: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation not available with California Special 54C or GT Appearance Package 54G)	90E	O	O	O	O
Full Vehicle Cover★	971	O	O	O	O
Full Front End Cover★	972	O	O	O	O
Pony Spinner Caps					
Availability: V6 with 16" Wheel (94B) or 17" Premium Wheel with Pony Package (54P), GT with 17" Wheel (64F) or 18" Polished Aluminum Wheel (64W)					
Not Available on the following wheels: 16" Bright Machined (941), GT 17" Bright Machined (64D) or 18" Premium Aluminum Wheel (64E)					
NOTE: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation					
	90S	O	O	O	O

★ = New for this model Year

S = Standard O = Option
P = Package
F = Fleet
Ford Division

06/01/06

2007 MUSTANG CONVERTIBLE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		V6 Convertible Deluxe	V6 Convertible Premium	GT Convertible Deluxe	GT Convertible Premium
Convertible	Body Code	T84	T84	T85	T85
	Order Code	150A	160A	170A	180A
ENGINE					
4.0L SOHC V6					
Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net) – 210 @ 5300	99N	S	S	—	—
Torque (lb-ft. @ rpm) – 240 @ 3500					
4.6L 3V V8					
Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net) – 300 @ 5750	99H	—	—	S	S
Optional 3.55 ratio Axle. Only available on Manual Transmission	455	—	—	O	O
Torque (lb-ft. @ rpm) – 320 @ 4500					
TRANSMISSION					
5R55S 5-Speed Automatic Transmission	44L	O	O	O	O
T5 5-Speed Manual Transmission	44F	S	S	—	—
TR3650 5-Speed Manual Transmission	44K	—	—	S	S
WHEELS					
16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face	94B	S	O ¹	—	—
16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face w/Chrome Spinner	941	O ²	S	—	—
17" Premium Painted Cast Aluminum	64F	—	—	S	S
17" Bright Machined Cast Aluminum	64D	—	O	O	O
18" Premium Aluminum (includes P235/50/ZR18 Z-Branded A/S Tire)	64E	—	—	O	O
18" Polished Aluminum (includes P235/50/ZR18 A/S Tire)	64W	—	—	O	O
Wheel Locking Kits	17L	O	O	O	O
SAFETY					
Active Anti-Theft System (incl. perimeter inclination & intrusion alarms)	14A	O	O	O	O
Anti-Lock Brakes w/Traction Control	552	O	O	S	S
Front Seat Side-Mounted Air Bags (Incl. Dark Charcoal Aberdeen pattern front door panel inserts when not ordered with 18G Interior Upgrade Package)	43A	O	O	O	O
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS					
Convertible Soft Boot	59B	O	O	O	O
Spoiler Delete Option	13D	S	S	O	O
Tape Stripe Delete	52S	O	O	—	—
Audio					
Shaker 500 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash CDx6, MP3 & 8-Speakers	912	O	S	O	S
Shaker 1000 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash CDx6, MP3 & 10-Audiophile Speakers	918	—	O	O	O
Sirius Satellite Radio (req. 912 Shaker 500 or 918 Shaker 1000 Audio System; N/A in Hawaii or Alaska) ★	50S	O	O	O	O
Seats					
6-Way Power Adjustable Driver Seat w/2-Way Adjustable Head Restraint & Power Lumbar	21A	O ³	S	S	S
Heated Driver and Passenger Seats (Requires Leather)	65A	—	O	O	O
Leather Seating Surfaces – Buckets	J	—	O	—	—
Leather Seating Surfaces – Sport Buckets	K	—	O ⁴	O	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Package Options/Emissions Page for pkg. content and restrictions)					
Comfort Group (req. leather seats; incl. heated driver and passenger seats, 6-way power passenger seat and electrochromic mirror w/compass)	53B	—	O	O	O
Exterior Sport Appearance Package (incl. rear spoiler & sport tape stripe on lower rocker)	54V	O	O	—	—
GT Appearance Package (incl. hood scoop, bright rolled exhaust tips, and Pony emblem engine cover)	54G	—	—	O	O
GT California Special (incl. Leather Sport Buckets w/unique Cal Special contrasting Dove or Parchment "GT Leather" inserts, California Special badged floor mats, unique front fascia, larger air intake, chin spoiler 1.5" lower than GT, unique rear fascia w/race car like "diffuser", side scoops, unique tape stripe, and bright rolled exhaust tips)	54C	—	—	—	O
Interior Upgrade Package (incl. bright polished six-gauge instrument cluster w/My Color feature, bright shift knob & satin register vents w/satin aluminum spokes on steering wheel, door latches, door scuff plate. Also incl. message center, leather-wrapped steering wheel & Dark Charcoal Aberdeen pattern front door panel inserts). Requires either 67L or 67D instrument panel appliqué below	18G	O	O	O	O
Premier Trim w/Color Accent Pkg. (68B) (Req. IUP (18G), Shaker 500 or Shaker 1000 NA w/Pony (54P) or Cal Special (54C) (incl. wrapped & stitched IP brow and center console lid, upgraded door arm rests (w/stitching), and aluminum pedal covers. Available in 5 interior colors. Requires GT Leather (K)	68B	—	O	O	O
Satin Aluminum instrument panel appliqué below (requires 18G)	67L	O	O	O	O
Sport Appearance Package w/color accent (incl. leather-wrapped steering wheel w/satin aluminum spokes, aluminum pedal covers, satin aluminum-plated shifter lever w/automatic or bright shift knob w/manual transmission plus Black interior components (seats, carpet, mats, and front door panel inserts), Cloth or leather seats providing contrast in Graphite & Parchment Interiors	18M	O	O	O	O

¹ 16" Painted Aluminum w/Bright Machined Face without spinner optional for Fleet only with valid FIN code.

² Optional wheel (941) not available on 150A when ordered in combination with Shaker 500 Audio System (912). Recommend upgrading to 160A.

³ Optional Power Seat (21A) not available on 150A when ordered in combination with Shaker 500 Audio System (912). Recommend upgrading to 160A.

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard O = Option
P = Package
F = Fleet
Ford Division

06/01/06

2007 MUSTANG CONVERTIBLE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		V6 Convertible Deluxe	V6 Convertible Premium	GT Convertible Deluxe	GT Convertible Premium
Convertible	Body Code Order Code	T84 150A	T84 160A	T85 170A	T85 180A
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Package Options/Emissions Page for pkg. content and restrictions) (Continued)					
V6 Pony Package (incl. unique Pony grille with chrome bezel and fog lamps, rear spoiler, 17" painted cast aluminum wheel w/bright machined rim, Z-branded A/S tires & unique tri-bar Pony center cap, Pony front fender badges, lower door tape stripe available in black, white or pearl gold and carpeted front floor mats w/unique brushed chrome "MUSTANG" badge in 2007MY interior colors)	54P	—	O	—	—
Charcoal Aluminum instrument panel appliqué with ribbed pattern (requires 18G)	67D	O	O	O	O
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS					
Bodyside Moldings	961	F	F	F	F
Driver Ornamentation Package (formerly Interior Sport)	18R	F	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F	F
Floor Mat Delete	12H	F	F	F	F
Smoker's Package	63B	F	F	F	F
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES(Dealer Installed)					
All weather Floor Mats-Black, Front and Rear (90W)★	90W	O	O	O	O
Chrome Exhaust Tips					
<i>NOTE: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation not available with California Special 54C or GT Appearance Package 54G)</i>	90E	O	O	O	O
Full Vehicle Cover★	971	O	O	O	O
Full Front End Cover★	972	O	O	O	O
Pony Spinner Caps					
Availability: V6 with 16" Wheel (94B) or 17" Premium Wheel with Pony Package (54P), GT with 17" Wheel (64F) or 18" Polished Aluminum Wheel (64W)					
Not Available on the following wheels: 16" Bright Machined (941), GT 17" Bright Machined (64D) or 18" Premium Aluminum Wheel (64E)	90S	O	O	O	O
<i>NOTE: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation</i>					

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard O = Option
P = Package
F = Fleet
Ford Division

03/13/06

2007 MUSTANG COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color						
		Medium Parchment	Light Graphite	Dark Charcoal	Black/Parchment Color Accent	Black/Dove Color Accent	Black/Red Color Accent	Black/Chamois Color Accent
Mustang V6	"Mustang" Logo Fabric Buckets	PH	P2	PW				
	Verona Grain Leather-Trimmed Buckets	JH	J2	JW				
Mustang GT	"Stampeding Horse" Logo Fabric Sports Buckets	5H	52	5W				
	Aberdeen Embossed Leather-Trimmed Sport Buckets	KH	K2	KW				
Premier Trim w/Color Accents	Aberdeen Embossed Leather-Trimmed Sport Buckets			KW	KC	KD	KR	K4
Special Packages								
GT Cal Special	Cal Special Dark Charcoal Interior Color Only Leather Seats with Contrasting Environment				KC ¹	KD ¹		
EXTERIOR COLOR		Code	Coupe Tape Stripe Availability (Tape Stripe require 54V V6 Sport Appearance Pkg., or 54P Pony Pkg.,)					
Carryover Colors								
Torch Red Clearcoat	D3	●3	●1	●1	●3	●1	●1	
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	●3	●1	●1	●3	●1	●1	●1
Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	G9	●3	●2	●2	●3	●2		
Performance White Clearcoat	HP	●3	●1	●1	●3	●1	●1	●1
Windveil Blue Clearcoat Metallic	P3	●3	●1 or 2	●1 or 2	●3	●1 or 2		●1 or 2
Tungsten Grey Clearcoat Metallic	T8	●3	●1 or 2	●1	●3	●1 or 2	●1	
Satin Silver Clearcoat Metallic	TL	● ²	●1	●1	● ²	●1	●1	●1
Black Clearcoat	UA	●3	●2	●2	●3	●2	●2	●2
All New Colors for 2007								
★ Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	●3	●2	●2	●3	●2	●2	●2
★ Grabber Orange Clearcoat Metallic	U3			●1 or 2				
GT California Special Package								
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2				●	●		
Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	G9				●	●		
Performance White Clearcoat Metallic	HP				●	●		
Black Clearcoat	UA				●	●		
EXTERIOR COLOR		Code	Convertible/ Tape Stripe Availability (Tape Stripe requires 54V V6 Sport Appearance Pkg., or 54P Pony Pkg.,)					
Carryover Colors								
Torch Red Clearcoat	D3	●A1/M3	●A/1	●A/1	●A1/M3	●A/1	●A/1	
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	●A/1, M/3	●A/1	●A/1	●A1/M3	●A/1	●A/1	●A/1
Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	G9	●M/3	●A/2	●A/2	●M3	●A/2		
Performance White Clearcoat	HP	●A/1, M/3	●A/1	●A/1	●A1/M3	●A/1	●A/1	●A/1
Windveil Blue Clearcoat Metallic	P3	●A1/M3	●A/1	●A/1	●A1/M3	●A/1		●A/1
Tungsten Grey Clearcoat Metallic	T8	●A1/M3	●A/1or2	●A/1	●A1/M3	A/1or2	●A/1	
Satin Silver Clearcoat Metallic	TL	●A/M	●A/1	●A/1	●A/M	●A/1	●A/1	●A/1
Black Clearcoat	UA	●A3/M3	●A/2	●A/2	●A3/M3	●A/2	●A/2	●A/2
● All New Colors for 2007								
★ Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	●A3/M3	●A/2	●A/2	●A3/M3	●A/2	●A/2	●A/2
★ Grabber Orange Clearcoat Metallic	U3			●A/1orA/2				

Convertible Roof Color Legend

NOTE: Enter Order Code:

AA (Black), MM (Parchment) CA (Black Cloth)

Black Cloth available wherever Black Vinyl

A – Black Vinyl

M – Parchment Vinyl

CA – Black Cloth Roof

V6 Exterior Sport Appearance (54V) & Pony Pkg., (54P) Tape Stripe Legend

NOTE: Enter Order Code:

851 (Black), 852 (White), 853 (Pearl Gold)

1 – Black

2 – White

3 – Pearl Gold

85X – Cal Special Tape Stripes Black

¹ Cal Special only available with Black Tape Stripe (46P)² V6 Sport Appearance Package (54V) and Pony Package (54P) are not available on Coupe or Convertible orders with Satin Silver (TL) exterior paint and Medium Parchment interior.

★ = New for this model year.

• - Available

06/01/06

2007 MUSTANG PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

COMFORT PACKAGE (53B)★

Availability:

- Optional on V6(120A,130A,140A,160A,170A,180A)

Requires:

- Leather seats and Power Driver Seat (21A)

Includes:

- 6-way power passenger seat
- Electrochromic mirror with compass
- Heated driver and passenger seats

EXTERIOR SPORT APPEARANCE PACKAGE (54V)

Availability:

- Optional on V6 (110A, 120A, 150A, 160A)

Not available with:

- Cal Special (54C)
- Pony Package (54P)

Includes:

- Rear spoiler
- Lower bodyside sport tape stripe in white, black or pearl gold

Restrictions:

- Not available in Satin Silver with Medium Parchment or Black Parchment Color Accent (KC)

NOTE: Tape Stripe Delete is a no credit option (52S)

FLEET ONLY OPTIONS

- Bodyside Moldings (961)
- Driver Ornamentation Pkg (18R)
- Engine Block Heater (41H)
- Floor Mat Delete (12H)
- Smoker's Package (63B)

GT APPEARANCE PACKAGE (54G)★

Availability:

- Optional on V6(130A,140A,170A,180A)

Includes:

- Bright Rolled Exhaust Tips
- Hood Scoop
- Pony Emblem Engine Cover

GT CAL SPECIAL (54C)★

Availability:

- Optional on V6(140A,180A)

Not available with:

- Premier Trim w/Color Accent Package (68B)
- Sport Appearance Package w/Color Accent (18M)

Includes: Only available on GT Premium (140A & 180A)

- Black w/Dove or Black w/Parchment interior environments
- Black leather seats with unique Cal Special Dove or Parchment "GT Leather" inserts
- Bright Rolled Exhaust Tips
- Cal Special Badged Floor Mats
- Includes 18" Polished Aluminum Wheel (64W)
- Side Scoops
- Unique Front & Rear Fascia
- Unique Tape Stripes

HEATED DRIVER AND FRONT PASSENGERS SEATS (65A)

Availability:

- Optional on V6(120A,130A,140A)

Not Available:

On V6 Deluxe Coupe(110A) or Convertible(150A)

Requires:

- Leather
- Power Driver Seat (21A)
- Heated seats with GT Cal Special (54C) requires Comfort Package (53B)

INTERIOR UPGRADE PACKAGE (18G)

Availability:

- Optional on all V6 and GT arrays

Requires(One of the following):

- Charcoal Aluminum finish instrument panel appliqué-ribbed pattern (Optional) (67D)
- Satin Aluminum instrument panel appliqué (Standard) (67L)

Includes:

- Bright polished register rings and bright shift knob for manual transmission
- Dark Charcoal Aberdeen pattern front door panel inserts
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with satin aluminum spokes
- Satin aluminum door sill scuff plate with bright MUSTANG lettering insert
- Satin aluminum-plated door handles
- Satin aluminum-plated shift lever with automatic transmission
- Special new bright polished six-gauge cluster with MyColor feature and message center

PREMIER TRIM WITH COLOR ACCENT PACKAGE (68B)★

Availability:

- Optional on V6 Premium and all GT arrays

Not available with:

- V6 Deluxe array (110A,150A)
- Not available with Cal Special or Pony Package (54C & 54P)

Requires:

- 18G Interior Upgrade Pkg and GT leather seats (K)

Includes:

- Aluminum Pedal Covers
- Chamois, Red, Black, Dove and Parchment sport bucket leather front and rear seating surfaces with matching color front door trim inserts and floor mats
- Dark Charcoal interior environment with Dark Charcoal carpet
- Satin aluminum-plated shift lever with automatic transmission or bright shift knob with manual transmission
- Wrapped and stitched instrument panel brow, console lid, upgraded door arm rests

SPOILER DELETE OPTION (13D)

Availability:

- Optional delete on GT arrays

Includes:

- Deletion of rear spoiler on vehicle

NOTE: Spoiler Delete is a no credit option

SPORT APPEARANCE PACKAGE W/COLOR ACCENT (18M)★

Availability:

- Optional on all V6 and GT arrays

Not available with:

- When ordered in conjunction with (54P) Pony Package you will get the Pony Package Floor Mats

Includes:

- Aluminum Pedal Covers
- Black interior components providing contrast with Graphite or Parchment interiors
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel with satin aluminum spokes
- Satin aluminum-plated shift lever with automatic transmission or bright shift knob with manual transmission

★ = New for this model year

2007 MUSTANG PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

V6 PONY PACKAGE (54P)

Availability:

- Optional on V6 Premium(120A, 160A)

Not available with:

- Exterior Sport Appearance Package (54V)
- Premier Trim with Color Accent Package (68B)
- The following color combination: Satin Silver (TL) exterior with Medium Parchment (H) interior

Includes:

- 17" painted cast aluminum wheel with bright machined rim, Z-branded all-season tires and unique tri-bar Pony center cap
- Carpeted front floor mats with unique brushed chrome "MUSTANG" badge in 2007MY interior colors
- Lower door tape stripe, available in black, white or pearl gold
- Pony front fender badges
- Pony lower door tape stripe in all 2007MY colors
- Rear spoiler
- Unique Pony grille with chrome bezel and fog lamps

NOTE: Tape Stripe Delete is a no credit option (52S)

FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES

Chrome Exhaust Tips (90E)★

NOTE: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicles) via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation

Pony Spinner Caps (90S)★

Availability:

- V6 with 16" Wheel (94B) or 17" Premium Wheel with Pony Package (54P)
- GT with 17" Wheel (64F) or 18" Premium Wheel (64W)

Not Available on the following wheels:

- V6 16" Bright Machined (941)
- GT 17" Bright Machined (64D), 18" Premium (64E) or 18" Polished (64W) when order with Cal Special (54C)

Full Vehicle Cover (971) – Factory Invoiced Accessories Program (FIA)

- Breathable Material, NOAHTM protective cover resist adverse weather conditions and shields vehicle from damaging UV rays and door dings. Elastic seam holds cover in place. Non-scratch grommets and tie-down rope are also included for advanced security.

Availability:

- All V6 and GT with Spoilers
 - Not Available with V6 and GT built without Spoilers
- Not Available with GT California Special (54C)

Full Front End Cover (972) – Factory Invoiced Accessories Program (FIA)

- Heavy-duty vinyl shields front end from bugs, stones, and Off-road debris. Flannel backing minimizes moisture buildup between the cover and the painted surface.

Availability:

- All V6 and GT
- Not Available with GT California Special (54C)

NOTE: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicles) via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required	79V
Price DORA	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 422

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE

EXCEPTION..... 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER

ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION..... 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

***CROSS-BORDER STATES

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD..... **41H**

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine Block Heater is optional in all states for customers with a valid FIN code

2007 MUSTANG POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
		ADJUSTED			
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY		
RWD					
4.0L SOHC V6	5-Speed Manual	19	28	\$1228	26.2
	5-Speed Automatic	19	25	\$1285	25.0
4.6L 3V V8	5-Speed Manual	17	25	\$1350	22.9
	5-Speed Automatic	18	23	\$1350	23.3

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
RWD				
4.0L SOHC V6	5-Speed Manual	9.7:1	210 @ 5300	240 @ 3500
	5-Speed Automatic	9.7:1	210 @ 5300	240 @ 3500
4.6L 3V V8	5-Speed Manual	9.8:1	300 @ 5750	320 @ 4500
	5-Speed Automatic	9.8:1	300 @ 5750	320 @ 4500

DIMENSIONS*

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Measurements
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	38.6
2 nd Row	35.0
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 st Row	55.4
2 nd Row	53.3
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 st Row	42.7
2 nd Row	31.0
EPA Interior Volume Index (cu. ft.)	96.0
Luggage Capacity Trunk (cu. ft)	12.3
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	107.1
Overall Length	187.6
Overall Width	74.0
Overall Height	54.5

*All dimensions and horsepower/torque ratings are preliminary figures

2007 SHELBY GT500 MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The all new, 2007 Shelby GT500 Coupe and Convertible feature an exterior and interior appearance designed to maintain its leadership in the Sports Car segment. Additionally, with the increased performance provided by the supercharged and intercooled 5.4L V8 and the SVT-tuned suspension, the 2007 Shelby GT500 delivers the highest performance Mustang ever produced.

The following equipment is standard as indicated.

Shelby GT500

Powertrain/Functional

- Axle – modified 8.8" live axle w/3.31:1 gear ratio & limited slip differential
- Brakes – power 4-wheel disc Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) w/Brembo Front Rotors and Calipers
- Engine – supercharged 5.4L 4V V8 w/intercooler
- Rear window defroster
- Remote keyless entry
- Speed control – steering wheel-mounted
- Suspension – SVT-tuned front & rear w/unique dampers & springs for Coupe & Convertible
- Transmission – Tremec 6-speed manual

Exterior

- Badging – unique to GT500
- Convertible top – black cloth (Not available on Coupe)
- Exhaust – tuned stainless steel dual "X" pipe design
- Fascia – unique color keyed front & rear
- Fog lamps – front
- Grilles – unique upper & lower
- Headlamps – complex reflector halogen w/integral park/turn lamps
- Hood – unique w/functional air extractors
- Mirrors – dual power side-mounted
- Spoiler – unique color-keyed rear decklid spoiler
- Tire Inflation Kit- No spare tire available w/vehicle
- Tires
 - Front – P255/45ZR18 performance
 - Rear – P285/40ZR18 performance
- Trim
 - Over-the-top "Racing Stripes" & "GT500" side stripes (Coupe)
 - "GT500" side stripes (Convertible)
- Wheels – unique GT500 18"x9.5" bright machined aluminum w/SVT center caps

Interior

- Air conditioning – manual
- Audio – Shaker 500 Audio System (AM/FM stereo w/CDx6, 6-speakers &MP3)
- Console – center w/full armrest & storage
- Cupholders (2)
- Door trim inserts – soft vinyl
- Floor mats – front, color keyed w/driver retention hook
- Instrument cluster – (6) gauge (incl. boost gauge & message center) with transposed tachometer and speedometer (relative to Mustang GT) and SVT graphics
- Instrument panel appliqué – aluminum w/unique finish
- Lamps – header mounted dome lamp
- Map pockets – front door
- Power points (2)
- Scuff plate w/bright "SVT" script insert
- Seats – unique sport bucket – leather seating surfaces w/ cobra logo
- Shift knob – unique w/leather shift boot & parking brake handle
- Steering wheel – leather-wrapped w/unique thumb pads, tilt, and red stitching
- Window/door locks – power

Please see Standard Equipment page for more details.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2007 SHELBY GT500 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY SHELBY GT500 vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Brakes – power 4-wheel disc Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) & Traction Control
- Engine –supercharged 5.4L 4V V8 w/intercooler
- Exhaust – stainless steel dual
- Rear window defroster
- Remote keyless entry
- Speed control – steering wheel-mounted
- Suspension- SVT tuned front & rear w/unique dampers and springs for Coupe & Convertible
- Transmission – Tremec 6-speed manual

EXTERIOR

- "Fix a flat" flat tire repair kit
- Fog lamps – front
- "GT500" side stripes (convertible)
- Headlamps – complex reflector halogen headlamps w/integral park/turn lamps
- Mirrors – dual power side-mounted
- Over-the-top "racing stripes" and "GT500" side stripes (coupe)
- "SHELBY" badging on rear decklid
- "Shelby GT 500" badging on faux gas cap
- Tire Inflation Kit- No spare tire available w/vehicle
- Tires – P255/45ZR 18 (front) and P285/40ZR18 (rear) performance
- Unique aluminum hood (w/dual functional air extractors), front and rear fascias
- Unique rear spoiler
- Wheels – 18"x9.5" bright machined aluminum wheels

INTERIOR

- Air conditioning – manual
- Aluminum accent air registers
- Audio – Shaker 500 Audio System (AM/FM stereo w/CDx6, 6-speakers & MP3)
- Console – center w/full armrest & storage
- Cupholders (2)
- Floor mats – front, color keyed w/driver retention hook
- Instrument cluster – Six (6) gauge instrument cluster with transposed speedometer and tachometer and SVT graphics; brushed aluminum accent cluster
- Map pockets – front door
- Power locks – window/door
- Power points (2)
- Seats – leather sport buckets
- Steering wheel – leather-wrapped w/unique thumb pads, tilt

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air bags
 - Driver & passenger seat side-mounted (providing side impact head protection & rollover protection)
 - 2nd Generation Front Air Bag System for driver & passenger
- Active Anti-Theft System (incl. intrusion & incline sensor module, alarm sounder separate from horn, unique anti-theft locksets & 60-AH battery)
- Belt-Minder®
- Illuminated entry
- LATCH system (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) on rear outboard seat locations

2007 SHELBY GT500 FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

***Axle Ratio = 3.31 with
Limited Slip***

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



18"x9.5" Bright Machined Aluminum Wheels
Standard on GT500 Coupe & Convertible

03/13/06

2007 SHELBY GT500 COUPE & CONVERTIBLE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		GT500 Coupe	GT500 Convertible
BODYSTYLE			
Coupe/Convertible	Body Code	T88	T89
	Order Code	820A	850A
ENGINE			
5.4L 4V V8			
Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net) – TBD	99S	S	S
Torque (lb-ft. @ rpm) – TBD			
TRANSMISSION			
6-Speed Manual	44E	S	S
WHEELS & TIRES			
18" Bright Machined Aluminum	64S	S	S
P255/45ZR18 Front & 285/40ZR18 Rear	T9H	S	S
Wheel Locking Kits	17L	S	S
SAFETY/SECURITY			
Active Anti-Theft System (incl. perimeter inclination & intrusion alarms)	14A	S	S
Anti-Lock Brakes w/Traction Control	552	S	S
Front Seat Side-Mounted Air Bags	43A	S	S
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS			
"GT500" Side Stripes – Delete Option	52S	O	O
Over-the-Top "Racing Stripes" – Delete Option	52T	O ¹	O ²
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS			
Audio			
Shaker 500 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/CDx6, 8-Speakers & MP3	912	S	S
Shaker 1000 Audio System – AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash CDx6, MP3 & 10-Speakers	918	O	O
SIRIUS™ Satellite Radio	50S	O	O
Seats			
6-Way Power Adjustable Driver Seat w/Power Lumbar & 2-Way Adjustable Head Restraint	21A	S	S
Leather Seating Surfaces – Sport Buckets	88G	S	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Package Options/Emissions Page for pkg. content)			
GT 500 Premium Interior Trim Package (incl. wrapped & stitched instrument panel brow & center console w/upgraded door armrest, electrochromic rearview mirror w/compass & aluminum pedal covers)	68S	O	O

¹ Coupe available with standard over-the-top "Racing Stripes" and "GT500" side stripes. Over-the-Top "Racing Stripes" or all stripes can be deleted (Coupe not available with stand-alone over-the-top "Racing Stripes").

² Convertible not available with over-the-top "Racing Stripes", "GT500" side stripes can be deleted.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

F = Fleet Option w/valid FIN code

03/13/06

2007 SHELBY GT500 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color	
		Charcoal Black/Charcoal Black	Charcoal Black/Crimson Red
GT500 COUPE/CONVERTIBLE	Leather Sport Buckets	GW	GR
EXTERIOR COLOR		Code	Tape Stripe Availability
GT500 COUPE			
Torch Red Clearcoat	D3	● 4 or 7	● 4 or 7
Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	● 7	● 6 or 7
Vista Blue Clearcoat	G9	● 4 or 6	
Performance White Clearcoat	HP	● 8 or 6	● 6
Tungsten Grey Clearcoat	T8	● 7	● 7
Grabber Orange	U3	● 4 or 6	
Ebony Clearcoat	UA	● 4 or 6	● 4 or 6

EXTERIOR COLOR	Code	Roof / Tape Stripe Availability	
GT500 CONVERTIBLE			
Torch Red Clearcoat	D3	● A / 4 or 7	● A / 4 or 7
Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	● A / 7	● A / 6 or 7
Vista Blue Clearcoat	G9	● A / 4 or 6	
Performance White Clearcoat	HP	● A / 8 or 6	● A / 6
Tungsten Grey Clearcoat	T8	● A / 7	● A / 7
Grabber Orange	U3	● A / 4 or 6	
Ebony Clearcoat	UA	● A / 4 or 6	● A / 4 or 6

Convertible Roof Color Legend

**NOTE: Enter Order Code:
CA (Black) (Not available on
Coupe)**

A – Black

Tape Stripe Legend

**NOTE: Enter Order Code:
854 (Performance White), 858 (Vista
Blue), 856 (Tungsten), 857 (Satin
Silver)**

**4 – Performance White
8 – Vista Blue
6 – Tungsten
7 – Satin Silver**

**2007 SHELBY GT500
PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS**

**GT500 PREMIUM INTERIOR TRIM PACKAGE
(68S)**
Availability:

- Optional for Coupe and Convertible

Includes:

- Wrapped and stitched instrument panel brow and center console with upgraded door armrest w/stiching
- Electrochromic rearview mirror w/compass
- Aluminum pedal covers

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required 79V

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES**
CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 422

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED..... 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION..... 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION..... 93 N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

*****CROSS-BORDER STATES**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Engine Block Heater Dealer installed option only

2007 SHELBY GT500 POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

ENGINE DISPL.		TRANSMISSION		50 STATES	
				F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED	ESTIMATED ANNUAL
				CITY	HIGHWAY
RWD				FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
SC 5.4L 4V V8		6-Speed Manual		TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS*

ENGINE DISPL.		TRANSMISSION		50 STATES	
				NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	HORSEPOWER
					TORQUE
RWD				H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
SC 5.4L 4V V8		6-Speed Manual		8.4:1	TBD

DIMENSIONS*

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Measurements
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	38.6
2 nd Row	35.0
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 st Row	55.4
2 nd Row	53.3
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 st Row	42.7
2 nd Row	31.0
EPA Interior Volume Index (cu. ft.)	96.0
Luggage Capacity Trunk (cu. ft)	12.3
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	107.1
Overall Length	187.6
Overall Width	74.0
Overall Height	54.5

*All dimensions and horsepower/torque ratings are preliminary figures



2007MY

Vehicle Line: FUSION

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- Fusion breathes a fresh new attitude into the mid-sized car segment with its bold styling, stylish interior and great driving dynamics

Key Messages:

Bold Confident Styling that Demands to be Noticed

- Muscular 3-bar chromed grille inspired by the acclaimed Ford 427 concept
- Fusion sides sport sleek lines and a high rear deck-lid promising stirring athleticism
- Available 16" and 17" aluminum wheels for sporty appearance

Stylish and Flexible Interior

- Premium interior materials with carbon graphite, wood or piano black accents
- Inviting interior with optional leather seating surfaces with contrast stitching
- Superior interior flexibility, including a pop-up storage bin on top of the instrument panel, clamshell armrest, six cup holders, rear seat armrest, and one-touch 60/40 fold-flat rear seats

A Real Drivers Car

- Fully independent front and rear suspension system that provides smooth, confident handling
- Standard 160 HP Duratec 2.3L I-4 teamed with a 5-speed manual or unexpected optional 5-speed automatic transmission
- Optional 221 HP Duratec 3.0L V-6 teamed with a 6-speed automatic transmission usually found in more expensive vehicles
- Both engines feature intake Variable Cam Timing (iVCT) for powerful low-end torque and responsive mid-range passing speed

Important Note regarding Job 1 and Job 2:

The following items become available with Job 2

- Standard equipment: Audio input jack, Mast antenna, Flat fold passenger seat (SE, SEL)
- Optional equipment: All Wheel Drive, Rear Spoiler, Satellite Radio, DVD-based Navigation
- New colors added: Silver Birch, Dark Amethyst, Alloy

2007 MY Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix *				
	I-4 S	I-4 SE	V-6 SE	I-4 SEL	V-6 SEL
	10%	26%	30%	14%	20%
<i>Drivetrain/Engine Type</i>					
2.3L I4 Engine w/5-Spd. Manual Transmission	30%	16%	0%	6%	0%
3.0L Duratec Engine w/6-Spd. Automatic Transmission	0%	0%	100%	0%	100%
<i>Key Options</i>					
5-Spd. Automatic Transmission	70%	84%	0%	94%	0%
Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)	11%	55%	75%	56%	75%
Heated Seats	0%	0%	0%	18%	21%
Leather Seating	0%	12%	29%	55%	65%
Power Moonroof	0%	10%	25%	40%	50%
Stereo – Audiophile CDX6/MP3 w/8-Speakers	0%	3%	6%	33%	41%
Stereo – Premium CDX6/MP3 w/6-Speakers	0%	97%	94%	67%	59%
Traction Assist (V6 only)	0%	0%	31%	0%	70%

07/01/06

2007 FUSION MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2007MY Job 1 features the standardization of the Safety & Security, SE Sport and SEL Premium packages.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- S, SE and SEL

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Titanium Green Clearcoat Metallic
 - Charcoal Beige Metallic
 - Silver Frost
 - Job 2 adds Silver Birch, Alloy, Dark Amethyst

PACKAGES NOW STANDARD FOR 2007 MY

SAFETY & SECURITY PACKAGE CONTENTS

Now standard on all models

- Side impact air bags, driver and front passenger
- Side impact 1st and 2nd row air curtains
- Anti-theft perimeter alarm

SE SPORT PACKAGE CONTENTS

Now standard on SE

- 16" aluminum wheels
- Premium CDX6/MP3 w/6-speakers
- Fog Lamps

SEL PREMIUM PACKAGE CONTENTS

Now standard on SEL

- Heated mirrors w/puddle lamps
- Electrochromic rearview mirror
- Compass
- Auto headlamps

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- New exterior colors available at Job 2 have been identified

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

07/01/06

2007 FUSION MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

I4 S	I4 SE	V6 SE	I4 SEL	V6 SEL
Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brakes – power assisted 4-wheel disc Engine – 2.3L Duratec I4 Transmission – 5-speed manual Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Body side molding – color keyed Grille – bright chrome Headlamps – quad halogen w/integrated amber turn, separate front side marker, front side reflector on fascia Integrated Keyfob Transmitter (2) Mirrors – power black caps Tires – P205/60R16 Wheels – 16" steel w/premium covers Windshield wipers – speed sensitive Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Accessory delay Air conditioning – single-zone climate control Armrest – rear seat w/dual cupholders Audio – AM/FM stereo single CD/MP3 w/4-speakers Battery saver Center console – two-tier Coat hooks (2) Cupholders/bottle holders (6) Dash-top storage compartment Dome lamp – center-mounted w/map lights (NA w/moonroof) Floor mats – carpeted front & rear Glass – solar tinted Glove box – non-locking, non-damped Grab handles – front & rear (4) Horn – dual tone electric Mirror – day/night interior rearview Power points (2) Seat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5-passenger seating Driver 4-way manual adjust Rear 60/40 spring-assisted fold down Shift knob – leather (manual transmission only) Steering – power variable assist Steering wheel – urethane w/speed control switches, tilt/telescopic Sunvisors w/dual vanity mirrors Window – one touch down driver Windows/locks – power Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Belt-Minder® (driver & passenger) Child safety locks – rear door Emergency trunk release – glow-in-the-dark Enhanced Side Intrusion Protection System Illuminated entry LATCH System Occupant Classification System Personal Safety System™ Perimeter Anti-theft System SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATs) Side impact airbags, driver and front passenger Side impact 1st and 2nd row air curtains 	All I4 S Series content, plus: Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16" aluminum wheels Fog lamps Mirrors – body color, power side mirrors SE badge Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio – Premium CDX6/MP3 w/6 speakers Instrument panel – unique center stack appliqué Map pockets – driver & front passenger seat back Message Center w/trip computer Seat – driver 6-way power, manual lumbar on driver seat Steering wheel w/redundant speed/audio controls Sunvisors w/dual illuminated vanity mirrors 	All I4 SE Series content, plus: Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine – 3.0L Duratec V6 Exhaust – Quasi dual (bright chrome tips on SEL only) Transmission – automatic, 6-speed 	All I4 SE Series content, plus: Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Auto headlamps Bright Beltline Molding Heated mirrors w/puddle lamps SEL badge Tires – P225/50R17 Wheels – 17" aluminum Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioning – Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) climate control Clock – analog Cloth interior – upgraded Compass Electrochromic rearview mirror Instrument panel – unique interior I/P & center stack appliqué Steering wheel – leather-wrapped w/redundant speed/audio/climate controls 	All I4 SEL Series content, plus: Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine – 3.0L Duratec V6 Exhaust – Quasi dual w/bright chrome tips Transmission – automatic, 6-speed

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

2007 FUSION STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every Job 1 2007MY FUSION vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Engine – 2.3L I4
- Fuel tank – 17.5 gallons
- Transmission – 5-speed manual

EXTERIOR

- Body side molding – color keyed
- Grille – chrome front
- Headlamp – quad halogen
- Integrated Keyfob Transmitter (2)
- Mirrors – power side view
- Power windows, locks & mirrors
- Tires – P205/60R16
- Windshield wipers – fixed interval speed-sensitive

INTERIOR

- Accessory delay
- Coat hooks (2)
- Cupholders/bottle holders (6)
- Dash-top storage bin
- Floor mats – carpeted front & rear
- Front row center console w/2-tier armrest storage & (2) cupholders
- Glass – solar tinted
- Glove box
- Grab handles – front & rear (4)
- Grocery bag hooks in trunk
- Horn – dual-tone electric
- Instrumentation – tachometer, lamp outage, low washer fluid, low oil pressure, fuel cap, oil change, door ajar & low coolant indicators
- Overhead console w/dome light map lights (NA w/moonroof)
- Power points – 12V (2)
- Rear window defroster

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Seats
 - 5-Passenger seating
 - Driver, 4-way manual adjust
 - Rear seat 60/40 spring-assisted split fold-flat seat back
- Shift knob
 - Leather-wrapped (manual transmission)
 - Urethane (automatic transmission)
- Speed control on steering wheel
- Steering wheel – manual tilt/telescopic
- Storage – instrument panel storage bin
- Sunvisors – driver & passenger w/illuminated mirrors (visors are dual & illuminated on SE & SEL only)
- Truck release – power remote (inside vehicle)
- Window – one-touch down driver

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Battery saver
- Belt-Minder® – driver & passenger
- Child safety locks – rear door
- Emergency trunk release – glow-in-the-dark
- Enhanced Side Intrusion Protection System
- Illuminated entry
- LATCH System (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) – 2nd row (3)
- Occupant Classification System
- Personal Safety System™ - seat belt pretensioners, load-limiting retractors, dual-stage front air bags, driver seat position sensing, crash severity sensing
- Perimeter Anti-Theft System
- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS)
- Side impact air bags, driver and front passenger
- Side impact 1st and 2nd row air curtains

The following features are standard on select 2007MY FUSION vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	I4 S	I4 SE	V6 SE	I4 SEL	V6 SEL
Engine					
2.3L I4	•	•		•	
3.0L V6			•		•
Transmission					
5-speed manual	•	•		•	
6-speed automatic			•		•
Exhaust					
Dual exhaust w/o chrome tip			•		
Dual exhaust w/chrome tips					•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES					
Chrome					
Front grill	•	•	•	•	•
Fog lamps		•	•	•	•
Window surrounds				•	•
Mirrors					
Black power side mirrors	•				
Body color power side mirrors		•	•	•	•
Heated mirrors w/puddle lamps				•	•
Tires					
P205/60R16	•	•	•		
P225/50R17				•	•
Wheels					
16" steel w/deluxe wheel cover	•				
16" aluminum wheels		•	•		
17" aluminum wheel w/exposed lug nuts				•	•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES					
Air conditioning					
Single zone manual	•	•	•		
Single zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) (incl. outside temperature display)				•	•
Audio					
AM/FM stereo single CD radio w/MP3 capability and 4-speaker sound system	•				
AM/FM stereo in-dash CDX6 radio w/MP3 capability and premium 6-speaker sound system		•	•	•	•

★ = New for this model year • = Available

07/01/06

2007 FUSION STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	I4 S	I4 SE	V6 SE	I4 SEL	V6 SEL
Convenience					
Dome lamp w/maplights (NA w/13B Power Moonroof)	•	•	•	•	•
Rear armrest w/cupholders (2)	•	•	•	•	•
Map pockets – driver & passenger seat back		•	•	•	•
Message Center/trip computer		•	•	•	•
Additional steering wheel-mounted controls (audio/climate)				•	•
Auto Headlamps				•	•
Compass				•	•
Outside temperature display				•	•
Materials					
Steering wheel – urethane	•	•	•		
Shift knob – leather-wrapped (manual transmission)	•	•		•	
Carbon fiber on instrument panel appliqué, center stack & center console		•	•		
Shift knob – urethane (automatic transmission)			•		•
Instrument panel – unique interior I/P & center stack appliqué (Note: Camel interior receives Wood appliqué, Dark Charcoal and Medium Light Stone receive Piano Black)				•	•
Steering wheel – leather-wrapped				•	•
Mirrors					
Day/night interior rearview	•	•	•	•	•
Electrochromic mirror				•	•
Seats					
Driver seat – 4-way manual w/height adjustment	•				
Front row bucket seats/rear seat w/60/40 split fold-flat seat back, cloth trim	•	•	•	•	•
Passenger seat – 2-way manual (fore/aft)	•	•	•	•	•
Driver seat – 6-way power w/manual lumbar		•	•	•	•

★ = New for this model year • = Available

2007 FUSION FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

*Final Drive Ratio = 4.39 (5 speed
Manual)*

*Final Drive Ratio = 3.86 (5 speed
Automatic)*

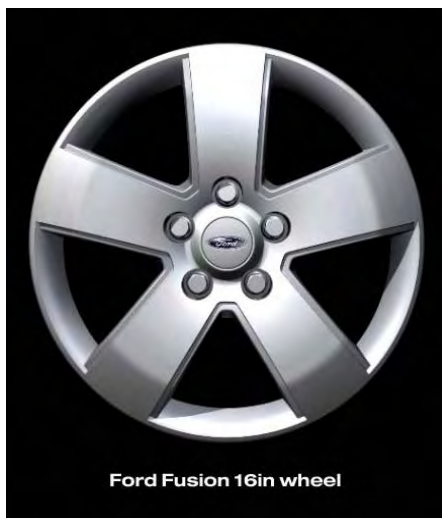
*Final Drive Ratio = 3.46 (6 speed
Automatic)*

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



Ford Fusion 16in wheel cover

16" Steel Wheel w/Deluxe Wheel Cover
Standard on S



Ford Fusion 16in wheel

16" Aluminum Wheel
Standard on SE (643)



Ford Fusion 17in machined wheel

17" Aluminum Wheel
Standard on SEL

07/01/06

2007 FUSION OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

BODY STYLE		I4 S	I4 SE	V6 SE	I4 SEL	V6 SEL
FWD (Front Wheel Drive)	Body Code	P06	P07	P07	P08	P08
	Order Code	100A	110A	130A	120A	140A
ENGINE						
2.3L I4 5-Spd. w/Manual Transmission		S	S	—	S	—
3.0L Duratec V6 w/Automatic Transmission		—	—	S	—	S
OPTIONAL TRANSMISSION						
5-Speed Automatic (I4 models)	44C	O	O	—	O	—
WHEELS						
16" Deluxe Steel Wheel Covers		S	—	—	—	—
16" Machined Aluminum Wheels	643	—	S	S	—	—
17" Machined Aluminum Wheels		—	—	—	S	S
TIRES						
P205/60R16 All-Season		S	S	S	—	—
P225/50R17 All-Season, V-rated		—	—	—	S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS						
Audio						
AM/FM In-Dash Single CD/MP3 & 4-Speakers		S	—	—	—	—
Audiophile CDx6/MP3 w/8-Speakers	916	—	O	O	O	O
Premium AM/FM In-Dash CDx6/MP3 & 6-Speakers	58B	—	S	S	S	S
Seats:						
Front Row Bucket Seats/Rear Seat w/60/40 Spring-Assisted Fold-Flat Seat Back – Cloth Trim		S	S	S	S	S
Front Row Bucket Seats/Rear Seat w/60/40 Spring-Assisted Fold-Flat Seat Back – Leather Trim	Y	—	O	O	O	O
Heated Front Seats ¹	46A	—	—	—	O	O
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)						
Safety & Security Package		S	S	S	S	S
SE Sport Package		—	S	S	—	—
SEL Premium Package		—	—	—	S	S
OTHER OPTIONS						
Brakes, Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)	552	O	O	O	O	O
Front License Plate Bracket	153	O	O	O	O	O
Moonroof – Power	13B	—	O	O	O	O
Traction Control ²	613	—	—	O	—	O
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (req. valid FIN code)						
Daytime Running Lamps	942	O	O	O	O	O
Engine Block Heater	41H	O	O	O	O	O
Heated Mirrors	54P	—	O	O	—	—

¹ Requires Y Leather Seating Surfaces.² Requires Anti-lock Braking System (ABS).

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

★ = New for this model year

06/12/06

2007 FUSION COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color		
		Medium Lt. Stone	Camel	Charcoal Black
S	Cloth Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)	FL	FC	
SE	Cloth Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)	FL	FC	FW
	Leather Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)	YL	YC	YW
SEL	Cloth Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)	HL	HC	HW
	Leather Front Bucket Seats with 60/40 Split Rear Seat (5-Passenger)	YL	YC	YW
EXTERIOR COLOR		Availability		
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	•	•	•
Merlot Clearcoat Metallic	FX	•	•	•
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•	•	•
Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	ND		•	•
Tungsten Silver Clearcoat Metallic	T8	•		•
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•	•

New colors added at Job 2: Silver Birch, Alloy, Dark Amethyst

• = Available ★ = New for this model year

2007 FUSION PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required..... **79V**
 Priced DORA **C09**

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES*****CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 422**

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

***** CROSS-BORDER STATES**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD.. **41H**

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

2007 FUSION POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
		ADJUSTED			
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY		
4-Cylinder					
2.3 I4 16V Engine	5-Speed Manual	23	31	\$1270	30.7843
2.3 I4 24V Engine	5-Speed Automatic	23	31	\$1270	30.3772
6-Cylinder					
3.0L 4V V6 Duratec	6-Speed Automatic	20	28	\$1436	26.9331

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
4-Cylinder				
2.3 I4 Engine	5-Speed Manual	9.7:1	160 @ 6250	156 @ 4250
	5-Speed Automatic	9.7:1	160 @ 6250	156 @ 4250
6-Cylinder				
3.0L 4V V6 Duratec	6-Speed Automatic	9.8:1	221 @ 6250	205 @ 4800

DIMENSIONS*

EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	Measurements
Wheelbase	107.4
Overall Length	190.2
Overall Height	57.2
Overall Width	72.2
Front Tread	61.6
Rear Tread	61.3
FRONT/REAR SEATING	
Seating Capacity	5
Head Room (front/rear) (inches)	38.7 / 37.8
Shoulder Room (front/rear) (inches)	57.4 / 56.5
Hip Room (front/rear) (inches)	54.0 / 53.4
Leg Room (front max/rear min) (inches)	42.3 / 37.0
PASSENGER/LUGGAGE/FUEL CAPACITY	
Passenger Volume (cu. ft.)	100
Luggage Capacity (cu. ft.)	15.8
Fuel Capacity (gal.)	17.5
Liftover Height	28.3
Total Interior Volume	115.8

*All dimensions are preliminary figures



2007MY– FLEET ONLY

Vehicle Line: **TAURUS**

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- SE and SEL series in Sedan
- Safety and Security Package is available on both SE and SEL series
- SE Preferred Equipment Package and the SEL Premium Package are upgrade packages for both series
- Wood steering wheel, shift knob and woodgrain appearance appliqué trim on the center console, door trim and center instrument panel are standard on the SEL

Key Messages:

- Taurus continues to deliver the best value in a mid-sized family car by offering the best combination of safety, performance, comfort, purposeful innovation and quality at an affordable price

Recommended Mix:

	<i>Retail Mix*</i>	
	<i>SE Sedan</i>	<i>SEL Sedan</i>
	85%	15%
<i>Engine Type</i>		
3.0L 2V 6-Cyl. Engine	100%	100%
<i>Key Packages</i>		
SE Preferred Equipment Package	50%	—
SEL Premium Package	—	50%
Safety and Security Package	40%	40%
<i>Key Options</i>		
Audio, AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash CD	50%	—
Audio, 6-Disc CD Changer	20%	25%
Brakes, Anti-Lock	25%	25%
Mirrors, Heated	20%	20%
Moonroof	35%	35%
Seats, 5-Passenger w/Floor Console	60%	—
Wheels, 5-Spoke Painted Aluminum	20%	—

*Rates above represent full model year retail projections

03/01/06

2007 TAURUS– FLEET ONLY MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2007 Taurus features minor exterior, interior and safety changes.

DROPPED OPTIONS

- FFV is no longer available

2007 TAURUS ORDER COMBINATIONS

SE Sedan 3.0L 2V V6 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: P53
- Order Code: 100A

SEL Sedan 3.0L 2V V6 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: P56
- Order Code: 200A

03/01/06 ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- With the '07 model year Taurus becomes a Fleet only vehicle.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year.

2007 TAURUS – FLEET ONLY

MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

SE	SEL
<u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brakes – power assisted, front disc/rear drum • Drivetrain – front wheel drive • Engine – 3.0L 2V 6-cylinder Vulcan • Transmission – 4-speed automatic <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mirrors – black electric remote control • Moldings – color keyed bodyside • Remote Keyless Entry System • Wheels – 16" steel wheels w/cover • Windshield wipers – variable intermittent <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – manual control • Audio – AM/FM stereo cassette • Floor mats – front & rear • Message center w/trip computer • Power locks & windows • Seats – 6-passenger cloth seating w/dual recliners, front armrest, front seat map pockets, 2-way head restraints & center seating console • Speed control • Sunvisor w/covered mirrors <u>Safety/Security</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bags – 2nd generation driver & front passenger • Battery saver feature • Emergency inside trunk release • Illuminated entry • LATCH System (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) in rear outboard seats • Personal Safety System™ • SecuriLock® / Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System 	<i>All SE content, plus:</i> <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Mirrors – dual body color, electric remote control w/security approach lamps • Remote Keyless Entry System w/keyless entry keypad • Wheels – 16" 7-spoke machined aluminum wheels <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Anti-Theft System (perimeter) • Audio – AM/FM stereo w/single CD • Compass – displayed in message center • Exterior temperature display – displayed in message center • Mirror – electrochromic rearview • Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 5-Passenger cloth seating w/dual recliners, front armrest, front seat map pockets, 2-way head restraints & storage console – Power driver seat, 6-way w/manual driver lumbar – 60/40 split-fold rear seat • Sunvisor – illuminated w/vanity mirror • Wood interior trim accents – center stack, instrument panel, steering wheel, gear shift knob & door switch bezels

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year.

2007 TAURUS – FLEET ONLY STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY TAURUS vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Alternator – 130-amp
- Battery – low maintenance 58-amp
- Brakes – power assisted front disc/rear drum
- Drivetrain – FWD (front wheel drive)
- Engine – 3.0L Vulcan 2V 6-cylinder
- Fuel tank – 18.0 gallon
- Spare tire – convenience mini-size
- Steering – power rack & pinion w/variable assist
- Suspension – independent front & rear
- Tires – P215/60R16 A/S
- Transmission – 4-speed automatic transmission
- 100,000 mile tune-up interval

EXTERIOR

- Antenna – fixed whip quarter panel-mounted
- Bumpers – front & rear 5-mph impact absorbing, body color
- Door handles – body color flush-mounted
- Glass – solar tinted complete
- Headlamps – multi-reflector halogen
- Hood – gas-assist & remote release
- Moldings
 - Black rocker panel
 - Flush black around side windows, windshield, backlight
 - Fascias/bodyside moldings – body color front/rear fascias & bodyside protection moldings
- Paint – clearcoat
- Tail lamps – monochromatic w/red turn signals
- Wipers/washers – 2-speed variable intermittent/low/high defroster

INTERIOR

- Air conditioning – manual temperature control, CFC-free
- Air extractors – quarter panel for improved ventilation & door closing
- Ashtray – front
- Carpet – color keyed w/integral driver footrest
- Cigarette lighter
- Clock – electronic digital w/dimming feature, integral w/radio
- Console – door (2) cupholders & enclosed storage bin
- Cupholders – color keyed, integral w/center console
- Floor mats – front & rear
- Glove box
- Grab handles – rear both sides
- Grocery bag hooks – located on scuff plate inside trunk
- Heat – rear seat floor outlets
- Instrument panel – two-tone w/back-lighted cluster, positive shutoff climate control registers, side window demisters & windshield defroster
- Instrumentation – temperature & fuel gauges, electric 120-mph speedometer, low brake fluid alert light, trip odometer, 1 million mile odometer & tachometer, message center
- Integrated control panel – climate controls, radio, rear window defrost

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Lights
 - Courtesy dome switches located on all four doors
 - Delayed-off dome lamp
 - Front door courtesy light, ashtray, luggage compartment
 - Headlamp – illuminated w/chime reminder
 - Light Group – dual beam map & dome lamp (dome lamp only on moonroof equipped vehicles)
 - Low fuel
 - Warning lights – air bags, door ajar, battery, oil pressure, brake, service engine soon & safety belt reminder
- Locks – power door, illuminated controls
- Luggage compartment – low liftover
- Message center w/trip computer functions
- Mirrors – day/night rearview
- Power points – (2) dual 12-volt
- Speed control – steering wheel-mounted illuminated controls
- Steering column – tilt
- Steering wheel – color keyed 4-spoke soft feel w/center horn engagement (SE only)
- Sunvisors – cloth covered w/covered vanity mirrors

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air bags – second generation driver & front passenger
- Battery Saver – turns off interior lights after 30 minutes
- Belt-Minder® System
- Child safety locks – rear doors
- Chime – safety belt reminder, headlamps-on, door open/key-in-ignition
- Emergency inside trunk release
- Front & rear crumple zones
- Fuel shutoff switch – deactivates fuel pump upon rear impact
- LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for Children) System – on rear outboard seat locations
- Personal Safety System™
 - Dual stage driver & right front passenger air bags
 - Driver seat position sensor
 - Electronic crash severity sensor
 - Front outboard safety belt usage sensor
 - Front passenger seat weight sensor
 - Front outboard safety belt pretensioners
 - Front outboard safety belt energy management retractors
 - Passenger air bag disable indicator
 - Personal Safety System Restraint Control Module
- Remote keyless entry w/(2) key fobs
- Safety belt pretensioners & height adjustable D-rings – driver & front passenger seats
- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System
- Side door intrusion beams – high strength

The following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY TAURUS vehicles:

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES	SE Sedan	SEL Sedan
Mirrors		
Black electric remote control	•	
Dual body color, electric remote control w/security approach lamps		•
Wheels		
16" wheels w/deluxe wheel covers	•	
16" 7-spoke machined aluminum		•

★ = New for this model year.

• = Available

2007 TAURUS – FLEET ONLY STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES	SE Sedan	SEL Sedan
<u>Audio</u>		
Compass – displayed in message center		•
Electronic AM/FM stereo cassette w/4-speakers	•	
Electronic AM/FM stereo, single in-dash CD w/4-speakers		•
Exterior temperature display		•
<u>Mirror</u>		
Electrochromic rearview		•
<u>Seats</u>		
6-Passenger seating w/dual recliners, front armrest, front seat map pockets, 2-way head restraints & center seating console	•	
5-Passenger seating w/dual recliners, front armrest, front seat map pockets, 2-way head restraints & center seating console		•
60/40 split-fold rear seat		•
Power driver seat, 6-way manual driver lumbar		•
<u>Sunvisors</u>		
Illuminated sunvisor w/vanity mirror		•
<u>Wood interior trim & accents</u>		
Center stack, instrument panel, steering wheel, gear shift knob & door switch bezels		•
SAFETY/SECURITY		
Perimeter Anti-Theft System		•
Remote keyless entry keypad		•
Security approach lamps		•

★ = New for this model year.

• = Available

2007 TAURUS – FLEET ONLY FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 3.96

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Steel Wheel with Deluxe Wheel
Cover
Std. on SE



16" 5-Spoke Painted Aluminum Wheel
Opt. on SE (64M)



16" 7-Spoke Machined Aluminum Wheel
Std. on SEL

03/01/06

2007 TAURUS – FLEET ONLY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		SE Sedan	SEL Sedan
DRIVE TYPE			
Front Wheel Drive (FWD)	Body Code	P53	P56
	Order Code	100A	200A
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL			
3.0L 2V 6-Cyl. Gas Engine (avail. in all 50 states)		S	S
WHEELS			
16" 5-Spoke Painted Aluminum	64M	O	—
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS			
Audio:			
AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash CD	585	O	S
AM/FM Stereo w/6-Disc CD Changer & In-Dash Cassette (NA w/585 In-Dash CD)	919	—	O
Mach Audio (req. 6-disc CD or SEL Premium)	916	—	O
Seats:			
5-Passenger Cloth Seating Surfaces w/Floor Shift	186	O	S
Leather Seating Surfaces (req. 186 5-Passenger Seats on SE, incl. 60/40 split-fold rear seat)	N/L	O	O
GROUP & PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions page for pkg. content)			
SE Preferred Equipment Package	90A	O	—
SEL Premium Package	96P	—	O
Safety & Security Package	53P	O	O
OTHER OPTIONS			
Brakes – Anti-Locking	552	O	O
Leather-Wrapped Steering Wheel	524	O	—
Mirrors – Heated w/Security Approach Lamps (Security Approach Lamps std. on SEL)	54H	O	O
Moonroof – Power	13B	O	O
Side Impact Air Bags	15B	O	O
Traction Control (req. 552 Anti-Lock Brakes)	553	O	O
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN code)			
Daytime Running Lights	942	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F
Fleet SE Value Package (see Packaged Options/Emissions page for pkg. content)	90F	F	—
Leather-Wrapped Steering Wheel & Vinyl Floor Shifter on SEL	524	—	F
Rear Spoiler Delete (avail. w/90A SE Preferred Equipment Pkg. & 96P SEL Premium Pkg.)	47D	F	F
Remote Keyless Entry Delete (NA w/54H Mirrors)	14D	F	—
Seats:			
6-Passenger Cloth Seating Surfaces (incl. wood steering wheel on SEL; wood shift knob is deleted)	184	S	F
Leather Seating Surfaces, 6-Passenger (incl. wood steering wheel on SEL; wood shift knob is deleted)	N/L	—	F
Tire – Conventional Spare Tire & Wheel	508	F	F

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option,
F = Fleet Option w/valid FIN code
Ford Division

03/01/06

2007 TAURUS – FLEET ONLY COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		INTERIOR COLOR		
		Medium/Dark Flint	Medium/Dark Pebble	Ebony Black
SE Sedan	5-Passenger or 6-Passenger Cloth Seats	K2	KH	KW
	5-Passenger Leather Seating Surfaces ¹	N2	NH	LW
SEL Sedan	5-Passenger or 6-Passenger Cloth Seats ²	K2	KH	KW
	5 or 6-Passenger Two-Tone Leather Seating Surfaces ^{1, 2}	L2	LH	LW ³
EXTERIOR COLOR		CODE	AVAILABILITY	
ALL MODELS				
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	AQ		•	
Gold Ash Clearcoat Metallic	C2		•	
Light Tundra Clearcoat Metallic	DV	•	•	•
Merlot Clearcoat Metallic	FX	•	•	
Windveil Blue Clearcoat Metallic	P3	•	•	•
Tungsten Clearcoat Metallic	T8	•		
Silver Frost Clearcoat Metallic	TS	•		•
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•	•
Vibrant White Clearcoat	WT	•	•	•

¹ All leather seating surfaces include 60/40 split-fold rear seat.

² 6-Passenger seating (cloth or leather on SEL is a Fleet only option).

³ Ebony Black leather seating surfaces are not available in two-tone.

★ = New for this model year.

• = Available

2007 TAURUS – FLEET ONLY PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

RETAIL/FLEET PACKAGES

SE PREFERRED EQUIPMENT PACKAGE (90A)

Availability:

- Optional on SE Sedan (100A)

Includes:

- 5-Spoke aluminum wheel
- 60/40 Split-folding rear seat
- Power driver seat with lumbar
- Rear spoiler

NOTE: Fleet must order 47D to delete rear spoiler from SE Preferred Equipment Package.

SEL PREMIUM PACKAGE (96P)

Availability:

- Optional on SEL Sedan (200A)

Includes:

- 6-Disc changer (includes AM/FM cassette)
- Automatic headlamps
- Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)
- HomeLink® garage door opener
- Leather seating surfaces
- Power passenger seat
- Rear spoiler

NOTE: Fleet must order 47D to delete rear spoiler from SEL Premium Package.

SAFETY/SECURITY PACKAGE (53P)

Availability:

- Optional on all series

Includes:

- Anti-locking brakes
- Side impact air bags
- Traction control

FLEET PACKAGES (Available with valid FIN code)

FLEET SE VALUE PACKAGE (90F)

Availability:

- Available with either 5 or 6-passenger seating
- Optional on SE Sedan (100A)

Includes:

- Power driver seat with lumbar
- 60/40 Split-folding seat

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required 79V
Priced DORA C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/***CROSS-BORDER STATES

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM..... 422

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT
REQUIRED 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY
VEHICLE EXCEPTION..... 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION..... 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

***CROSS-BORDER STATES

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD.. 41H

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

2007 TAURUS – FLEET ONLY POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY		
FWD					
3.0L 2V Vulcan (gasoline)	4-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
3.0L 2V Vulcan (gasoline)	4-Speed Automatic	9.7:1	153 @ 4900	185 @ 3950

DIMENSIONS*

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Measurements Sedan
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	40.0
2 nd Row	38.1
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 st Row	57.3
2 nd Row	56.6
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 st Row	42.2
2 nd Row	38.9
Total Passenger Volume (cu.-ft.)	
Combined	104.4
Luggage Capacity Rear Seats (cu.-ft.)	
Cargo Volume	17.0
Lift-over Height	26.0
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	108.5
Overall Length	197.6
Overall Width	73.0
Overall Height	56.1

*All dimensions are preliminary figures



2007MY
Vehicle Line: FIVE HUNDRED
Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- Ford's Flagship Sedan
- Reinforces the Ford Brand leadership message of package and affordability
- Revitalizes the Ford car business in the upper middle and large car segments by producing an innovative retail car for Ford Division
- The Five Hundred will offer incomparable passenger room, safety, command seating and the peace of mind of all wheel drive

Key Selling Points:

- National Highway Traffic Safety Administration's 5-star Crash Test Ratings in four categories (without available side airbags).
- Best-in-class interior room and versatility.
- Largest trunk of any sedan sold in North America.
- Fold-flat front passenger seat enables fitting an object up to 9 feet in the vehicle.
- Highest seating position of any sedan
- Confident and commanding driving experience
- Effortless entry and exit
- Safety and confidence of AWD
- Unparalleled convenience and storage

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix	
	SEL	Limited
	65%	35%
Drivetrain		
AWD	30%	35%
FWD	70%	65%
Engine Type		
3.0L Duratec Engine	100%	100%
Key Packages		
Interior Convenience Package	60%	—
Interior Power Package	50%	—
Limited Convenience Package	—	70%
Safety and Security	25%	—
Safety	—	60%
Key Options		
Family Entertainment System	10%	10%
Leather Seating	55%	S
Moonroof, Power	50%	65%
Navigation System	20%	40%
Reverse Sensing System	40%	70%
Traction Control	45%	55%

2007 FIVE HUNDRED MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2007MY Five Hundred is Ford's Flagship Sedan offering incomparable passenger room, command seating the peace of mind of all wheel drive.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- SEL and Limited

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Painted Bright Grille now standard on SEL
- **Colors Added:**
 - Alloy Clearcoat Metallic (G5)
 - Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (ND)
- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic
 - Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic

INTERIOR CHANGES

- Dealer-installed, All Weather Floor Mats-Black (97M) are available as optional Factory Invoiced Accessories on SEL and Limited.

OPTION CHANGES

- 18" 8-spoke Chrome-clad wheels available as standalone on SEL and Limited series.
- Chrome mesh grille available as standalone on SEL and Limited series
- Heated Seats now available on SEL (requires Leather Seating, Interior Convenience Package and Interior Power Package)
- Family Entertainment System (requires Interior Convenience Package and not available with Power Moonroof or with Satellite Radio)
- Navigation System available on SEL (requires Interior Convenience Package)
- Satellite Radio available on SEL and Limited (Not available with Family Entertainment System and requires Interior Convenience Package on SEL)

PACKAGE CHANGES

- Interior Convenience Package now available on SEL (includes fog lamps, CDX6, Audio Climate Control – Dual EATC, autolamp and outside temp display)
- Interior Power Package now available on SEL (includes 8-way power driver seat and adjustable pedals, non-memory)
- Limited Convenience Package now available on Limited (includes memory adjustable pedals, universal garage door opener and reverse sensing and cargo net)
- Chrome Package now available on SEL and Limited (includes chrome mesh grille and unique chrome cladding on existing 18" 8-spoke wheel)

2007 FIVE HUNDRED ORDER COMBINATIONS SEL

- Body Code: P24
- Order Code: 110A

Limited

- Body Code: P25
- Order Code: 120A

SEL AWD

- Body Code P27
- Order Code 140A

Limited AWD

- Body Code: P28
- Order Code 150A

04/17/06 ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Vehicle Personalization Package renamed as Chrome Package
- Key Selling Points section updated
- Added picture of 18" Chrome-clad wheel

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

03/27/06

2007 FIVE HUNDRED MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

SEL	LIMITED
<p><u>Powertrain/Functional</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brakes – 4-Wheel disc Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) • Engine – 3.0L 4V V6 Duratec • Transmission – 6-speed automatic transmission (AWD requires CVT) <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Grille – painted bright • Headlamps – halogen • Keypad/autolock • Locks – power • Mirrors – folding exterior power side, body color • Remote keyless entry w/2 fobs • SEL badge • Tires – P215/60R17 BSW • Trim – chrome on front & rear fascias, grille surround & side windows • Wheels – 17" aluminum • Windshield wipers – fixed interval <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A/C ducts in rear of front console (for rear seat passengers) • Accessory delay • AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD • Armrest – rear seat armrest w/cupholders • Battery saver • Climate control – single zone air conditioning • Coat hooks (2) • Console – front row center w/armrest, storage & 2 cupholders • Console – overhead • Cupholders/bottle holders (8) • Driver window – one-touch up/down • Dual electric horn • Floor mats – carpeted, front & rear • Glass – solar tinted • Glove box – damped • Grab handles – front & rear (3 total, no driver side) • Instrument panel storage bin • Map pockets, front seat back • Message center w/compass • Mirror – electrochromic interiors • Power points – 12V power points (2) • Power steering • Premium Sound Package (NVH isolation) • Reading lamps for rear seat passengers • Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 5-Passenger seating – Driver, 6-way power – Driver, manual lumbar – Passenger seat, 2-way power & fold-flat – Rear seat back, 60/40 split & fold-flat – Rear seat fixed head restraints • Shift knob – leather-wrapped • Speed control on steering wheel • Steering wheel – leather-wrapped • Steering wheel audio controls • Steering column – tilt adjustable, manual • Sunvisors – sliding w/illuminated vanity mirrors • Woodgrain appearance on instrumental panel appliqué, center stack & center console <p><u>Safety/Security</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Belt-Minder® (driver & passenger) • Child safety locks – rear door • Illuminated entry • LATCH System • Occupant Classification System • Personal Safety System™ • SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS) • SPACE Architecture (Side Protection And Cabin Enhancement) 	<p><i>All SEL content, plus:</i></p> <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Fog lamps • Headlamps – Auomtaic • LIMITED badge • Mirrors – memory heated folding exterior power side, chrome w/puddle lamps • Tires – P225/55R18 BSW tires • Wheels – 18" bright aluminum <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3/Audiophile w/subwoofer • Analog clock in instrument panel • Console – vinyl-wrapped center armrest w/stitching • Dual zone air conditioning with temperature control • Head restraints – rear seat adjustable • Memory settings for driver seat & exterior mirrors • Outside temperature display • Rear seat storage armrest w/cupholders • Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Driver, 8-way power w/memory settings – Heated driver & passenger – Leather seating surfaces – Passenger, 4-way power – Passenger, manual lumbar – Passenger Seat, manual lumbar <p><u>Safety/Security</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Anti-theft perimeter alarm • Perimeter Lighting

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2007 FIVE HUNDRED STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every all-new 2007MY Ford Five Hundred

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)
- Engine – 3.0L 4V V6 Duratec
- Fuel tank – 20.0 gallon

EXTERIOR

- Grille – painted bright
- Headlamps – halogen
- Keypad/autolock
- Mini-spare tire
- Mirrors – folding exterior power side mirrors
- Power windows, locks and mirrors
- Remote keyless entry with (2) fobs
- Trim – chrome on front and rear fascias, grille surround and side windows
- Windshield wipers – fixed interval

INTERIOR

- Accessory delay
- Battery saver
- Coat hooks (2)
- Cupholders/bottle holders (8)
- Driver window – one-touch up/down
- 12V power points (2)
- Console
 - Front row center w/armrest, storage & (2) cupholders
 - Overhead w/dome light, maplight & sunglass holder
- Floor mats – carpeted (front & rear)
- Grab handles – front & rear (3 total, no driver side)
- Grocery bag hooks in trunk
- Glass – solar tinted
- Glove box – locking, damped
- Heated backlite (rear window defroster)

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Horn – dual electric
- Instrumentation (tachometer, lamp outage, low washer fluid, low oil pressure, fuel cap, oil change, door ajar & low coolant indicator)
- Lamps – reading lamps for rear seat passengers
- Map pockets & bottle holders in four door panels
- Power steering
- Seats
 - 5-Passenger seating
 - Front row bucket seats
 - Front seat back map pockets
 - Passenger Seat, fold-flat seat back
 - Rear seat 60/40 split fold-flat seat back
- Shift Knob and Steering wheel – leather wrapped
- Speed and audio controls on steering wheel
- Steering column – tilt adjustable, manual
- Storage bin – instrument panel
- Sunvisors – sliding driver & passenger with illuminated mirrors
- Trunk release – power remote (inside vehicle)
- Woodgrain appearance on instrument panel appliqué center stack & center console

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Belt-Minder® (driver and passenger)
- Child safety locks, rear door
- Front Passenger Sensing System
- Illuminated entry
- LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for CHildren) System (2) or (3) in 2nd row
- Personal Safety System™ (seat belt pretensioners, load-limiting retractors, dual stage front air bags, driver seat position sensing, crash severity sensing)
- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS)

The following features are standard on selected all-new 2007MY Ford Five Hundred

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	SEL	LIMITED
3.0L Duratec w/CVT transmission	• (AWD)	• (AWD)
3.0L Duratec w/6-speed automatic transmission	• (FWD)	• (FWD)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES		
Chrome on exterior mirrors		•
Fog lamps		•
Grille - Painted bright w/chrome surround	•	•
Mirrors		
Body color – folding exterior power side mirrors	•	
Memory – chrome, heated folding power side mirrors w/puddle lamps		•
Electrochromic interior rearview mirror	•	•
Tires		
P215/60Rx17 BSW tires	•	
P225/55Rx18 BSW tires		•
Wheels		
17" 7-spoke aluminum wheel w/exposed lug nuts	•	
18" 8-spoke aluminum wheel w/bright finish		•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES		
Air conditioning		
Dual-zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)		•
Single zone manual air conditioning	•	
Audio/Entertainment		
AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD	•	
AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3/Audiophile w/subwoofer		•

★ = New for this model year.

• - Available

2007 FIVE HUNDRED STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	SEL	LIMITED
Convenience		
Additional steering wheel-mounted controls (audio)	•	•
Autolamp – automatic on/off headlamps		•
Message center/trip computer w/compass	•	•
Outside temperature display		•
Materials		
Shift knob – leather-wrapped	•	•
Steering wheel – color coordinated leather-wrapped	•	•
Woodgrain on instrument panel appliqué, center stack & center console	•	•
Seats		
Adjustable rear seat head restraints		•
Driver seat – 6-way power (fore/aft, tilt front up/down, tilt rear up/down)	•	
Driver seat – 8-way power (6-way plus power recline)		•
Front row bucket seats/rear seat w/60/40 split fold-flat seat back, cloth trim	•	
Front row bucket heated seats/rear seat w/60/40 split fold-flat seat back, leather trim (rear storage armrest incl. w/leather seats)		•
Passenger seat – 2-way power (fore/aft)	•	
Passenger seat – 4-way power (fore/aft, power recline)		•
Passenger seat – manual lumbar		•
Passenger seat – fold-flat seat back	•	•
Rear armrest w/cupholders (2)	•	
Rear storage armrest w/cupholders (2) (included w/leather seats)		•

★ = New for this model year.

• - Available

2007 FIVE HUNDRED FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Final Drive Ratio: 3.46 (FWD 6-Spd)

Final Drive Ratio: 5.19 (AWD CVT)

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" 7-Spoke Aluminum Wheel
w/Exposed Lug Nuts
Std. on SEL (64D)



Chrome Clad 18" 8-spoke Aluminum
Wheel, Optional on SEL and Limited (64H)



18" 8-Spoke Aluminum Wheel
w/Bright Finish
Std. on LIMITED (64E)

04/17/06

2007 FIVE HUNDRED OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		SEL	LIMITED
DRIVE TYPE			
FWD (Front Wheel Drive)	Body Code	P24	P25
	Order Code	110A	120A
AWD (All Wheel Drive)	Body Code	P27	P28
	Order Code	140A	150A
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS			
Seats			
Front Row Bucket Seats/Rear Seat w/60/40 Split Fold-Flat Seat Back – Leather Trim	H	O ¹	S ¹
Front Row Heated Seats (Std. on Limited and requires H, Interior Convenience Package and Interior Power Pkg. on SEL)	63H	O	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions page for pkg., content)			
Interior Convenience Package (incl., Fog Lamps, CDX6 Audio, Climate Control-Dual EATC, Autolamp and outside Temp Display)	85B	O	—
Interior Power Package (incl., 8-way power Driver's seat and Adjustable Pedals, Non-memory)	85A	O	—
Limited Convenience Package (incl., Memory Adjustable Pedals, Universal Garage Door Opener, Reverse Sensing and Cargo Net)	85L	—	O
Safety & Security Package	53G	O	—
Safety Package	53F	—	O
Chrome Package (incl., Chrome Mesh Grille and unique Chrome Cladding on existing 18" 8-spoke Wheel)	53H	O	O
OTHER OPTIONS			
Family Entertainment System, DVD (Requires Interior Convenience Package for SEL and NA w/62S Satellite Radio and NA w/439 Power Moonroof)	96E	O	O
Moonroof – Power (NA w/96E FES)	439	O	O
Navigation System (Requires Interior Convenience Package (85B) on SEL; For Alaska– available only in Anchorage and Fairbanks)	58N	O	O
Reverse Sensing System	76R	O	P
Satellite Radio (NA w/96E FES and requires Interior Convenience Package for SEL)	62S	O	O
Traction Control (incl. with AWD)	553	O	O
Chrome Mesh Grille	60G	O	O
18" 8-spoke Chrome-Clad Wheel	64H	O	O
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN code)			
Daytime Running Lamps	942	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)			
All Weather Floor Mats-Black	97M	O	O

¹ Order Code H (Leather seating) comes with front heated seats only on the Limited series, not on SEL series.

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, F = Fleet w/valid FIN code

04/01/06

2007 FIVE HUNDRED COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color		
		Pebble (Tan)	Shale (Grey)	Black
SEL	Cloth Seats	C7	CT	—
	Leather-Trimmed Seats	H7	HT	—
LIMITED	Leather-Trimmed Seats	H7	—	HW
EXTERIOR COLOR		Code	Availability	
SEL				
	Titanium Green Metallic	DV	•	•
	Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	•	•
	Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•	•
★	Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	•	•
	Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP		•
★	Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	ND	•	
	Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•
	Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•
LIMITED				
	Titanium Green Metallic	DV	•	
	Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	•	
	Merlot Clearcoat Metallic	FX	•	
	Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•	
★	Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	•	
	Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP		
★	Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	ND	•	
	Black Clearcoat	UA	•	
	Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•	

★ = New for this model year.
• - Available

2007 FIVE HUNDRED PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

CHROME PACKAGE (53H)**Availability:**

- Optional on SEL and Limited

Includes:

- Chrome Mesh Grille
- Unique Chrome Cladding on existing 18" Wheel

INTERIOR CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (85B)**Availability:**

- Optional on SEL

Includes:

- Fog Lamps
- CDX6 Audio
- Climate Control – Dual EATC
- Autolamp
- Outside Temp Display

INTERIOR POWER PACKAGE (85A)**Availability:**

- Optional on SEL

Includes:

- 8-way power Driver's seat
- Adjustable Pedals, Non-memory

LIMITED CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (85L)**Availability:**

- Optional on Limited

Includes:

- Memory Adjustable Pedals
- Universal Garage Door Opener
- Reverse Sensing
- Cargo Net

SAFETY AND SECURITY PACKAGE (53G)**Availability:**

- Optional on SEL

Includes:

- Anti-theft perimeter alarm
- Heated exterior mirrors
- Perimeter lighting
- 2-Row Safety Canopy™ with rollover sensor
- Side impact air bags

SAFETY PACKAGE (53F)**Availability:**

- Optional on Limited

Includes:

- 2-Row Safety Canopy™ with rollover sensor
- Side impact air bags

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV Required.....	79V
Priced DORA	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES*****CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM..... 422**

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT**REQUIRED 423**

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY**VEHICLE EXCEPTION..... 936**

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION..... 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

*****CROSS-BORDER STATES**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in states of AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY. Other states available via FCSD

41H

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code

FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED**ALL WEATHER FLOOR MATS (97M)****Availability:**

- Optional on SEL and Limited

Includes:

- 4 piece set: front and rear mats black

2007 FIVE HUNDRED POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
		CITY	HIGHWAY		
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION				
FWD					
3.0L 4V V6 Duratec	6-Spd Auto	21	29	\$876	28.0
AWD					
3.0L 4V V6 Duratec	CVT Auto	19	26	\$1000	25.1

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
FWD				
3.0L 4V V6 Duratec	6-Spd Auto	10.0	203 @ 5750	207 @ 4500
AWD				
3.0L 4V V6 Duratec	CVT Auto	10.0	203 @ 5750	207 @ 4500

DIMENSIONS

MODEL	Measurements
Front Tread (inches)	64.6
Overall Length (inches)	200.7
Overall Height (inches)	61.5
Overall Width (inches)	74.5
Rear Tread (inches)	65.0
Wheelbase (inches)	112.9
FRONT/REAR SEATING	
Head Room (front/rear) (inches)	39.4/38.7
Hip Room (front/rear) (inches)	53.7/53.7
Leg Room (front max./rear min.) (inches)	41.3/41.3
Seating Capacity	5
Shoulder Room (front/rear) (inches)	57.8/57.6
PASSENGER/LUGGAGE/FUEL CAPACITY	
Fuel Capacity (gal)	20.0
Luggage Capacity (cu. ft.)	21.2
Liftover Height (inches)	26.5
Passenger Volume (cu. ft.)	107.1
Total Interior Volume (inches)	128.1



2007MY

Vehicle Line: CROWN VICTORIA

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- Crown Victoria is an understated symbol of achievement for traditional large car-buyers who seek the features offered in American cars they knew growing up--smooth ride, room, comfort, V-8 power, and rear wheel drive. Crown Victoria's safety, size, and dependability provide customers with peace of mind, and the knowledge they made a smart decision
- Crown Victoria enhances the strong safety reputation it has built with the government's highest 5-Star crash rating for the driver and front passenger
- For 2007MY, the model lineup gets simplified and the 2006 MY LX Sport series (Body Code P74; Order Code 230A) now becomes an orderable package (41K) available on the LX series.

Key Messages:

- Highlight the safety and convenience of the LX Premier Group (60L) – Returning LX buyers will want to order the LX Premier Group on the LX (200A) in order to maintain the level of equipment and features to which they have become accustomed. *Customers ordering Side Air Bags or Leather Seats on the LX (200A) must also order the LX Premier Group*
- Emphasize the importance of the optional All-Speed Traction Control System in cold weather states to maximize Crown Victoria's all-season capability, as well as its relevance in warm weather states when road conditions are slick
- Optional side air bags available on LX (when ordered with LX Premier Group or with LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package) and Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) on all arrays
- Power adjustable pedals further build on Crown Victoria's comfort, safety, and convenience heritage. The power adjustable pedals have proven to be extremely successful on other Ford Division vehicles and should be fully leveraged to surprise and delight Crown Victoria customers
- Simple, less complex offering including the Crown Victoria and LX that provides outstanding value and equipment at different price points

Recommended Mix*:

	Crown Vic	LX
	20%	80%
Engine Type		
4.6L 8-Cyl. Engine	100%	100%
Key Packages		
6-passenger Handling and Performance Pkg.(41G)	—	30%
LX Premier Group	—	50%
LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K)	—	25%
Key Options		
Dual Media	50%	80%
Leather Seating Surfaces	—	75%
Power Adjustable Accelerator and Brake	30%	30%
Side Impact Air Bags	—	40%
Traction Control	40%	40%
6-Disc CD Changer	—	35%

* Rates above represent full model year retail projections

2007 CROWN VICTORIA MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

The 2007 Crown Victoria includes minor exterior, interior and functional changes.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- Crown Victoria Standard
- LX

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Remote keyless entry system w/Smartlock (2 key fobs included) now standard on all series
- **Color Added:**
 - Norsesea Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (KR)
 - Driftwood Beige Clearcoat Metallic (P2)
- **Color Deleted:**
 - Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic
 - Light Tundra Clearcoat
 - Tungsten Clearcoat Metallic
- **Tape Stripe Availability:**
 - Chestnut stripe no longer available on Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic (JL) exterior color

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K) made available on LX series
- Optional Perimeter Alarm System now available on Standard and LX arrays
- Daytime running lamps optional on all arrays
- Audio – AM/FM stereo w/single CD standard on base series
- Power Moonroof available on LX without ordering 60L LX Premier Group option.

2007 CROWN VICTORIA ORDER COMBINATIONS

Crown Victoria Standard Series

- Body Code: P73
- Order Code: 100A

Crown Victoria LX Series

- Body Code: P74
- Order Code: 200A

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2007 CROWN VICTORIA MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

Standard Series	LX Series
<u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brakes <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Power assisted – 4-Wheel disc • Drivetrain – RWD (rear wheel drive) • Engine – 4.6LOHC SEFI 8-cylinder • Steering – power w/variable assist • Transmission – 4-speed automatic 	<i>All Standard Series content, plus:</i>
<u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Remote keyless entry system w/Smartlock (2 key fobs included) • Glass – solar tint • Mirrors – dual power • Moldings – color keyed bodyside • Wheels – 16" steel w/locking cover • Windshield wipers – variable intermittent 	<u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Wheels – 16" nine spoke aluminum
<u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – manual control • Audio – AM/FM stereo w/single CD • Autolamp – automatic on/off headlamp w/delay • Floor mats – front & rear • Headlamps – wiper activated • Key – valet • Power windows/locks • Seats – luxury cloth w/8-way power driver • Speed control • Sunvisors w/covered mirrors 	<u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) • Console – overhead w/compass & dome lamp • Lamps – rear seat reading lamps
<u>Safety/Security</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bags – 2nd generation driver & front passenger • Battery saver feature • Emergency inside trunk release • Illuminated entry w/theater dimming feature • Personal Safety System™ 	

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2007 CROWN VICTORIA STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- 100,000-Mile tune-up interval
- Alternator – 130-amp.
- Battery – maintenance-free, 72-amp.
- Brakes
 - Anti-lock
 - Brake shift interlock
 - Power, 4-wheel disc
 - Parking
- Battery saver – turns off lights after 30 minutes
- Body on frame construction
- Coolant recovery system
- Decklid release – electric remote control
- Drivetrain – RWD (rear wheel drive)
- Fail safe cooling
- Fan – dual-speed electrodrive
- Fuel tank – 19.0 gallon
- Hood assists – gas cylinder
- Horn – corporate note
- Ignition system – electronic distributorless
- Locks – power door
- Stabilizer bar – front
- Shock absorbers – nitrogen pressurized
- Speed control
- Sound Insulation Package
- Spare tire & wheel
- Steering – power, speed-sensitive, variable assist
- Suspension
 - Front – short/long arm, coil spring w/stabilizer bar
 - Rear – Watt's linkage
- Transmission – electronically controlled automatic overdrive w/O/D lockout
- Upper ball joints – low friction, lube for life
- Voltage regulator - electronic
- Windows
 - Power w/driver express-down
 - Rear defroster

EXTERIOR

- Antenna – hidden in rear window defroster
- Bumpers
 - Concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover, body color
 - Front & rear, 5-mph impact absorbing, body color
- Exhaust system – stainless steel
- Fuel filler cap – tethered
- Glass – solar tinted, full
- Headlamps
 - Automatic w/variable delay
 - Low profile dual aero headlamps w/crystalline krypton long-life bulbs
- Mirrors
 - Black, electric remote control
 - Side, black fold-away dual remote control power
- Moldings
 - Color keyed bodyside
 - Fascias – body color
 - Flush black around side windows, windshield, backlight
 - Rocker panel, black
- Paint – clearcoat w/anti-chip primer
- Valet key
- Windshield
 - Washers – dual jet
 - Wipers - interval
- Remote keyless entry system w/Smartlock (2 key fobs included)

INTERIOR

- Air conditioning
- Ashtray – front

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Audio – speakers door-mounted, located above armrests, (2) additional speakers mounted in package tray
 - Cigarette lighter – illuminated
 - Clock – electronic digital w/dimming feature
 - Defroster grille w/integral vertical ribs
 - Floor
 - 12.0 oz. carpeting – color keyed
 - Floor mats – carpeted front & rear
 - Footrest – driver, under carpet
 - Glove box – illuminated, large bin, lockable w/dampened door
 - Heat ducts – rear floor-mounted
 - Instrument panel
 - Fuse panel – easy access, labeled
 - Gauge cluster – (4) analog gauges (volt, oil pressure, water temperature & fuel)
 - Trip odometer
 - Woodgrain appliqué w/side window demisters
 - Lights
 - Courtesy light switches in all four doors
 - Dual instrument panel courtesy w/theater (slow dim/delayed off) feature
 - Luggage compartment & illuminated entry
 - Release handles – easy access inside door
 - Reminder chime – headlamps left on, key in ignition, driver seat belt unfastened
 - Seat – power driver, 8-way adjustable w/10" seat track travel
 - Spare tire cover – carpeted
 - Steering column – tilt w/mounted stalk controls for washer/wipers, hi/low headlamp beam, turn signals & flash-to-pass
 - Sunvisors – cloth covered w/retention clips & vanity mirrors
 - Trim
 - Cupholders – dual ashtray-mounted
 - Door trim panels – full length armrests, warning reflectors, pull straps, upper vinyl, lower carpeting w/lighted door lock buttons/window controls/power seat controls on armrests
 - Luggage compartment trim – luxury full carpet
 - Map pockets – integral front door& front seat back map pockets
 - Passenger assist handles –folding front passenger/ rear LH/RH
 - Scuff plates – color keyed front& rear doors
 - Trunk – deep well
- ### SAFETY/SECURITY
- Air bag – dual front supplemental restraint system, dual stage driver & right front passenger
 - Battery saver – turns off interior lights after 30 minutes
 - Belt-Minder® System
 - Child safety lock (rear doors)
 - Chime – safety belt reminder, headlamp-on, door open/key-in-ignition
 - Emergency inside trunk release
 - Front & rear crumple zones
 - Fuel shutoff – deactivates fuel pump upon rear impact
 - Head restraints – 2-way
 - Jack – scissors
 - LATCH system (Lower Anchors & Tethers for Children) on rear outboard seat locations
 - Personal Safety System™
 - Electronic crash severity sensor
 - Dual stage driver & right front passenger air bags
 - Driver seat position sensor
 - Personal Safety System Restraint Control Module
 - Front outboard safety belt pretensioners
 - Front outboard safety belt energy management retractors
 - Safety belts – 3-point active for front & rear outboard occupants
 - SecuriLock® – passive anti-theft system
 - Side door intrusion beams – high strength

★ = New for this model year.
• = Available

4/17/06

2007 CROWN VICTORIA STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	Standard Series	LX Series
Engine		
4.6L 224hp SEFI V8 w/overhead cam (FFV) ¹	•	•
Exhaust		
Stainless steel single exhaust	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES		
Grille		
Chrome	•	•
Paint stripes		
Dual bodyside paint stripes		• ²
Tires		
P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW	•	•
Wheels		
16" steel wheel with Deluxe covers	•	
16" nine-spoke aluminum		•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES		
Air conditioning		
Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)		•
Manual w/positive shutoff registers	•	
Audio		
Electronic AM/FM stereo w/single in-dash CD	•	•
Mirror		
Day/night inside rearview	•	•
Seats		
6-Passenger seating – cloth split bench w/center fold-down, armrests trimmed in cloth w/power driver seat	•	•
Overhead console		
Dual beam dome w/maplights in lieu of overhead console	•	
Includes compass and dual use dome/maplight		•
SAFETY/SECURITY		
Remote keyless entry w/Smartlock (2 key fobs included)	•	•
Spare tire		
Mini-spare	•	•
Conventional spare		

¹ Gas only in CA, NY, VT, MA and ME. Flex Fuel capable in all other states. Gas engine standard until FFV availability in non-green states.

² Deleted on LX ordered with Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K) and with Monochromatic exterior paint.

- ★ = New for this model year.
• = Available

2007 CROWN VICTORIA FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 2.73 (100A/200A)

Axle Ratio = 3.27 (200A ordered with option 41K)

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Steel Wheel
Std. on Crown Victoria Standard



16" Nine Spoke Aluminum Wheel
Std. on LX



16" Chrome Plated Wheel
Optional on LX



17" 5-Spoke Aluminum Wheel
Optional on LX ordered with option 41K

4/17/06

2007 CROWN VICTORIA OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

DRIVE TYPE

Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)			
	Body Code	Standard	LX
	Order Code	P73 100A	P74 200A

WHEELS

16" Chrome Plated Wheel	64Q	—	O
-------------------------	-----	---	---

TIRES

P225/60R16 WSW(Not Available with 41K - LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package)	T33	O	O
Spare Tire – Conventional 16"	508	O	—
Spare Tire – Conventional 16" (avail. w/41G Handling & Performance Group)	50L	—	O

KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS

Mirrors – Heated Sideview	61K	O	O
Moonroof – Power	13G	—	O

KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS

Audio			
AM/FM Stereo w/Cassette/Single CD	58K	O	O
6-Disc In-Dash Audiophile CD Changer (avail. w/60L LX Premier Group)	58X	—	O

Seats

6-Passenger Leather Seating Surfaces (req. 60L LX Premier Group and not available with 41K - LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package)	Y	—	O
---	---	---	---

GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for pkg. content)

6- passenger Handling & Performance Group (Not Available with 41K - LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package)	41G	—	O
LX Premier Group (Not Available with 41K - LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package)	60L	—	O
LX Premium Sport Handling & Performance Package (Not available with 41G)	41K	—	O

OTHER OPTIONS

Air Bags – Side Impact, Passenger & Driver Side (req. 60L LX Premier Group or 41K LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package)	59M	—	O
Daytime Running Lamps	77D	F	F
Glass – Laminated Side	68G	—	O
License Plate Bracket	153	O (N/C)	O (N/C)
Pedals – Power Adjustable	59C	O	O
Perimeter Alarm	66A	O	O
Traction Control – All-Speed	553	O	O
Trunk Storage Unit	13C	—	O

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code
Ford Division

4/17/06

2007 CROWN VICTORIA COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color		
		Medium Light Stone	Light Camel	Charcoal Black
STANDARD SERIES	6-Passenger Luxury Cloth Split Bench Seats	QL	QJ	QN
LX SERIES	6-Passenger Luxury Cloth Split Bench Seats	QL	QJ	QN
LX ORDERED w/60L LX PREMIER GROUP	6-Passenger Luxury Cloth Split Bench Seats	AL	AJ	AN
	6-Passenger Leather Seating Surfaces Split Bench Seating	YL	YJ	YN
LX Ordered w/41K (LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package)	5-Passenger Leather Seating Surfaces	KL	KJ	KN
EXTERIOR COLOR		Availability (Stripe)		
CROWN VICTORIA STANDARD AND LX SERIES				
Smokestone	HG	• (B)	• (B)	• (B)
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	• (P)	• (P)	• (P)
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	• (B)		• (B)
★Norsea Blue Clearcoat Metallic	KR	• (P)	• (P)	• (P)
Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LS	• (Q)		• (B)
★Driftwood Beige Clearcoat Metallic	P2	• (B)	• (B)	• (B)
Black Clearcoat	UA	• (P)	• (C)	• (P)
Vibrant White Clearcoat Metallic	WT	• (P)	• (C)	• (P)
LX SERIES w/ LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K) & MONOCHROMATIC EXTERIOR ¹				
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	•	•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	•		•
★Driftwood Beige Clearcoat Metallic	P2	•	•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•	•

Note:

- Accent Stripe not available with 100A Crown Victoria Series
- Accent Stripe will be automatically coordinated
- Luxury Cloth Split Bench (A) includes Power Driver Seat Recliner and Power Lumbar
- Leather Seating Surfaces Split Bench (Y) includes Power Driver/Passenger Recliners and Power Lumbar

Standard Paint Stripe Color Legend:

B – Black
 C – Light Chestnut
 J – Medium Red
 P – Light Charcoal
 Q – Dark Blue

¹ Paint Stripes unavailable on LX Series with LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K) and Monochromatic Exterior.

★ = New for this model year.
 • = Available

2007 CROWN VICTORIA PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

HANDLING AND PERFORMANCE PACKAGE (41G)

Availability:

- Optional on LX

Not available with:

- Other wheel/wheel cover or tire options

Includes:

- Revised springs, monotube shocks and rear stabilizer bar
- P225/60VRx16 all-season BSW tires
- (4) 16" case aluminum wheels
- Rear air suspension
- Dual exhaust
- 3.27 Axle ratio
- 11.25" 155K torque converter

NOTE: Conventional spare tire is available as an orderable option with Handling and Performance Package (41G).

LX PREMIUM SPORT HANDLING AND PERFORMANCE PACKAGE (41K)

Availability:

- Optional on LX

Not available with:

- 6- passenger Handling & Performance Group (41G)
- Other wheel/wheel cover or tire options

Includes:
Powertrain/Functional

- 4.6L 239hp SEFI V8 w/overhead cam (FFV)¹
- Handling & Performance Package – revised springs, monotube shocks, rear stabilizer bar, rear air suspension, stainless steel dual exhaust, 3.27 axle ratio, 11.25" 155K torque converter

Exterior

- Tires – P235/55HRx17 A/S BSW
- Wheels – 17" 5-spoke aluminum
- Grille – Body Colored

Interior

- Audio – AM/FM stereo w/cassette/single in-dash CD
- Console w/storage bin, padded armrest, concealed power point, dual cupholders & center stack mini storage bin
- Floor shift w/leather wrapped handle
- Mirror – electrochromic rearview
- Seats
 - 5-Passenger
 - Driver/passenger bucket seats with adjustable lumbar
 - Leather seating surfaces w/8-way power driver/passenger5-Passenger seating – driver & front passenger bucket seats trimmed in leather w/power passenger & driver
- Spare tire – conventional
- Steering wheel
 - Leather-wrapped
 - Redundant audio & climate controls

¹ Gas only in CA, NY, VT, MA and ME. Flex Fuel capable in all other states. Gas engine standard until FFV availability in non-green states.

LX PREMIER GROUP (60L)

Availability:

- Optional on LX Series

Not available with:

- LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K)

Includes:

- Redundant steering controls for climate and audio
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Power passenger seat
- Power lumbar seats
- Electrochromic mirrors with auto-dim rearview mirror
- AM/FM stereo with cassette and single CD player

NOTE: 6-Disc In-Dash CD Changer (58X) is available as an orderable option with LX Premier Group

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required	79V
Priced DORA.....	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS BORDER STATES***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM..... 422

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross Border States***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION..... 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION..... 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System

***CROSS BORDER STATES

Cross Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD.. **41H**

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

2007 CROWN VICTORIA POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
		CITY	HIGHWAY		
All					
4.6L OHC SEFI V8	Electronic Automatic Overdrive	17	25	\$1650	23.1

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
Standard & LX Series				
4.6L OHC SEFI V8	Electronic Automatic Overdrive	9.4:1	224 @ 4750	265 @ 4000
LX Ordered w/LX Premium Sport Handling and Performance Package (41K)				
4.6L OHC SEFI V8	Electronic Automatic Overdrive	9.4:1	239 @ 4750	276 @ 4000

DIMENSIONS*

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Measurements
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	39.3
2 nd Row	37.9
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 st Row	60.8
2 nd Row	60.3
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 st Row	42.5
2 nd Row	39.6
Total Passenger Volume (cu-ft)	
Combined	TBD
Luggage Capacity Rear Seats (cu-ft)	
Cargo Volume	131.8
Lift-over Height (mm)	20.6
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	114.7
Overall Length	212
Overall Width	77.3
Overall Height	56.8
Front Overhang	42.4
Rear Overhang	54.9
Ground Clearance	TBD
Front Vehicle Track – Curb Loading	TBD

*All dimensions are preliminary figures

2007 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2007 Crown Victoria Police Interceptor provides the best mix of size, durability, handling, performance and value making it the dominant police application vehicle.

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- **Colors Added:**
 - Norsesea Blue Clearcoat Metallic (KR)
 - Driftwood Beige Clearcoat Metallic (P2)
- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic
 - Light Tundra Clearcoat Metallic
 - Tungsten Clearcoat Metallic
- New 17" wheel cover

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

New Standard Equipment:

Standard Power Distribution Connector:

- (Replaces optional PDB) Provides power for aftermarket police equipment. Located under the glove compartment, this connector contains twelve fused power feeds and signal inputs available for the addition of police accessories.
- Two 50A Batteries
- Two 20A Batteries
- Two 20A Run/Acc
- One 15A Battery
- Vehicle signals: hazard in, hazard out, battery saver, vehicle speed sensor, vehicle start
- Comes with unpinned mating connector. Option 179, Power Pigtail, available with mating connector and 12 blunt cuts for splicing
- Not usable with any Police Prep Package (65A, 65N, 68P, 65U, or 65W)

New Optional Equipment:

- Optional AM/FM/Single CD is available

New Package/Option Changes

- Light bar connector moved from trunk to front passenger foot well (behind kick panel)
- Rear door handle/lock inoperable option revised
 - Locks/Handles Inoperable – Rear Door (157) deleted.
 - Replaced with Rear Door Handles Inoperable (67R). Rear door lock still operable.

2007 POLICE INTERCEPTOR ORDER COMBINATIONS

Police Interceptor (3.27 Axle)

- Body Code: P71
- Order Code: 720A

Police Interceptor (3.55 Axle)

- Body Code: P71
- Order Code: 730A

Police Interceptor w/Street Appearance Package (3.27 Axle)

- Body Code: P71
- Order Code: 750A

Police Interceptor w/Street Appearance Package (3.55 Axle)

- Body Code: P71
- Order Code: 770A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Correction made by deleting 66F from the 179 (Police Power Pigtail option) in the Optional Equipment page

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

04/17/06

2007 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 Crown Victoria Police Interceptor provides the best mix of size, durability, handling, performance and value making it the dominant police application vehicle.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

Police Interceptor 3.27 Axle ¹	Police Interceptor 3.55 Axle ²	Police Interceptor Street Appearance 3.27 Axle ¹	Police Interceptor Street Appearance 3.55 Axle ²
<u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Axle ratio – 3.27 • Brakes – power Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) • Engine – 4.6L OHC EFI V8 • Engine Idle Meter <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hub caps • Mirrors – power • Moldings – color keyed bodyside, rear • Spare tire/wheel – conventional spare • Tires – P235/55R17 BSW • Wheels – 17" steel <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – manual • Audio – AM/FM stereo • Defroster – rear window • Floor covering – heavy duty rubber • Headliner – removable • Lamps <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Dome map lamp (5" center-mount) – Dual beam map lamp • Light bar connector • Power Distribution Connector • Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Cloth buckets/vinyl rear, manual driver/passenger – Lumbar support, driver • Windows – power driver express-down feature <u>Safety/Security</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bags – 2nd generation driver & passenger • Battery saver feature • Coolant Recovery System • Fail safe cooling • Safety belts – 3-point active 	<i>All Base content, plus:</i> <u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Axle ratio – 3.55 	<i>All previous model content, plus:</i> <u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Axle ratio – 3.27 <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Moldings – color keyed bodyside, front • Wheel covers – 17" deluxe <u>Packages</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Street Appearance Package (60B) 	<i>All previous model content, plus:</i> <u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Axle ratio – 3.55

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

¹ 2007MY Crown Vic Police Interceptors equipped with a 3.27 axle are speed limited to 129 MPH.

² 2007MY Crown Vic Police Interceptors equipped with a 3.55 axle are speed limited to 119 MPH.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year.

2007 POLICE INTERCEPTOR STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY POLICE INTERCEPTOR vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Air induction system – unique police air induction system
- Ball joints – low friction, non-greasable upper ball joints
- Battery – maintenance-free 78-AH, 750 CCA
- Body on frame construction
- Brakes
 - Brake shift interlock isolation from tail lights
 - Manual parking brake release
 - Power Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)
 - Single stroke parking brake
- Drive shaft – aluminum
- Drivetrain – Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)
- Engine
 - 4.6L OHC SEFI V8 (250 HP)
 - Engine oil cooler
 - Engine Idle Meter
- Exhaust system – stainless steel, dual
- Fail safe cooling
- Fuel tank – 19 gallon
- Generator – high output, 200-amps max output, 132-amps at idle (80 deg F)
- Heat ducts – rear floor-mounted
- Hood assist – gas cylinder
- Horn – dual note
- Ignition system – electronic distributorless; coil on plug ignition system
- Jack – scissors
- Multi-speed electrodrive fan
- Steering
 - Power rack & pinion
 - Power steering oil cooler
 - Speed-sensitive variable-assist power steering
- Suspension
 - Front & rear stabilizer bars
 - Heavy duty nitrogen pressurized monotube shock absorbers
 - Heavy duty frame
 - Heavy duty suspension
 - Short-long arm front suspension
 - Watt's linkage rear suspension
- Transmission
 - 4-Speed automatic transmission
 - Oil-to-air transmission oil cooler
- Voltage regulator – electronic, integral to generator

EXTERIOR

- Bumpers – body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover
- Decklid – low liftover design
- Glass – solar tinted
- Grille – black, center Ford oval design
- Mirrors – black fold-away dual remote control power
- Paint – clearcoat
- Tires
 - P235/55R17 A/S BSW
 - 17" spare tire/wheel – conventional size
- Wheels – heavy duty steel rims (17"x7.5")

INTERIOR

- Air conditioning – manual
- Audio
 - AM/FM stereo
 - Radio speakers – door-mounted, located above armrests
 - Rear windshield radio antenna
- Door locks – power
- Floor covering – heavy duty rubber
- Footrest – driver footrest
- Glove box – illuminated lockable
- Instrument panel
 - Analog gauges instrument cluster
 - Cigarette lighter
 - Easy access labeled fuse panel
 - 140-mph certified calibration speedometer
- Lights
 - Dome & luggage compartment lamps
 - Dual beam map lamp
 - Light bar connector, 40-amp battery circuit at front right corner of trunk
- Mirror – day/night inside rearview
- Power point – rear power access point (power junction box providing power to trunk-mounted equipment)
- Seats
 - Cloth buckets/vinyl rear seats w/power lumbar driver seat (lumbar NA on bench seat) & manual recline; rear seat excludes center armrest
 - 2-Way head restraints
- Steering wheel – tilt
- Sunvisors – cloth covered
- Trim
 - Color keyed front & rear scuff plates
 - Dual ashtray-mounted cupholders
 - Integral front door map pockets
 - Luxury full carpet luggage compartment trim
 - Removable headliner w/high intensity dome lamp
- Trunk – deep well
- Windows
 - Defroster grill w/integral vertical ribs
 - Power, express-down feature on driver side
 - Rear window defroster
 - Rear window defroster

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air bags
 - Dual 2nd generation front supplemental restraint system
 - Driver & front passenger
- Battery saver (turns off lights after 30 minutes)
- Child safety latches on rear doors
- Emergency interior trunk release
- Personal Safety System™ w/dual-stage air bags, 2nd generation – driver & right front passenger (incl. safety belt pretensioners, dual-stage air bags, seat position & weight sensors)
- Side door intrusion beams

The following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY POLICE INTERCEPTOR vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	720A	730A	750A	770A
Axle ratio	3.27	3.55	3.27	3.55
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES				
<u>Cladding</u>				
Color keyed bodyside rear moldings	•	•		
Color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)			•	•
<u>Wheel covers</u>				
Hub caps	•	•		
Deluxe			•	•

★ = New for this model year
• = Available

2007 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 3.27 (720A/750A)

Axle Ratio = 3.55 (730A/770A)

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" Styled Steel Wheel standard 750A & 770A,
optional 720A & 730A

04/17/06

2007 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Police Interceptor w/3.27 axle (non- limited slip)	Police Interceptor w/3.55 axle (limited slip)	Police Interceptor Street Appearance w/3.27 axle (non- limited slip)	Police Interceptor Street Appearance w/3.55 axle (limited slip)
DRIVE TYPE					
Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)	Body Code	P71	P71	P71	P71
	Order Code	720A	730A	750A	770A
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL					
Limited Slip Differential (opt. on 3.27)	45C	O	—	O	—
Traction Control	553	O	—	O	—
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS					
License Plate Bracket – Front	153	O	O	O	O
Locking Gas Cap	98G	O	O	O	O
Mirrors – Heated	61K	O	O	O	O
Moldings					
Color Keyed Bodyside, Front (installed)	96A	O	O	—	—
Color Keyed Bodyside, Front (uninstalled – shipped in trunk)	96B	O	O	—	—
Wheel Covers - Full	64N	O	O	S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS					
Audio					
AM/FM Stereo	58F	S	S	S	S
AM/FM/Single CD	58Z	O	O	O	O
Radio Delete (deletes Std AM/FM stereo)	58Y	O	O	O	O
Decklid Release on Door & I/P – Ignition Powered	61H	O	O	O	O
Floor Covering – Carpet (incl. front & rear floor mats)	128	O	O	O	O
Pedals – Power Adjustable	59C	O	O	O	O
Seats					
Cloth Buckets/Cloth Rear – Manual Driver/Passenger	H	O	O	O	O
Cloth Split Bench/Cloth Rear – Manual Driver/Passenger	P	O	O	O	O
Power Driver (incl. in 41A Comfort & Convenience Group)	21A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)					
Automatic Fire Suppression System w/Manual Override	60S	O	O	O	O
Ballistic Door Panels – Driver front door only	90L	O	O	O	O
Ballistic Door Panels – Driver & Pass front doors	90B	O	O	O	O
Base Police Prep Package (NA w/179 Police Power Pigtail, 65N, 68P, 65W & 65U Pkgs. Deletes rear power access point & light bar connector)	65A	O	O	O	O
Base Visibility Package (NA w/179 Police Power Pigtail, P Cloth Split Bench Seat, 65A, 65U, 65W & 68P Pkgs. Deletes rear power access point & light bar connector)	65N	O	O	O	O
Comfort & Convenience Group w/Single CD player	41A	O	O	O	O
Complete Police Prep Package (NA w/179 Police Power Pigtail, P Cloth Split Bench Seat, 65A, 65N, 65W & 65U Pkgs. Deletes rear power access point & light bar connector)	68P	O	O	O	O
Lamp Pre-Wire Group	476	O	O	O	O
Radio Suppression Package	53M	O	O	O	O
Ready for the Road Package (NA w/179 Police Power Pigtail, P Cloth Split Bench Seat, 68P, 65N, 65W & 65A Pkgs. Deletes rear power access point & light bar connector)	65U	O	O	O	O
Street Appearance Package		—	—	S	S
Visibility Package (NA w/179 Police Power Pigtail, P Cloth Split Bench Seat, 65U, 65A, 68P & 65N Pkgs. Deletes rear power access point & light bar connector)	65W	O	O	O	O

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
Ford Division

07/01/06

2007 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (CONT'D.)

		Police Interceptor w/3.27 axle (non-limited slip)	Police Interceptor w/3.55 axle (limited slip)	Police Interceptor Street Appearance w/3.27 axle (non-limited slip)	Police Interceptor Street Appearance w/3.55 axle (limited slip)
DRIVE TYPE					
Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)	Body Code	P71	P71	P71	P71
	Order Code	720A	730A	750A	770A
OTHER OPTIONS					
Air Bags – Side (driver & passenger)	59M	O	O	O	O
Daytime Running Lamps	77D	O	O	O	O
Engine Block Heater	41H	O	O	O	O
Hoses – Silicone w/Aircraft Clamps	177	O	O	O	O
Keyed Alike – Key Code 1284X	432	O	O	O	O
Keyed Alike – Key Code 1294X	435	O	O	O	O
Keyed Alike – Key Code 0135X	436	O	O	O	O
Keyed Alike – Key Code 1435X	437	O	O	O	O
Keyed Alike – Key Code 0576X	438	O	O	O	O
Keyed Alike – Key Code 0151X	439	O	O	O	O
Laminated Security Side Glass	68G	O	O	O	O
Lamps					
Courtesy Disable	478	O	O	O	O
Dome/Map (5" center-mount) Delete	54M	O	O	O	O
Driver Side Spot Assembly	51A	O	O	O	O
Dual Spot Assembly	51Y	O	O	O	O
Lateral Bow Reinforcement	185	O	O	O	O
Rear Door Handles Inoperable / Lock Operable	67R	O	O	O	O
Paint					
Two-tone #1	952	O	O	—	—
Two-tone #2	953	O	O	—	—
Two-tone #3	955	O	O	—	—
Police Power Pigtail – Plugs into police power connector. Provides power and vehicle signals for use by aftermarket equipment (NA w/65A, 65N, 68P, 65W, 65U)	179	O	O	O	O
Radio – 2-Way Pre-Wire Connector	946	O	O	O	O
Speed Control (incl. in 41A Comfort & Convenience Group)	525	O/P-41A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A
Trunk Pack™ (w/Kevlar® front liner)	14T	O	O	O	O
Windows – Rear Power Delete (rear switches only, operable from front driver side switches)	948	O	O	O	O
Wiring					
Grille Lamp, Siren & Speaker	172	O	O	O	O
Horn Siren Wiring Prep Package	175	O	O	O	O
Spot Lamp Prep, Driver Side	51B	O	O	—	—
Spot Lamp Prep, Dual Side	51Z	O	O	—	—
Wiring, Roof					
Hole in Center of Roof (incl. lateral bow reinforcement)	187	O	O	O	O
No Hole in Roof	189	O	O	O	O

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
Ford Division

04/17/06

2007 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR

COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color		
		Charcoal Black	Light Camel	Medium Light Stone
POLICE INTERCEPTOR	Cloth Front Buckets/Vinyl Rear	IN	IJ	IL
	Cloth Front Buckets/Cloth Rear	HN	HJ	HL
	Cloth Split Bench/Cloth Rear	PN	PJ	PL
EXTERIOR COLOR		Availability		
POLICE		Code		
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	AQ	•	•	
Medium Brown Metallic	BU		•	
Smokestone Clearcoat Metallic	HG	•	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	•	•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	•		•
★Norsea Blue Clearcoat Metallic	KR	•	•	•
Dark Blue	LK	•		•
Royal Blue	LM	•		•
Light Blue Metallic	LN	•		•
Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LS	•		•
Ultra Blue Clearcoat Metallic	MM	•		•
★Driftwood Beige Clearcoat Metallic	P2	•		•
Light Grey Clearcoat	TM	•		•
Silver Grey Metallic	TN	•		•
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•	•
Vibrant White Clearcoat	WT	•	•	•
Medium Titanium Clearcoat Metallic	YG	•		•
STREET APPEARANCE PACKAGE (60B)				
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	AQ	•	•	
Smokestone Clearcoat Metallic	HG	•	•	
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	•	•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	•		•
★Norsea Blue Clearcoat Metallic	KR	•	•	•
Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LS	•		•
★Driftwood Beige Clearcoat Metallic	P2	•		•
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•	•
Vibrant White Clearcoat	WT	•	•	•

WARNING: Aftermarket police equipment (such as communications gear) must not be mounted in the air bag deployment zone. Vehicles equipped with bench seats may not have sufficient room to mount such equipment. Bucket seats may be required. See Police/Fleet owner guide supplement for available Police equipment mounting zones. Advise all customers of these facts.

NOTE: Exterior colors are available in three different two-tone configurations. Accent color can be any of the available exterior colors.

★ = New for this model year.
• = Available

2007 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

AUTOMATIC FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM (60S)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Includes:

- Automatic Fire Suppression System with manual activation switch includes:
 - Manual activation switch for Fire Suppression System mounted on headliner
 - Fire Suppression System status indicator light on the instrument cluster

NOTE: See www.CVPI.com website for complete Fire Suppression System information

BASE POLICE PREP PACKAGE (65A)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Not available with:

- Police Power Pigtail (179)
- Base Visibility Package (65N)
- Complete Police Prep Package (68P)
- Visibility Package (65W)
- Ready for the Road Package (65U)

Includes:

- (2) front strobe bulbs and (2) rear strobe bulbs, installed in marker lights and tail light lenses
- Wiring harness including the following items:
 - (6) strobe cables – shielded and grounded pre-run to marker lights, tail light lenses and front grille
 - Glove Box Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (5) power and ground wires for customer use. (5) fuses (2 battery and 3 ignition powered)
 - Trunk Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (4) power and ground wires for customer use, (4) fuses (2 battery and 2 ignition powered)
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base only
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base or trunk. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
 - (2) 50-Amp battery circuits and ground accessible at trunk only. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console or trunk for radio communications
 - 30-Amp ignition circuit accessible at trunk only. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
 - Siren/speaker wiring pre-run to front of vehicle with waterpack connector. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
 - (2) extra wires pre-run to front of vehicle accessible at console or trunk
 - Horn/siren relay circuit avail. at console or trunk
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the engine compartment to the console (one circuit is heavy gauge for additional battery or ground connection)
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the console to the trunk
- Alternating headlight flasher – control wire accessible at console for connection to customer supplied positive control switch box

Deletes:

- Light bar connector and rear power access point

BASE VISIBILITY PACKAGE¹ (65N)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Not available with:

- Cloth Split Bench Seat (P)
- Police Power Pigtail (179)
- Complete Police Prep Package (68P)
- Visibility Package (65W)
- Base Police Prep Package (65A)
- Ready for the Road Package (65U)

Includes:

- (2) front strobe bulbs and (2) rear strobe bulbs, installed in marker lights and tail light lenses
- Wiring harness including the following items:
 - (6) strobe cables – shielded and grounded pre-run to marker lights, tail light lenses and front grille
 - Glove Box Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (5) power and ground wires for customer use. (5) fuses (2 battery and 3 ignition powered)
 - Trunk Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (4) power and ground wires for customer use, (4) fuses (2 battery and 2 ignition powered)
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base only
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console or trunk for radio communications
 - (2) extra wires pre-run to front of vehicle accessible at console or trunk
 - Horn/siren relay circuit available at console or trunk
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the engine compartment to the console (one wire is heavy gauge for additional battery or ground connection)
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the console to the trunk
- Alternating headlight flasher – control wire accessible at console for connection to customer supplied positive control switch box
- Console-mounting platform
- Rear fixed tray – holds supplied lighting components
- Strobe power supply, 6-head with front shut-off
- (2) high intensity flashing rear deck LED lights with matching interior color housings
- Visibility switch panel including 4-position slide switch and (4) rocker switches
- Headlamp flasher module to interconnect directly with crown harness
- Lighting relay center for use with visibility switch panel – controls up to (8) lighting functions

Deletes:

- Light bar connector and rear power access point

NOTE: Ford Police Interceptor Packages (65A, 65N, 65U, 65W and 68P) are covered under new warranty, 3 years/36,000 miles except where noted. Strobe bulb warranty, 1 year/ 36,000 miles. Siren/speaker warranty, 2 year/36,000 miles.

COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE GROUP (41A)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Includes:

- Power driver seat
- Speed control
- Single CD player

¹ Customers are required to order rear deck LED and grille strobe lens colors that are appropriate for their state. Red/Blue rear LEDs and grille strobes are standard. Other color combinations may be requested at time of order by notifying Masterack/Crown Technical Assistance @ 1-866-402-6838

04/17/06

2007 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

COMPLETE POLICE PREP PACKAGE (68P)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Not available with:

- Cloth Split Bench Seat (P)
- Police Power Pigtail (179)
- Ready for the Road Package (65U)
- Base Police Prep Package (65A)
- Visibility Package (65W)
- Base Visibility Package (65N)

Includes:

- (2) front strobe bulbs and (2) rear strobe bulbs, installed in marker lights and tail light lenses
- Wiring harness including the following items:
 - (6) strobe cables – shielded and grounded pre-run to marker lights, tail light lenses and front grille
 - Glove Box Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (5) power and ground wires for customer use. (5) fuses (2 battery and 3 ignition powered)
 - Trunk Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (4) power and ground wires for customer use, (4) fuses (2 battery and 2 ignition powered)
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base only
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base or trunk. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
 - (2) 50-Amp battery circuits and ground accessible at trunk only. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console or trunk for radio communications
 - 30-Amp ignition circuit accessible at trunk only. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
 - Siren/speaker wiring pre-run to front of vehicle with waterpack connector. Avail. in trunk from pigtail harness
 - (2) extra wires pre-run to front of vehicle accessible at console or trunk
 - Horn/siren relay circuit available at console or trunk
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the engine compartment to the console (one wire is heavy gauge for additional battery or ground connection)
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the console to the trunk
- Alternating headlight flasher – control wire accessible at console for connection to customer supplied positive control switch box
- Console mounting platform
- Center wiring conduit
- Hidden manual door lock plunger located in door frame (order 948 to maintain rear window operation from front switches)
- Trunk air circulation fan
- Permanent rubber tie down strap
- Dual trunk storage boxes
- Rear trunk communications service tray, slides on heavy duty tracks. Shipped with secured spare tire

Deletes:

- Lightbar connector and rear power access point

LAMINATED SECURITY SIDE GLASS (68G)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Includes:

- Door windows formed from a layer of polyvinyl butyral laminated between two sheets of automotive safety glass

LAMP PRE-WIRE GROUP (476)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Includes:

- Package tray warning lamps pre-wire
- Inner decklid lamp pre-wire

RADIO SUPPRESSION PACKAGE (53M)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Provides radio suppression coverage for the following areas:

- Hood to body (LH/RH)
- Engine to dash panel
- Engine to frame
- Tail pipe to frame (LH/RH)
- Decklid to body (LH/RH)
- Body to frame rear (LH/RH)

READY FOR THE ROAD PACKAGE¹ (65U)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Includes:

- (2) front strobe bulbs and (2) rear strobe bulbs, installed in marker lights and tail light lenses
- Wiring harness including the following items:
 - (6) strobe cables – shielded and grounded pre-run to marker lights, tail light lenses and front grille
 - Glove Box Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (5) power and ground wires for customer use. (5) fuses (2 battery and 3 ignition powered)
 - Trunk Power Distribution Center 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (4) power and ground wires for customer use, (4) fuses (2 battery and 2 ignition powered)
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base only
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console or trunk for radio communications
 - (2) extra wires pre-run to front of vehicle accessible at console or trunk
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the engine compartment to the console (one wire is heavy gauge for additional battery or ground connection)
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the console to the trunk
- Alternating headlight flasher
- Console-mounting platform
- Hidden manual door lock plunger located in door frame (order 948 to maintain rear window operation from the front switch)
- Trunk air circulation fan
- Dual trunk storage boxes
- Rear trunk communication service tray, slides on heavy duty tracks. Shipped with secured spare tire
- Strobe power supply, 6-head with front shut-off
- (2) high intensity flashing rear deck LED lights with matching interior color housings
- Lighting relay center for use with lighting and siren controller – controls up to (8) lighting functions
- Lighting and siren controller – programmable with 4-position slide switch, (13) illuminated buttons and (5) siren tones (microphone kit not included)
- RJ11 serial cable pre-run from console to trunk
- Remote siren amplifier
- (2) grille strobe lights
- 100-Watt siren/speaker

Not available with:

- Cloth Split Bench Seat (P)
- Police Power Pigtail (179)
- Complete Police Prep Package (68P)
- Base Visibility Package (65N)
- Visibility Package (65W)
- Base Police Prep Package (65A)

Deletes:

- Lightbar connector and rear power access point

SPOT LAMP WIRING PREP (51B/51Z)

Availability:

- Optional for Police Interceptor with 3.27/3.55 axles (720A/730A)

Not available with:

- Spot Lamp (51A/51Y)

Includes:

- Contains wiring, bracketry and body preparation for installation of spot lamp kit purchased from manufacturer
- Access hole in A-pillar
- Mounting bracket in place
- A-pillar moldings trimmed
- Wiring and fuse located in standard fuse panel
- Door edge reworked and trimmed

★ = New for this model year.

04/17/06

2007 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

STREET APPEARANCE PACKAGE (60B)

Availability:

- Standard for Police Interceptor Street Appearance with 3.27/3.55 axles (750A/770A)

Includes:

- Color keyed retail bodyside moldings
- Rear appliqué with color keyed panels
- "Crown Victoria" badge
- Chrome grille
- Chrome door handle bezel
- Chrome tail lamp appliqué
- 17" wheel covers, full

TRUNK PACK™ (14T)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Includes:

- Drop-in box with a tough plastic shell made of High Density Polyethylene (HDPE)
- It both aligns Police equipment laterally in the trunk and utilizes a Kevlar® lining on the fore side of the box to reduce the risk of Police equipment penetrating into the back seat or fuel tank in high-speed rear impacts

VISIBILITY PACKAGE¹ (65W)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Not available with:

- Cloth Split Bench Seat (P)
- Police Power Pigtail (179)
- Base Police Prep Package (65A)
- Base Visibility Package (65N)
- Complete Police Prep Package (68P)
- Ready for the Road Package (65U)

Includes:

- (2) front strobe bulbs and (2) rear strobe bulbs, installed in marker lights and tail light lenses
- Wiring harness including the following items:
 - (6) strobe cables – shielded and grounded pre-run to marker lights, tail light lenses and front grille
 - Glove Box Power Distribution Center – 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (5) power and ground wires for customer use. (5) fuses (2 battery and 3 ignition powered)
 - Trunk Power Distribution Center – 50-amps, fused in engine compartment. (4) power and ground wires for customer use, (4) fuses (2 battery and 2 ignition powered)
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console base only
 - 50-Amp battery circuit and ground accessible at console or trunk for radio communications
 - (2) extra wires pre-run to front of vehicle accessible at console or trunk
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the engine compartment to the console (one wire is heavy gauge for additional battery or ground connection)
 - (4) extra wires pre-run from the console to the trunk
- Alternating headlight flasher
- Console-mounting platform
- Hidden manual door lock plunger located in door frame (order 948 to maintain rear window operation from the front switch)
- Trunk air circulation fan
- Dual trunk storage boxes
- Rear trunk communication service tray, slides on heavy duty tracks. Shipped with secured spare tire
- Strobe power supply, 6-head with front shut off
- (2) high intensity flashing rear deck LED lights with matching interior color housings
- Lighting relay center for use with visibility switch panel – controls up to (8) lighting functions
- Visibility switch panel including 4-position slide switch and (4) rocker switches

Deletes:

- Lightbar connector and rear power access points

NOTE: Ford Police Interceptor Packages (65A, 65N, 68P, 65W and 65U) are covered under new warranty, 3 years/36,000 miles, except where noted. Strobe bulb warranty, 1 year/36,000 miles. Siren/speaker warranty, 2 years/36,000 miles.

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required..... 79V
Priced DORA..... C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS BORDER STATES***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 422

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross Border States***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED..... 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION..... 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System

***CROSS BORDER STATES

Cross Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD..... 41H

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

★ = New for this model year.

2007 CROWN VICTORIA POLICE INTERCEPTOR POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
		CITY	HIGHWAY		
RWD					
4.6L OHC SEFI V8	4-Speed Automatic O/D	16	23	\$1835	21.2

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
4.6L OHC SEFI V8	4-Speed Automatic O/D	9.6:1	250 @ 4900	297 @ 4000

DIMENSIONS*

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Measurements
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	39.5
2 nd Row	37.8
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 st Row	60.6
2 nd Row	60.0
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 st Row	41.6
2 nd Row (min.)	38.0
Total Passenger Volume (cu-ft)	106.4
Luggage Capacity (cu-ft)	20.6
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	114.6
Overall Length	212
Overall Width	78.3
Overall Height	58.3
Tread (Front)	62.8
Tread (Rear)	65.6

*All dimensions are preliminary figures

2007 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2007MY Crown Victoria Commercial (Taxi) Package continues to offer body-on-frame, RWD construction and an LWB (6" stretch version), making the Crown Victoria the standard heavy duty commercial/taxi service vehicle.

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- *Police Package Long Wheelbase has been discontinued for 2007MY*

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- **Colors Added:**
 - Norseia Blue Clearcoat Metallic (KR)
 - Driftwood Beige Clearcoat Metallic (P2)
- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic
 - Light Tundra Clearcoat
 - Tungsten Clearcoat Metallic

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- Daytime Running Lamps optional on Commercial Regular Wheelbase P72

2007 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL ORDER COMBINATIONS

Commercial Regular Wheelbase (SWB)

- Body Code: P72
- Order Code: 805A

Commercial Long Wheelbase (LWB)

- Body Code: P70
- Order Code: 900A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Deleted footnote for option "P" seats on the Optional Equipment page : "NA w/21A Power Driver Seat or 41A Comfort & Convenience Group"

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

04/17/06

2007 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 Crown Victoria Commercial (Taxi) Package continues to offer body-on-frame, RWD construction and an LWB (6" stretch version), making the Crown Victoria the standard heavy duty commercial/taxi service vehicle benchmark.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

Commercial Regular Wheelbase	Commercial Long Wheelbase
<u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Axle – non-locker • Axle ratio – 2.73 • Brakes – power 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) • Engine – 4.6L OHC EFI V8 • Engine Idle Meter • Shock absorbers – heavy duty • Stabilizer bars • Steering – power • Suspension – heavy duty • Transmission – 4-speed automatic <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Hub caps • Mirrors – power • Moldings – color keyed bodyside • Rear windshield radio antenna • Spare tire/wheel – 17" conventional • Tires – P235/55Rx17 BSW all-season • Wheels – 17" steel <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – manual • Audio – AM/FM stereo • Cigarette lighter • Defroster – rear window • Floor covering – heavy duty rubber • Locks – power door • Maplight – dual beam • Seats – vinyl bench/vinyl rear, manual driver/passenger • Sunvisors – cloth covered, w/illuminated mirrors • Windows – power driver w/express-down feature <u>Packages</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Trunk Carpet Group <u>Safety/Security</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bags – 2nd generation driver & passenger • Battery saver feature • Coolant recovery system • Fail safe cooling • Safety belts – 3-point active 	<i>All Commercial Regular Wheelbase content, plus:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 6-Inch stretch wheelbase • 200A alternator with engine oil cooler

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

04/17/06

2007 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Alternator – 135-amp generator
- Axle ratio – 2.73
- Ball joints – low friction, greaseable upper
- Brakes
 - Brake shift interlock
 - Manual parking brake release
 - Power Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)
 - Single stroke parking brake
- Coolant recovery system
- Decklid release – electric remote
- Drivetrain – Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)
- Engine
 - 4.6L 220HP SEFI V8 w/overhead cam
 - Engine Idle Meter
- Fan – multi-speed electrodrive
- Frame – heavy duty
- Fuel filler cap – tethered
- Fuel tank – 19 gallon
- Hood assist – gas cylinder
- Horn – dual note
- Ignition system – electronic distributorless, coil on plug
- Oil cooler – oil to air transmission oil cooler
- Shock absorbers – heavy duty nitrogen pressurized
- Stabilizer bar
- Steering
 - Power steering
 - Power steering oil cooler
- Suspension
 - Heavy duty steering gear/body mounts
 - Short-long arm front suspension
 - Watt's linkage rear suspension
- Transmission – 4-speed automatic – Oil-to-air transmission oil cooler
- Voltage regulator – electronic integral to generator

EXTERIOR

- Bumpers – body color, concealed w/one-piece full wrap cover
- Cladding – color keyed bodyside moldings (installed)
- Decklid – low liftover design
- Glass – solar tinted
- Grille – black, center Ford oval design
- Headlamps
 - Automatic w/variable delay (NA on 920A Police Pkg.)
 - Low profile dual aero w/halogen bulbs
- Mirror – black, power fold-away dual remote control
- Paint – clearcoat, anti-chip primer

EXTERIOR (Continued)

- Tires
 - P235/55Rx17 A/S BSW
 - 17" conventional size spare
- Wheels – 17" steel wheels w/hub caps

INTERIOR

- Air conditioning – manual
- Armrests – dual fold-down front seat
- Ashtray – dual cupholder-mounted
- Audio – electronic AM/FM stereo w/clock
- Cigarette lighter – illuminated
- Defroster grille w/vertical ribs
- Footrest – driver
- Fuse panel – easy access, labeled
- Glove box – illuminated lockable
- Handles – folding front passenger, rear LH/RH assist
- Heat ducts – rear floor-mounted
- Instrument cluster – analog gauges (volt, oil pressure, water temperature, fuel)
- Instrument panel w/side window demisters & woodgrain appliqué
- Key – plastic head primary ignition
- Lights
 - Courtesy lamp switches (in all four doors)
 - Dome and luggage lamps
- Locks – power door
- Map pockets – integral front door
- Mirror – day/night inside rearview
- Scuff plates – color keyed front & rear
- Seats
 - Driver/passenger manual 2-way seat adjusters w/10" seat track travel
 - Head restraints – 2-way
- Steering wheel – tilt
- Sunvisors – LH/RH dual w/illuminated mirrors (LWB Police has non-illuminated mirrors)
- Trim – luxury full carpet luggage compartment
- Windows
 - Power express-down feature on driver side
 - Rear window defroster
- Windshield wipers – dual jet, interval

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air bags – driver & front passenger
- Child safety latches on rear doors
- Fail safe cooling
- Headlamps-on reminder chime
- Jack – scissors
- Personal Safety System™ w/dual-stage air bags (2nd generation) driver & front passenger (incl. safety belt pretensioners, seat position sensors)

The following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	Commercial Regular Wheelbase	Commercial Long Wheelbase
Battery – 72-AH heavy duty	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES		
Tires – P235/55Rx17 A/S BSW	•	•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES		
Floor covering - Heavy duty rubber	•	•
Seats – Vinyl bench/ vinyl rear, manual driver/passenger (NA w/21A Power Driver Seat)	•	•
SAFETY/SECURITY		
SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System	•	•

★ = New for this model year
• = Available

S=Standard, O=Optional, P=Packaged Option

2007 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 2.73

WHEEL AVAILABILITY

Wheel Image Not Available

17" Styled Steel Wheel
Std. on all models

07/01/06

2007 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Commercial Regular Wheelbase	Commercial Long Wheelbase (LWB)
DRIVE TYPE			
Rear Wheel Drive (RWD)	Body Code	P72	P70
	Order Code	805A	900A
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS			
Audio – AM/FM Stereo w/ Single CD (incl. in 41A Comfort & Convenience Group)	58Z	O	O
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)			
Comfort & Convenience Group (NA w/R Vinyl Bench or C Vinyl Bench Seats. Incl. 58Z AM/FM Stereo w/Single CD)	41A	O	O
Radio Suppression Package	53M	O	O
Taxi Package – Hole in Roof (incl. removable headliner. Std. sunvisor mirrors switched to non-illuminated w/option code 973. Req. N Dark Charcoal Interior Trim)	973	O	O
Taxi Package – No Hole in Roof (incl. removable headliner. Std. sunvisor mirrors switched to non-illuminated w/option code 974. Require N Dark Charcoal Interior Trim)	974	O	O
Trunk Carpet Group		S	S
OTHER OPTIONS			
Air Bags – Side (driver & passenger)	59M	O	O
Engine Block Heater (Fleet only w/valid FIN code)	41H	O	O
Floor Covering – Carpet (incl. front & rear floor mats)	128	O	O
Fuse Block – Auxiliary	417	O	O
Keyed Alike – Key Code 1435X (to be programmed at dealership)	437	O	O
Laminated Side Security Glass	68G	O	—
Lamps – Driver Side Spot Assy.	51A	O	O
License Plate Bracket – Front	153	O	O
Mirrors – Heated	61K	O	O
Pedals – Power Adjustable	59C	O	O
Rear Door Handles Inoperable/Lock Operable	67R	O	O
Seats			
40/20/40 Vinyl Bench/Vinyl Rear w/Rear A/C (New York dealers only) (NA w/21A Power Driver)	C	O	O
Cloth Split Bench/Cloth Rear, Manual Driver/Passenger	P	O	O
Power Driver (incl. in 41A Comfort & Convenience Group. NA w/R Vinyl Bench or C Vinyl Bench Seats)	21A	O/P-41A	O/P-41A
Daytime Running Lamps	77D	F	—

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Option w/valid FIN code
Ford Division

04/17/06

2007 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color	
		Charcoal	Light Camel
STANDARD	Vinyl Split Bench/Vinyl Rear	RN	RJ
	Cloth Split Bench/Cloth Rear	PN	PJ
	40/20/40 Vinyl Bench with Rear A/C (New York dealers only)	CN	
EXTERIOR COLOR	Code	Availability	
Standard			
Medium Brown Metallic	BU		•
School Bus Yellow Clearcoat	BY	•	•
Smokestone Clearcoat Metallic	HG		•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JL	•	•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	•	
★Norsea Blue Clearcoat Metallic	KR	•	•
Dark Blue	LK	•	
Royal Blue	LM	•	
Light Blue Metallic	LN	•	
Light Ice Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LS	•	
Ultra Blue Clearcoat Metallic	MM	•	
★Driftwood Beige Clearcoat Metallic	P2	•	•
Light Grey	TM	•	
Silver Grey Metallic	TN	•	
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•
Vibrant White Clearcoat	WT	•	•
Medium Titanium Clearcoat Metallic	YG	•	

★ = New for this model year
• = Available

04/17/06

2007 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

COMFORT AND CONVENIENCE GROUP (41A)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Not available with:

- R Vinyl Bench Seat or C Vinyl Bench Seat

Includes:

- Power driver seat
- Speed control
- AM/FM stereo w/Single CD

LAMINATED SECURITY SIDE GLASS (68G)

Availability:

- Optional for Commercial Regular Wheelbase (805A)

Includes:

- Door windows formed from a layer of polyvinyl butyral laminated between two sheets of automotive safety glass

RADIO SUPPRESSION PACKAGE (53M)

Availability:

- Optional for all arrays

Provides radio suppression coverage to the following areas:

- Hood-to-body (LH/RH)
- Engine-to-dash panel
- Engine-to-frame
- Tail pipe-to-frame (LH/RH)
- Decklid-to-body (LH/RH)
- Body-to-frame rear (LH/RH)

TAXI PACKAGE (HOLE IN ROOF) (973)

Availability:

- Optional for Commercial Regular/Long Wheelbases (805A/900A)

Includes:

- Rear door pull handle
- Door ajar indicator lamp
- Lateral bow reinforcement
- Removable headliner
- Roof lamp switch and indicator
- Roof lamp wiring (RH side inboard to B-pillar)

Requires:

- Dark Charcoal (N) interior trim

TAXI PACKAGE (NO HOLE IN ROOF) (974)

Availability:

- Optional for Commercial Regular/Long Wheelbases (805A/900A)

Includes:

- Rear door pull handle
- Door ajar indicator lamp
- Lateral bow reinforcement
- Removable headliner
- Roof lamp switch and indicator
- Roof lamp wiring (without hole in roof)

Requires:

- Dark Charcoal (N) interior trim

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required	79V
Priced DORA	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES**/CROSS BORDER STATES

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 422

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross Border States***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED... 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY

VEHICLE EXCEPTION 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES

REGISTRATION..... 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System

***CROSS BORDER STATES

Cross Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD 41H

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

★ = New for this model year.

2007 CROWN VICTORIA COMMERCIAL HEAVY-DUTY POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY		
RWD					
4.6L OHC EFI V8	4-Speed Automatic	TBD	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
4.6L OHC EFI V8	4-Speed Automatic	9.4:1	220 @ 4750	265 @ 4000

DIMENSIONS*

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Measurements	
	Regular Wheelbase	Long Wheelbase
Head Room (inches)		
1 st Row	39.3	39.3
2 nd Row	37.9	37.9
Shoulder Room (inches)		
1 st Row	60.8	60.8
2 nd Row	60.3	60.3
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)		
1 st Row	42.5	42.5
2 nd Row	39.6	45.6
Total Passenger Volume (cu-ft)		
Total	114.2	NA
Luggage Capacity Rear Seats (cu-ft)		
Total	20.6	NA
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)		
Wheelbase	114.7	120.7
Overall Length	212	218
Overall Width	78.2	78.2
Overall Height	56.8	58.9
Tread (front)	63.4	63.4
Tread (rear)	65.3	65.5

*All dimensions are preliminary figures



2007MY

Vehicle Line: FREESTYLE

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- The Freestyle is the Ford Division entry into the emerging Crossover Segment
- The Ford Freestyle redefines affordable family transportation with unprecedented interior comfort, flexibility and class leading safety
- Freestyle appeals to Sedan customers that are moving into the family lifestage and need a larger vehicle but do not want the traditional Minivan
- It also appeals to SUV customers that require some of the functionality of an SUV with a more refined ride and improved fuel economy
- Freestyle reinforces the Ford Brand Leadership message of Package and Affordability

Key Selling Points:

- Car-like fuel economy
- Carry six or seven adults in total comfort
- Fold-in-floor 3rd row seat, fold-flat 2nd row seat and fold-flat passenger seat. Totally flat from back to front
- Unparalleled convenience and storage
- Most flexible, most versatile interior
- Effortless entry and exit
- AWD for safe and confident driving
- Segment exclusive 3 row Safety Canopy™ with rollover sensor
- Standard 17" aluminum wheels

Recommended Mix:

	<i>Retail Mix</i>	
	<i>SEL</i>	<i>Limited</i>
	65%	35%
<i>Drivetrain</i>		
FWD	65%	34%
AWD	35%	66%
<i>Engine Type</i>		
3.0L Duratec Engine	100%	100%
Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT)	100%	100%
<i>Key Packages</i>		
Interior Convenience Group	70%	—
Interior Power Package	40%	—
Limited Convenience Package	—	75%
Safety and Security	40%	—
Safety	—	65%
<i>Key Options</i>		
7-Passenger Seating (2 nd row bench)	50%	40%
Auxiliary Climate Control	50%	75%
Family Entertainment System, DVD	10%	37%
Heated Seats	10%	100%
Leather Seating (3 rd Row Vinyl)	30%	100%
Moonroof, Power	15%	74%
Navigation System	5%	22%
Reverse Sensing System	45%	—
Satellite Radio	26%	47%

2007 FREESTYLE MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2007MY Freestyle continues to define affordable family transportation with unprecedented interior comfort, flexibility and class leading safety.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- SEL and Limited

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- **Colors Added:**
 - Alloy Clearcoat Metallic (G5)
 - Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (ND)
- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic
 - Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- 18" Wheels Standard on FWD Limited

PACKAGE CHANGES

- Interior Convenience Group (87B)
- Interior Power Group (87A)
- Limited Convenience Group (87L)
- Safety and Security Package (53G)
- Safety Package (53F)

OPTION CHANGES

- Heated Seats Optional on SEL (53H)
- Navigation on SEL (58N)
- Satellite Radio (62S)

2007 FREESTYLE ORDER COMBINATIONS

SEL FWD

- Body Code: K02
- Order Code: 120A

Limited FWD

- Body Code: K03
- Order Code: 130A

SEL AWD

- Body Code: K05
- Order Code: 150A

Limited AWD

- Body Code: K06
- Order Code: 160A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Take rate on Limited 35% SEL 65%
- Clarification Satellite Radio comes with 6 month SIRIUS™ Subscription. Not available in Alaska and Hawaii

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2007 FREESTYLE MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

SEL	LIMITED
<p><u>Powertrain/Functional</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) • Engine – 3.0L 4V V6 Duratec engine w/Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT) <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cladding – two-tone painted • Door handles – painted body color • Headlamps – halogen • Keypad/autolock • Mirrors – body color folding exterior power side • Power locks • Remote keyless entry w/2 fobs • Roof rack • SEL badge • Tires – P215/65R17 BSW • Wheels – 17" 5-spoke bright aluminum • Windshield wipers – fixed interval <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 12V power points (3) • Accessory delay • Air conditioning – ducts in rear of front console • Audio – AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD • Battery saver • Climate Control – single zone air conditioning • Carbon fiber-look appliqué on center stack • Coat hooks (2) • Console <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Front row center w/armrest, storage & 2 cupholders – Overhead • Cupholders/bottle holders (12) • Driver window – one-touch up/down • Floor mats – carpeted (1st & 2nd rows) • Glass <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Privacy glass on 3rd row quarter windows & liftgate – Solar tinted • Glove box – locking, damped • Grab handles – retractable roof (3) • Grocery bag hooks in cargo area • Horn – dual electric • Instrument panel storage bin • Lights <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Lamps – reading lamps for 2nd & 3rd rows – Cargo area light • Map pockets – front seat back • Message center w/compass • Mirror – electrochromic rearview • Power steering • Premium Sound Package (sound isolation) • Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 6-Passenger (3 rows of seats) – 2nd row 40/40 fold-flat, reclining bucket – 3rd row bench, fold-in-floor – Driver, 6-way power – Driver, manual lumbar – Passenger, 2-way manual – Passenger, fold-flat seat back • Shift Knob – Leather Wrapped • Speed control on steering wheel • Steering column – tilt adjustable, manual • Steering Wheel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Leather-wrapped – Steering wheel audio controls • Sunvisors – sliding w/illuminated vanity mirrors <p><u>Safety/Security</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adjustable head restraints • Belt-Minder® (driver & passenger) • Child safety locks, rear door • Front Passenger Sensing System • Illuminated entry • LATCH System • Personal Safety System™ • SecuriLock® Passive Anti-theft System • SPACE Architecture (Side Protection And Cabin Enhancement) 	<p><i>All SEL content, plus:</i></p> <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cladding – body color, painted • Fog lamps • LIMITED badge • Mirrors – body color, heated, memory, folding exterior power side w/puddle lamps • Tires – P225/60R18 BSW tires • Wheels – 18" bright aluminum wheels <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – dual zone w/automatic temp control • Audio – AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3/Audiophile w/subwoofer • Console <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 2nd row floor (6-passenger only) – Vinyl-wrapped center armrest w/stitching • Mirrors – memory settings for driver seat & exterior mirrors • Outside temperature display • Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 2nd row comfort tracks (fore/aft adjustment, 6-passenger only) – 3rd row 50/50 split bench, fold-in-floor – Driver, 8-way power, memory settings – Heated driver & passenger (2 Level) – Passenger, 4-way power – Passenger, manual lumbar – Perforated leather seating surfaces (3rd row seat is vinyl) • Woodgrain appearance appliqué on center stack <p><u>Safety/Security</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Antitheft perimeter alarm • Perimeter lighting

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year.

2007 FREESTYLE STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every all-new 2007MY Ford Freestyle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Axle ratio – final drive ratio 5.19 FWD (5.54 AWD)
- Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)
- Engine – 3.0L 4V V6 Duratec w/Continuously Variable Transmission (CVT)
- Fuel tank – 19.0 gallon

EXTERIOR

- Headlamps – halogen
- Keypad/autolock
- Mirrors – folding exterior power side
- Privacy glass on quarter windows & liftgate
- Remote keyless entry with (2) fobs
- Roof rack
- Spare tire – mini
- Windows, locks & mirrors – power
- Windshield wipers – fixed interval

INTERIOR

- 12V power points (3)
- Accessory delay
- Air conditioning – ducts in rear of front console
- Battery saver
- Coat hooks (2)
- Console
 - Front row center w/armrest, storage & (2) cupholders
 - Overhead w/dome light, maplight, conversation mirror & sunglass holder (conversation mirror NA w/moonroof)
- Cupholders/bottle holders (12)
- Driver window – one-touch up/down
- Dual electric horn
- Floor mats – carpeted (1st & 2nd rows)
- Glass – solar tinted
- Glove box locking, damped
- Grab handles – retractable roof grab handles
- Grocery bag hooks in cargo area
- Heated backlite (rear window defroster)

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Instrumentation (tachometer, lamp outage, low washer fluid, low oil pressure, fuel cap, oil change, door ajar, liftgate ajar & low coolant indicator)
- Lights
 - Cargo area light
 - Reading lamps for 2nd & 3rd row passengers
- Map pockets
 - Front seat back
 - Map pockets & bottle holders in four door panels
- Power steering
- Premium Sound Package (sound isolation)
- Seats
 - 3 rows of seats
 - 2nd row reclining seats
 - 3rd row seat – fold-in-floor
 - All passenger seats – fold-flat seat back
 - Driver seat – manual lumbar
 - Front row buckets seats
- Shift Knob-Leather Wrapped
- Speed control on steering wheel
- Steering column – tilt adjustable, manual
- Steering Wheel – Leather wrapped with audio controls
- Storage bin – instrument panel storage bin
- Sunvisors – sliding driver & passenger w/illuminated mirrors

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Adjustable head restraints
- Belt-Minder® (driver & passenger)
- Child safety locks – rear door
- Front Passenger Sensing System
- Illuminated entry
- LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for Children) System (2) in 2nd row, (1) in 3rd row
- Personal Safety System™ (seat belt pretensors, load limiting retractors, dual stage front air bags, driver set position sensing & crash severity sensing)
- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System (PATS)

The following features are standard on selected all-new 2007 Freestyle vehicles:

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES	SEL	LIMITED
Cladding		
Painted two-tone cladding	•	
Painted monochromatic cladding (body color)		•
Door handles — Painted – color keyed (body color)	•	•
Fog lamps		•
Grille — Black – mold-in-color w/chrome surround	•	•
Mirrors		
Body color – folding power exterior side mirrors	•	
Memory – body color heated folding power exterior mirrors w/puddle lamps		•
Tires		
P215/65Rx17 BSW tires	•	
P225/60Rx18 BSW tires		•
Wheels		
17" 5-spoke bright aluminum wheel	•	
18" 5-spoke bright aluminum wheel		•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES		
Air Conditioning		
Single-zone manual air conditioning	•	
Dual-zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)		•
Audio/Entertainment		
AM/FM stereo clock/single CD	•	
AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3/Audiophile w/subwoofer		•

★ = New for this model year.

• = Available

2007 FREESTYLE STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	SEL	LIMITED
Convenience		
Message center/trip computer w/compass	•	•
Additional steering wheel-mounted controls (audio)		•
Autolamp – automatic on/off headlamps		•
Outside temperature display		•
Materials		
Carbon fiber appearance hydrographic on instrument panel center stack	•	
Shift knob – leather-wrapped	•	•
Steering wheel – color coordinated leather-wrapped w/audio controls	•	•
Woodgrain appearance hydrographic on instrument panel center stack		•
Mirrors — Electrochromic interior rearview mirror	•	•
Seats/Console		
Front Row Seats		
Driver seat 6-way – power (fore/aft, tilt front up/down, tilt rear up/down)	•	
Front row bucket seats – cloth trim	•	
Passenger seat 2-way – manual (fore/aft)	•	
Driver seat – manual lumbar	•	•
Driver seat 8-way – power (6-way plus power recline)		•
Front row bucket heated seats – perforated leather w/memory		•
Passenger seat 4-way – power (fore/aft, power recline)		•
Passenger seat – manual lumbar		•
2nd Row Seats		
2 nd row reclining 40/40 bucket seats – cloth trim	•	
2 nd row reclining 40/40 bucket seats – perforated leather-trimmed w/adjustable comfort tracks (fore/aft adjustment) & 2 nd row console w/cupholders & storage		•
3rd Row Seats		
3 rd row bench cloth seat –cloth trim (fold-flat-into-floor)	•	
3 rd row 50/50 split bench seat – perforated vinyl trim (fold-flat-into-floor)		•

★ = New for this model year.

• = Available

2007 FREESTYLE FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

****Final Drive Ratio: FWD 5.19***

****Final Drive Ratio: AWD 5.54***

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" 5-Spoke Bright Aluminum Wheels
Std. on SEL (64B)



18" Bright Aluminum Wheels
Std. on Limited (64C)

* = The final drive ratios are dictated by the WOT 0-60 mph performance objectives, which are driven by vehicle weight. While the FDR seems high, because the transmission is a CVT, the effective drive ratio will always be the lowest at any road load operation condition. The effective drive ratio under road load conditions, at any given vehicle speed, will be lower than typical 4 and 5-Speed Step Ratio Transmissions, hence the engine speed will be lower for the CVT transmission.

★ = New for this model year.

06/01/06

2007 FREESTYLE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		SEL	LIMITED
DRIVETYPE			
FWD (Front Wheel Drive)	Body Code	K02	K03
	Order Code	120A	130A
AWD (All Wheel Drive)	Body Code	K05	K06
	Order Code	150A	160A
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS			
Front Row Seats			
Front Row Bucket Seats – Perforated Leather-Trimmed req. D/60D leather-trimmed 2 nd row seat when ordering 2 nd Row Bench & vinyl 3 rd row 50/50 split bench seat) (heated only on limited)	D	O	S
2nd Row Seats			
2 nd Row 60/40 Bench Seat – Cloth Trim (7-passenger seating) (can not order 85B 2 nd Row Floor Console)	60D	O	—
2 nd Row 60/40 Bench Seat – Perforated Leather-Trimmed (7-passenger seating) (req. leather-trimmed front row seat & vinyl 3 rd row 50/50 seat on SEL) (can not order 85B 2 nd Row Floor Console)	D/60D	O	O
3rd Row Seats			
3 rd Row 50/50 Split Bench Seat – Cloth Trim (fold-flat-into-floor)	47U	O	—
3 rd Row 50/50 Split Bench Seat – Perforated Vinyl Trim (fold-flat-into-floor) (req. leather-trimmed front row seat & 2 nd row seat)	D/47U	O	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions page for pkg. content)			
Interior Convenience Group	87B	O	—
Interior Power Package	87A	O	—
Limited Convenience Group	87L	—	O
Safety & Security Package	53G	O	—
Safety Package	53F	—	O
OTHER OPTIONS			
2 nd Row Floor Console (only applicable w/2 nd row 40/40 bucket seats)(See delete option below for Limited)	85B	O	S
2 nd Row Floor Console Delete (Delete option only available on Limited with 2 nd row 40/40 bucket seats) (This is a no-charge/no-credit option)	85A	—	O
Auxiliary Climate (req. Interior Convenience Group 87B on SEL)	575	O	O
DVD Family Entertainment Center w/2 Wireless Headphones (req. Interior Convenience Group 87B on SEL) (Cannot be ordered with Satellite Radio 62S)	96E	O	O
Front License Plate Bracket	153	O	O
Heated Seats (2 Level)(req. Leather Seats D) (req. Interior Convenience Group 87B on SEL) (req. Interior Power Package 87A on SEL)	63H	O	S
Moonroof – Power	439	O	O
Navigation System (Alaska limited coverage in Fairbanks and Anchorage only) (req. Interior Convenience Group 87B on SEL)	58N	O	O
Power Adjustable Pedals – Non-Memory	90C	P	—
Power Adjustable Pedals – Memory	90B	—	P
Reverse Sensing System	76R	O	P
Satellite Radio (Sirius system with 6 month subscription) (Cannot be ordered with DVD Family Entertainment Center 96E) (req. Interior Convenience Group 87B on SEL) (Not available in Alaska and Hawaii)	62S	O	O
Traction Control (incl. with AWD)	553	O	O
Universal Garage Door Opener	175	—	P
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed) Note: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) to dealership for installation.			
All Weather Floor Mats-Color Keyed, Front and Rear	86M	O	O
Exhaust Tips-Chrome, Dual	86X	O	O
Molded Splash Guards	86S	O	O
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN code)			
Daytime Running Lamps	942	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F

★ New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, F = Fleet Option
Ford Division

03/27/06

2007 FREESTYLE COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

							Interior Color		
							Pebble	Shale	Black
SEL	Cloth Seats						B7	BT	–
	Leather-Trimmed Seats						D7	DT	–
LIMITED	Leather-Trimmed Seats						D7	–	DW
		Cladding							
EXTERIOR COLOR	CODE	Charcoal Beige	Light Gunmetal	Arizona Beige	Graphite	Mono-chromatic	Availability		
SEL									
Titanium Green Metallic	DV	—	—	• (1)	• (2)	—	•	•	
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	• (1)	• (2)	—	—	—	•	•	
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	• (1)	• (2)	—	—	—	•	•	
★ Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	—	• (2)	• (1)	—	—	•	•	
Silver Birch	JP	—	• (2)	—	—	—		•	
★ Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	ND	• (1)	—	—	—	—	•		
Black Clearcoat	UA	• (1)	• (2)	—	—	—	•	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	—	• (1)	• (2)	—	•	•	
LIMITED									
Titanium Green Metallic	DV	—	—	—	—	•	•		•
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	—	—	—	•	•		•
Merlot Clearcoat Metallic	FX	—	—	—	—	•	•		•
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	—	—	—	—	•	•		•
★ Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	—	—	—	—	•	•		•
Silver Birch	JP	—	—	—	—	•			•
★ Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	ND	—	—	—	—	•	•		•
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	—	—	—	•	•		•

NOTE: 1 = Pebble interior, 2 = Shale interior

★ = New for this model year.

• = Available

2007 FREESTYLE PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

INTERIOR CONVENIENCE GROUP (87B)**Availability:**

- Optional on SEL

Includes:

- AM/FM/CDX6/MP3 Radio
- Automatic headlamps
- Dual zone electronic automatic temperature control (EATC)
- Fog Lamps
- Outside temperature display

INTERIOR POWER PACKAGE (87A)**Availability:**

- Optional on SEL

Includes:

- Driver seat, 8-way power (includes power recline)
- Non-Memory adjustable pedals
- Passenger seat, 4-way power (includes power recline)

LIMITED CONVENIENCE GROUP (87L)**Availability:**

- Optional on LIMITED

Includes:

- Cargo net
- Memory adjustable power pedals
- Reverse sensing
- Universal Garage Door Opener (UGDO)

SAFETY PACKAGE (53F)**Availability:**

- Optional on LIMITED

Includes:

- 3 Row Safety Canopy™ with rollover sensor
- Side impact air bags

SAFETY AND SECURITY PACKAGE (53G)**Availability:**

- Optional on SEL

Includes:

- 3 Row Safety Canopy™ with rollover sensor
- Anti-theft perimeter alarm
- Heated exterior mirrors
- Perimeter lighting
- Side impact air bags

FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES - DEALER INSTALLED

ALL WEATHER FLOOR MATS-COLOR KEYED, 86M
FRONT AND REAR.....

Availability:

- Optional on SEL and LIMITED

EXHAUST TIPS-CHROME, DUAL..... 86X

Availability:

- Optional on SEL and LIMITED

Molded Splash Guards..... 86S

Availability:

- Optional on SEL and LIMITED

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required..... **79V**
Priced DORA..... **C09**

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM..... 422

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States. ***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT

REQUIRED 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **NOTE:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION..... 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION..... 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

*****CROSS-BORDER STATES**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in states of AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY. Other states available via FCSD. **41H**

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

2007 FREESTYLE POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
		ADJUSTED			
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY		
FWD					
3.0L 4V V6 Duratec	CVT (5.19 FDR)	20	27	\$914	26.5
AWD					
3.0L 4V V6 Duratec	CVT (5.54 FDR)	19	24	\$1000	24.5

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
FWD				
3.0L 4V V6 Duratec	CVT (5.19 FDR)	10.0	203 @ 5750	207 @ 4500
AWD				
3.0L 4V V6 Duratec	CVT (5.54 FDR)	10.0	203 @ 5750	207 @ 4500

DIMENSIONS*

MODEL (inches)	Measurements
Wheelbase	112.9
Overall Length	199.8
Overall Height	65.9
Overall Width	74.4
Front Tread	64.6
Rear Tread	65.0
FRONT/REAR SEATING	
Seating Capacity	6 or 7
Head Room (inches) (front/2 nd row/3 rd row)	39.4/39.4/38.6
Shoulder Room (inches) (front/2 nd row)	58.5/57.9
Hip Room (inches) (front/2 nd row)	55.5/55.8
Leg Room (inches) (front/2 nd row/3 rd row)	41.2/40.2/33.3
PASSENGER/LUGGAGE/FUEL CAPACITY	
Passenger Volume (cu. ft.) (front/2 nd row)	106.8
Cargo Capacity (cu. ft.) (behind 1 st row)	85.2
Cargo Capacity (cu. ft.) (behind 2 nd row)	45.9
Cargo Capacity (cu. ft.) (behind 3 rd row)	17.6
Fuel Capacity (gal.)	19.0
Total Interior Volume (3 rd row folded)	154.2

*All dimensions are preliminary figures



2007MY

Vehicle Line: **EDGE**

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- The Edge is an all-new Ford Division entry into the emerging Crossover Utility Vehicle Segment.
- The Ford Edge will infuse energy into the Ford brand through its bold design and flexibility, sporty handling and energetic performance.
- The Edge will appeal to customers seeking a capable vehicle w/package flexibility that does not sacrifice style and performance.

Key Selling Points:

- Bold Design: bold chrome grill, dual exhaust and sporty, confident stance
 - Standard 17" and avail. 18" Wheels w/eye-catching designs
 - Textured aluminum & chrome accents, contrast seat stitching on avail. leather-trimmed seats and two tone door panels
 - Class exclusive two panel Panoramic Vista Roof™ w/dual power shades
- Available luxury technology: Navigation System, satellite radio and rear DVD entertainment system and MP3/Audio input jack (standard)
- Flexibility: avail. fold-flat passenger and standard 2nd row fold flat seats w/an avail. EasyFold™ 2nd row release switch in cargo area
- Sporty Handling: Independent multilink suspension designed to deliver responsive, confident handling
- Energetic Performance: All-new 3.5L Duratec 35 V6 engine w/best-in-class 265hp and 250 lb-ft of torque
- Standard Ford Safety: AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control), Safety Canopy™, and Side Impact Airbags

Recommended Mix:

	<i>Retail Mix***</i>	
	<i>SE</i>	<i>SEL</i>
	35%	65%
Drivetrain		
AWD	45%	55%
FWD	55%	45%**
Engine Type		
3.5L V6 Duratec 35 Engine	100%	100%
6-Speed Auto Transmission	100%	100%
Key Packages		
Convenience Group	40%	100%
Premium Package	—	15%
Seating Flexibility Package	—	20%
SEL "PLUS" (Premium Pkg. plus Seating Flexibility Pkg.)	—	30%
Key Options		
Audiophile Sound System w/CDX6 & 9 Speakers & Steering Wheel Controls	—	33%
Navigation System, DVD w/Audiophile	—	16%
Panoramic Vista Roof™	—	40%
Rear Entertainment System, DVD	—	10%
Reverse Sensing System	—	30%
SIRIUS™ Satellite Radio w/6 Month	15%	30%
18" Painted Aluminum Wheel	—	45%
18" Premium Chrome-clad Wheel	—	40%

*** Rates above represent full model year projections.

07/10/06

2007 EDGE MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

SE	SEL	SEL "PLUS" ¹
Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) Engine – 3.5L V6 Duratec 35 engine w/6 speed auto transmission Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Door handles – black Dual steel exhaust tips Grille – 3-bar Chrome Headlamps – quad beam halogen Power mirrors – black exterior manual fold Power locks w/autolock Remote keyless entry w/integrated keyfob transmitter (2) Rear spoiler – black Rear Wiper - dual speed Rocker moldings – black Roof mounted antenna Tires – P235/65R17 BSW Wheels – 17" painted aluminum wheel Windshield Wipers - Intermittent speed sensitive Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 12V power points (4) – Front IP, front console, 2nd row & cargo area Accessory delay Air conditioning <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single zone manual air conditioning 2nd row heat & AC vents Audio – AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD/MP3 w/4 Speakers Audio/MP3 input jack Battery saver Cargo area light Cargo area tie-downs (2) Center console gear shifter w/urethane shift knob & chrome bezel Coat hooks (2) Cupholders/bottle holders (6) Dome map lamps – 1st & 2nd rows Door handles – chrome Front console w/deep bin, 2 cupholders, & 1 powerpoint Front & rear floor mats Glass <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Privacy glass on rear door, qtr windows & back window Solar tinted driver/pass windows Glove box – non-locking, damped Grab handles – B-pillar (2) Horn – dual tone electric Heated backlight Map pockets – front seat backs Power steering Rear armrest w/2 cupholders Rear seat manual recline Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 1st row cloth bucket seats w/driver manual lumbar 2nd row cloth 60/40 fold-flat bench Steering wheel - Urethane wrapped w/speed control Steering column –manual tilt & telescope Sunvisors Window – power w/driver one-touch down & front/rear disable Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adjustable head restraints AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control) Belt-Minder® (driver & passenger) Child safety locks, rear door Height adjustable safety belts (front row) Illuminated entry LATCH System (2) in 2nd Row Occupant Classification System Personal Safety System™ (PATS) Safety Canopy™ w/roll over sensor (2 rows of protection) SecuriLock® Encrypted Passive Anti-Theft System (EPATS) Side Impact Airbags 	All SE content, plus: Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Body color painted door handles, skull caps and rear spoiler Dual chrome rolled exhaust tips Fog lamps w/chrome bezel SEL badge Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio – In dash CDX6/MP3, 4 speakers & steering wheel audio controls Leather steering wheel and shifter covers Message Center/compass Overhead console w/sunglass holder Sunvisors, w/Dual illuminated visor mirrors Unique chrome interior treatments Unique aluminum instrument panel finish Upgraded cloth interior – w/manual driver lumbar & 6-way power driver seat Convenience Group <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Automatic headlamps w/wiper activation Electrochromic autodimming rearview mirror Illuminated door entry keypad 	All SEL content, plus: Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Leather trimmed front row & 2nd row seats Premium Package <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Dual electronic climate control Exterior puddle lamps Heated seats & exterior mirrors Memory seats & exterior mirrors Particulate air filter Steering wheel climate controls Seating Flexibility Package <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6-way power passenger seat Front row passenger fold flat seat Second row EasyFold™ remote seat release

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

¹ The SEL "PLUS" is an array within the SEL series.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2007 EDGE STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every all-new 2007MY Ford Edge:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Axle ratio – final drive ratio 2.77 FWD (3.16 AWD)
- Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)
- Engine/Transmission – 3.5L V6 Duratec 35 engine w/6 Speed Auto. Trans
- Fuel tank – 19.0 gallon FWD (20 gallon AWD)

EXTERIOR

- Autolock
- Dual exhaust tips
- Grille - 3-bar Chrome
- Headlamps – quad beam halogen
- Mini spare tire
- Mirrors – folding exterior power side
- Power windows, locks & mirrors
- Rear Wiper, dual speed
- Remote keyless entry
- Rocker moldings – black
- Tires – P235/65R17 BSW
- Wheels – 17" painted aluminum wheel
- Windshield wipers – intermittent speed sensitive

INTERIOR

- 12V power points (4) – Front IP, front console, 2nd row & cargo area
- Accessory delay
- Air conditioning – manual single zone w/2nd row heat & A/C vents
- Audio – AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD/MP3 w/4 Speakers
- Audio/MP3 Input Jack
- Battery saver
- Cargo area light
- Cargo tie-downs (2)
- Coat hooks (2)
- Cupholders/bottle holders (6)
- Dome/Map lamps – 1st & 2nd row
- Front & rear floor mats
- Front console w/armrest, storage tray & divider, (1) powerpoint in deep bin, & (2) cupholders
- Glass – privacy glass on rear door, qtr windows & back window and solar tinted front windows
- Glove box – non-locking, damped
- Grab handles – B-pillar grab handles (2)

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Heated back light (rear window defroster)
- Horn - dual tone electric
- Instrumentation (tachometer, lamp outage, low fuel warning, low washer fluid, low oil pressure, door ajar, liftgate ajar & coolant temperature indicator)
- Map pockets
 - Front seat back driver & passenger
 - Map pockets in four door panels w/bottle holders in front door panels
- Power steering
- Power windows – driver one-touch down & front/rear disable
- Rear armrest w/(2) cupholders
- Seats:
 - 2 rows of seats
 - Driver seat – manual lumbar
 - Front row buckets seats
 - 2nd row 60/40 split
 - 2nd row manual fold flat
 - 2nd row reclining seats
- Speed control on steering wheel
- Steering column – manual tilt & telescope
- Sunvisors – sliding driver & passenger

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Adjustable head restraints
- AdvanceTrac® w/RSC®
- Belt-Minder® (driver & passenger)
- Child safety locks – rear door
- Height adjustable safety belts (front row)
- Illuminated entry
- LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System (2) in 2nd row
- Occupant Classification System
- Personal Safety System™ (seat belt pretensioners, load limiting retractors, dual stage front air bags, driver set position sensing & crash severity sensing)
- Safety Canopy™ w/roll over sensor (2 rows of protection)
- SecuriLock® Encryption Passive Anti-Theft System (EPATS)
- Side Impact Airbags

The following features are standard on selected all-new 2007 Edge vehicles:

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES	SE	SEL	SEL "PLUS"
<u>Door handles , Mirror Caps, Rear Spoiler</u>			
Black – mold-in-color	•		
Painted – color keyed (body color)		•	•
<u>Dual Exhaust Tips</u>			
Steel	•		
Rolled, chrome		•	•
Fog lamps w/chrome bezel		•	•
Illuminated door entry keypad		•	•
<u>Mirrors</u>			
Black – mold-in-color folding power exterior side mirrors	•		
Body color – folding power exterior side mirrors		•	•
SEL Badge		•	•

2007 EDGE STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES	SE	SEL	SEL "PLUS"
Audio/Entertainment			
AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD/MP3 w/4 Speakers	•		
AM/FM stereo/clock/CDx6/MP3 w/4 Speakers & steering wheel audio controls		•	•
Convenience			
Automatic headlamps w/wiper activation		•	•
Dual illuminated visor mirrors		•	•
Electrochromic autodimming rearview mirror		•	•
Message Center/trip computer w/compass		•	•
Overhead console w/sunglass holder		•	•
Dual electronic climate control w/steering wheel climate controls & particulate air filter			•
EasyFold™ 2 nd row seat release			•
Heated & memory seats & exterior mirrors w/exterior puddle lamps			•
Materials			
4-Gauge cluster w/basic Message Center and chrome major gauge rings	•		
4-Gauge cluster w/high line Message Center, chrome major gauge rings and satin cream-faced appliqué		•	•
Shift knob			
Shift knob – urethane, chrome PRNDL bezel	•		
Shift knob – color coordinated leather-wrapped w/chrome PRNDL bezel & stalk/shroud		•	•
Steering Wheel			
Steering Wheel –Urethane wrapped w/speed controls	•		
Steering Wheel –Color coordinated leather-wrapped w/speed & audio controls		•	•
Unique aluminum finish on instrument panel		•	•
Seats/Console			
Front Row Seats			
Front row bucket seats – cloth trim w/manual driver lumbar & driver/passenger recline	•		
Front row bucket seats – unique cloth trim w/6-way power driver, manual driver lumbar & driver/passenger recline		•	
Leather-trimmed front row seats w/6-way power driver & passenger, manual driver lumbar & driver/passenger recline w/fold flat passenger seat			•
2nd Row Seats			
2 nd row reclining 60/40 bench seats – cloth trim w/center seat fold-down armrest w/2 cupholders	•		
2 nd row reclining 60/40 bench seats – unique cloth trim w/center seat fold-down armrest w/2 cupholders		•	
Leather-trimmed 2 nd row 60/40 bench seats w/center seat fold-down armrest w/2 cupholders			•

2007 EDGE FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

****Final Drive Ratio: FWD 2.77***

****Final Drive Ratio: AWD 3.16***

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" Painted Aluminum Wheels
Standard on SE and SEL/SEL
"PLUS" (64F)



18" Painted Aluminum Wheels
Optional on SEL/SEL "PLUS"
(64R)



18" Premium Aluminum Chrome-
clad Wheels
Optional on SEL/SEL "PLUS" (64G)

* = The final drive ratios are dictated by the WOT 0-60 mph performance objectives, which are driven by vehicle weight. While the FDR seems high, because the transmission is a CVT, the effective drive ratio will always be the lowest at any road load operation condition. The effective drive ratio under road load conditions, at any given vehicle speed, will be lower than typical 4 and 5-Speed Step Ratio Transmissions, hence the engine speed will be lower for the CVT transmission.

07/10/06

2007 EDGE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		SE	SEL	SEL "PLUS"
DRIVETYPE				
FWD (Front Wheel Drive)	Body Code	K36	K38	K39
	Order Code	100A	110A	120A
AWD (All Wheel Drive)	Body Code	K46	K48	K49
	Order Code	200A	210A	220A
GROUPS & PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)				
Convenience Group	553	O	S	S
Class II Trailer Tow/Prep. Package	53G	O	O	O
Premium Package (To order w/Seating Flexibility Package, use SEL "PLUS" body codes)	65L	—	O	S
Seating Flexibility Package (To order w/Premium Package, use SEL "PLUS" body codes)	47F	—	O	S
		SE	SEL	SEL "PLUS" ¹
KEY OPTIONS				
All weather floor mats (in addition to standard carpet floor mats)	16W	O	O	O
DVD Rear Entertainment Center w/2 Wireless Headphones (NA w/Vista Roof™)	90C	—	O	O
Navigation System – DVD w/Audiophile sound system	58Q	—	O	O
Panoramic Vista Roof™ – 2 panel glass w/power tilt & open of front panel & dual power sun shades	43P	—	O	O
Radio – premium in dash, CDX6/MP3, 4 speakers & steering wheel audio controls	581	O	S	S
Radio – Audiophile Sound System w/9 speakers & steering wheel audio controls	916	—	O	O
Reverse sensing system	76R	—	O	O
Roof rack side rails – black (NA w/Vista Roof™)	68B	O	O	O
Rear Cargo Management System	63C	O	O	O
SIRIUS™ satellite radio (w/6 month subscription; avail. in US mainland – 48 states only)	85B	O	O	O
Wheels – 18" Painted Aluminum (incl. 18" P245/60R18 A/S BSW Tire)	64R	—	O	O
Wheels – 18" Premium Chrome-Clad (incl. 18" P245/60R18 A/S BSW Tire)	64G	—	O	O
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN code)				
Daytime Running Lights	942	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F

¹ Key Options have the same availability on the SEL and SEL "PLUS"

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, F = Fleet Option

07/10/06

2007 EDGE COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color		
		Camel	Med Lt Stone	Charcoal
SE	Cloth Seats	1C	1L	—
SEL	Unique Cloth Seats	2C	2L	2W
SEL	Leather-Trimmed Seats	3C	3L	3W
EXTERIOR COLOR		CODE	Availability	
SE				
Redfire Metallic	G2	•	•	—
Carbon Metallic	G5	•	•	—
Blazing Copper Metallic	GW	•	—	—
Pewter Metallic	HJ	—	•	—
Dune Pearl Metallic	ND	•	—	—
Light Sage Metallic	NH	•	•	—
Creme Brulee Clearcoat	PH	•	—	—
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•	—
SEL/SEL "PLUS"				
Redfire Metallic	G2	•	•	•
Carbon Metallic	G5	•	•	•
Blazing Copper Metallic	GW	•	—	•
Pewter Metallic	HJ	—	•	•
Dune Pearl Metallic	ND	•	—	•
Light Sage Metallic	NH	•	•	•
Dark Amethyst Metallic	PG	•	•	•
Creme Brulee Clearcoat	PH	•	—	•
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•	•

2007 EDGE PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

CONVENIENCE GROUP (553)**Availability:**

- Optional on SE and Standard on SEL/SEL "PLUS"

Includes:

- Automatic headlamps
- Electrochromic autodimming rearview mirror
- Illuminated door entry keypad

CLASS II TRAILER TOW/PREP PACKAGE**3500 lbs Max Towing Capacity (53G)****Availability:**

- Optional on SE and SEL/SEL "PLUS"

Includes:

- Class II receiver hitch
- Engine oil cooler
- Larger radiator
- Upgraded cooling fans
- Upgraded battery (68 Amp)
- Wiring harness w/4-pin connector

PREMIUM PACKAGE (65L)**Availability:**

- Optional on SEL¹. Standard on SEL "PLUS"

Includes:

- Dual electronic climate control
- Exterior puddle lamps
- Heated seats and exterior mirrors
- Leather-trimmed front row & 2nd row seats
- Memory seats & exterior mirrors
- Particulate air filter
- Steering wheel climate controls

SEATING FLEXIBILITY PACKAGE (47F)**Availability:**

- Optional on SEL¹. Standard on SEL "PLUS".

Includes:

- 6-Way power passenger seat
- Front row passenger fold flat seat
- Leather-trimmed front row & 2nd row seats
- Second row EasyFold™ remote seat release

¹ Premium Package & Seating Flexibility Package are not avail. together on SEL. For both packages order an SEL "Plus" array.

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required	79V
Priced DORA	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES*****CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM..... 422**

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION..... 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION..... 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

*****CROSS-BORDER STATES**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in states of AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY. Other states available via FCSD.

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

2007 EDGE POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	50 STATES		
		F.E. LABEL		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST
		ADJUSTED CITY	ADJUSTED HIGHWAY	
FWD				
3.5L V6 Duratec	6-Speed Auto	TBD	TBD	TBD
AWD				
3.5L V6 Duratec	6-Speed Auto	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
			H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
FWD				
3.5L V6 Duratec	6-Speed Auto	TBD	265 @ 6250	250 @ 4500
AWD				
3.5L V6 Duratec	6-Speed Auto	10.0?	265 @ 6250	250 @ 4500

DIMENSIONS*

MODEL (inches)	Measurements Base Vehicle
Front Tread	65.2
Overall Length	185.7
Overall Height	67.0
Overall Width	75.8
Rear Tread	64.9
Wheelbase	111.2
FRONT/REAR SEATING	
Hip Room (inches) (front/2 nd row)	54.8/56.1
Head Room (inches) (w/o Vista Roof™) (front/2 nd row)	40.0/39.3
Leg Room (inches) (front/2 nd row)	40.7/38.1
Shoulder Room (inches) (front/2 nd row)	58.9/58.8
Seating Capacity	5
PASSENGER/LUGGAGE/FUEL CAPACITY	
Cargo Capacity (cu. ft.) (behind 1 st row)	69.6
Cargo Capacity (cu. ft.) (behind 2 nd row)	32.1
Fuel Capacity (gal.) (FWD/AWD)	19/20
Passenger Volume (cu. ft.) (front/2 nd row)	55.5/52.8
Total Interior Volume (w/o Vista Roof™)	140.5

*preliminary figures



2007MY

Vehicle Line: FREESTAR

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- Safety:
 - Insurance Institute For Highway Safety "Best Pick" (2004)
 - NHTSA 5-Star Frontal Crash Test Rating (2004)
 - Available 3-row front-to-back Safety Canopy™ with rollover protection
 - 3-Point safety belts in all seating positions
 - 4-Wheels disc brakes with ABS
 - Available Panic Brake Assist (with AdvanceTrac®)
- Seating:
 - Easy fold-flat-into-floor 3rd Row Tailgate Bench Seat™: One finger, 1-2-3 operation, head restraints stay in the seat. Seat is also reversible for tailgating (all series)
 - Available one-hand, one-lever, fold and tumble, 2nd row bucket seats
- Interior:
 - Storage everywhere
 - 3rd row cargo well and available Cargo Management System
 - Tri-zone temperature control for driver, passenger and rear occupants with 2nd row climate controls (w/High Capacity Auxiliary Climate Control)
- Driving:
 - 4.2L V6 – the largest engine available in a minivan with highest torque in class (SEL and Limited)
 - Latest generation fast transmission hydraulics for quicker, smoother shifting

Recommended Mix:

	<i>Retail Mix*</i>		
	<i>SE</i>	<i>SEL</i>	<i>LIMITED</i>
	35%	40%	25%
Key Packages			
Memory Package	—	—	50%
SE Appearance Package	25%	—	—
Premium Package SE, SEL and Ltd.	80%	55%	60%
Key Options			
DVD Entertainment System	5%	25%	45%
High Capacity Aux. Climate Control	85%	Std.	Std.
Power Liftgate	—	20%	50%
Quad Seats	15%	Std.	Std.
Safety Canopy™ - includes Side Air Bags	20%	30%	65%
17" Wheels	15%	15%	15%

*Rates above represent full model year projections

2007 FREESTAR WAGON MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2007 Freestar provides an excellent combination of interior flexibility, safety, design, power and convenience for today's minivan customers.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- 3 arrays: SE, SEL, Limited

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- **Colors Added:**
 - Windveil Blue Clearcoat (P3)
 - Alloy Clearcoat Metallic (G5)
 - Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (ND)
 - Pewter Clearcoat Metallic (HJ)
 - Light Tundra Clearcoat (DV)
 - Silver Frost Clearcoat Metallic (TS)
- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic
 - Norsesea Blue Clearcoat Metallic
 - Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic
 - Spruce Green Clearcoat Metallic
 - Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic

2007 FREESTAR ORDER COMBINATIONS

SE 3.9L SPI V6

- Body Code: A51
- Order Code: 120A

SEL 4.2L SPI V6

- Body Code: A52
- Order Code: 210A

Limited 4.2L SPI V6

- Body Code: A58
- Order Code: 300A

04/01/06 ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Pebble interior available with Alloy
- Flint Interior not available with Light Tundra on Limited
- Other clarifications Included in Color and Trim Availability

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2007 FREESTAR WAGON

MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 Freestar provides a compelling combination of interior flexibility, safety, design, power and convenience for today's minivan customers.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

SE	SEL	Limited
<u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine – 3.9L V6 SPI • Transmission – 4-speed automatic O/D <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumpers – painted body color, 5-mph impact protection • Door handles – black • Glass – privacy in 2nd & 3rd rows & liftgate • Grille – body color • Mirrors – driver & passenger molded in black, electric remote; RH incl. convex glass • Moldings – bodyside • Roof side rails – no crossbars • Tires – P225/60Rx16 A/S BSW • Wheels – 16" steel • Wipers – front & rear intermittent/washer <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – manual front • Audio – AM/FM stereo/single CD/digital clock • Cupholders – up to nine (9), varies by series • Light Group • Locks – power • Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – 3rd Row Tailgate Bench Seat™ (stow-into-floor & tailgate features) – 7-Passenger seating – Front, dual high back cloth buckets w/adjustable seat track, integral head restraints & recline – Enhanced Seating Group • Speed control • Steering wheel – tilt • Windows <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Power – Rear defroster <u>Safety/Security</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bags – driver & front passenger • LATCH (Lower Anchors and Tethers for Children) • Low tire pressure warning • Personal Safety System™ • SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System 	<i>All SE content, plus:</i> <u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine – 4.2L SPI V6 <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door handles – body color • Grille – chrome • Keypad – door, illuminated driver side • Lamps – cornering • Mirrors – driver & passenger high gloss black, electric remote (RH incl. convex glass) • Moldings – body color • Tires – P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4) • Wheels – 16" bright machined aluminum 5-spoke <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – Trizone High Capacity with Driver/Passenger/Rear Adjustable Temperature and Fan Controls • Console – full overhead w/temperature and compass display • Lamps – front door courtesy & front row maplights • Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Front, low back cloth buckets w/adjustable seat track – 2nd row fore/aft adjustable feature, fold & tumble buckets – 6-Way power driver w/manual lumbar support • Steering wheel – leather-wrapped w/audio controls • Sunvisors – LH/RH illuminated vanity mirrors 	<i>All SEL content, plus:</i> <u>Powertrain/Functional</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Battery – heavy duty <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Door & tailgate handles & roof side rails – chrome • Lamps – puddle • Mirrors – power heated, signal • Wheels – 16" chrome clad <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) • Audio – AM/FM stereo, single CD w/auto. speed-sensitive volume control (incl. rear seat audio controls) • Clock – analog • Floor mats – deluxe • Message center • Seats <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Leather seating surfaces • Steering wheel – wood/leather

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year.

2007 FREESTAR WAGON

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY FREESTAR vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Brakes – Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)
- Fuel tank – 26.0 gallon capacity
- Shocks – gas, front & rear
- Spare tire – mini
- Stabilizer bar – front
- Steering – power rack & pinion
- Suspension
 - Front independent MacPherson strut
 - Rear torsion beam w/coil springs
- Transmission – 4-speed automatic O/D w/full electronic controls

EXTERIOR

- Antenna
- Bumpers – painted body color, 5-mph impact protection
- Glass – privacy in 2nd & 3rd rows & liftgate
- Mirrors – power
- Molding – bodyside
- Remote keyless entry w/illuminated entry
- Roof side rails – no crossbars
- Wipers – front & rear intermittent/washer

INTERIOR

- Accessory delay
- Audio – AM/FM stereo/single CD
- Cupholders – up to nine (9), varies by series
- Floor
 - Carpeting – full length color coordinated
 - Floor mats – 1st & 2nd row
- Fuel system inertia switch
- Heater/defroster
- Hood release – interior
- Instrumentation – low fuel level, fuel cap off indicator, low oil pressure, low washer fluid, brake warning, anti-lock brake/charging system & high beam indicator lights, fuel/temperature gauges, tachometer & low tire pressure warning

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Lamps
 - Front dome
 - Light Group
 - Rear cargo
- Mirror – black, framed windshield-mounted day/night
- Power points – 12V, front row (cigar lighter), front row (passenger side) & rear cargo area
- Seats
 - 3rd Row Tailgate Bench Seat™
 - 7-passenger seating
 - Enhanced Seating Group
- Speed control
- Steering wheel
 - Steering column – locking, energy absorbing
 - Steering wheel – tilt w/lever on LH side of column
 - Stalk controls – turn signals, flash-to-pass, headlamp high beam & front wiper/washer
- Utility hooks
- Windows
 - Power 3rd row LH/RH flip-open
 - Rear defroster

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air bags – driver & front passenger
- LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) system in 2nd & 3rd row outboard seating positions
- Locks
 - Childproof sliding side door
 - Autolock
 - Power w/illuminated switches (front doors)
- Low tire pressure warning
- Personal Safety System™
- Safety belts – front & 2nd row manual 3-point lap/shoulder belts w/adjustable D-ring height adjusters, 3rd row 3-point lap/shoulder belts for all three positions
- SecuriLock® – passive anti-theft system

The following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY FREESTAR vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	SE	SEL	Limited
Battery			
58-AH	•	•	
78-AH			•
Engine			
3.9L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)	•		
4.2L OHV V6 w/Split-Port Induction (SPI)		•	•
Tires			
P225/60R16 A/S BSW (4)	•		
P235/60R16 A/S BSW (4)		•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES			
Door handles			
Black	•		
Body color		•	•
Chrome			•
Glass			
Privacy glass in 2 nd & 3 rd rows & liftgate	•	•	•
Grille			
Body color	•		
Chrome		•	•
Keypad – door, illuminated driver side		•	•
Lights/reflectors			
Auto headlamps		•	•
Cornering lamps		•	•
Mirrors			
Driver & passenger – molded in black, electric remote (RH incl. convex glass)	•		
Driver & passenger – high-gloss black, electric remote (RH incl. convex glass)		•	
Driver & passenger – power heated signal, high-gloss black, electric remote, puddle lamps (RH incl. convex glass)			•
Moldings			
Body color		•	
Bodyside molding – body color, chrome			•
Molded in black	•		
Roof side rails			
Black – no cross bars	•	•	
Chrome – no cross bars			•

★ = New for this model year.

• = Available

2007 FREESTAR WAGON

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES	SE	SEL	Limited
Audio			
AM/FM stereo – single CD, digital clock	•	•	
AM/FM stereo – single CD w/automatic speed sensitive volume control (incl. rear sat audio controls)			•
Climate control			
Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) – driver/passenger rear adjustable temperature & fan controls			•
Manual – front	•		
Tri-Zone High Capacity Auxiliary Climate Control System – driver/passenger/rear adjustable temperature & fan controls		•	
Clock			
Analog – mounted in instrument panel			•
Integral w/radio	•	•	
Console			
Full overhead – conversation mirror, reading/dome lamps & provision for power sliding rear door		•	•
Temperature/compass display mounted in overhead console		•	•
Door trim panels			
Front – color coordinated w/vinyl inserts, padded armrests & two-tiered storage compartments	•	•	•
Instrumentation – low fuel level, fuel cap off indicator, low oil pressure, low washer fluid, brake warning, anti-lock brakes/charging system & high beam indicator lights, fuel/temperature gauges, tachometer & low tire pressure warning	•	•	
Lights			
Front door courtesy lamps & front row maplights		•	•
Light Visibility Group – 2 nd row reading lamps, front row foot lamps, B-pillar lamps & sleeping baby mode	•	•	•
3rd row reading lamps			•
Message center – fuel economy/range & service status			•
Seats			
Enhanced Seating Group – incl. seat-mounted cupholders on 2 nd row seats, map pockets & grab handles on 1 st row seat backs	•	•	•
Front – dual high back cloth buckets w/adjustable seat track, integral head restraints & recline	•		
Front – low back cloth buckets w/adjustable seat track, head restraints & recline w/6-way power driver seat which incl. manual lumbar support		•	
Front – low back leather buckets w/adjustable seat track, head restraints & recline w/6-way power driver seat which incl. manual lumbar support			•
Leather seating surfaces			•
Rear – 2 nd row (2-passenger bench) w/fore/aft adjustable & easy-entry feature & child seat presenter on SE 3 rd row (3-passenger fold-into-floor bench w/tailgate feature) w/adjustable head restraints	•		
Rear – 2 nd row fold & tumble fore/aft adjustable bucket seats w/3 rd row (3-passenger fold-into-floor bench w/tailgate feature) w/adjustable head restraints		•	
Rear – 2 nd row fold & tumble fore/aft adjustable bucket seats w/3 rd row (3-passenger fold-into-floor bench w/tailgate feature) w/adjustable head restraints			•
Speed control – buttons located on steering wheel	•	•	•
Steering Wheel			
Deluxe color keyed w/center blow horn	•		
Leather-wrapped, color keyed w/center blow horn & backlit audio controls		•	
Leather-wrapped & wood inserts w/center blow horn & backlit audio controls			•
Sunvisors			
Color coordinated RH/LH cloth w/covered vanity mirrors	•		
RH/LH illuminated vanity mirrors		•	•

★ = New for this model year.

• = Available

2007 FREESTAR WAGON FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 3.54

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Steel Wheel
Std. on SE



16" Aluminum Painted Sport 5-Spoke
Wheel
Std. w/65A SE Appearance Pkg.



16" Bright Machined 5-Spoke Wheel
Std. on SEL, Opt. on SE (w/FIN code)



17" Alloy Wheel
Opt. w/65A SE Appearance Pkg., SEL
(64A)



17" Polished Alloy Wheel
Opt. on Limited (64V)



16" Chrome Clad Wheel
Std. on Limited

03/27/06

2007 FREESTAR WAGON

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

BODY STYLE		SE	SEL	Limited
	Body Code Order Code	A51 120A	A52 210A	A58 300A
WHEELS				
17" Alloy (incl. P235/55R17 A/S BSW. Req. 65A Appearance Pkg. on SE)	64A	O	O	—
17" Polished Alloy (incl. P235/55R17 A/S BSW tires)	64V	—	—	O
TIRES				
P235/60R16 A/S BSW – self-sealing	T81	O	O	O
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Audio/Entertainment				
AM/FM Stereo/Cassette/Single CD	58K	O	O	—
Premium AM/FM Stereo/Cassette/Single CD	586	—	—	O
AM/FM Stereo CDx6 w/Clock	58S	—	O	—
AM/FM Stereo CDx6 w/o Clock	58X	—	—	O
DVD Entertainment System (req. 574 Aux. A/C)	915	O	O	O
Climate Control – Tri-Zone High Capacity Auxiliary w/Driver/Passenger/Rear Controls (incl. overhead console)	574	O	S	S
Front Seats				
Heated Seats – (req. 66P Power Passenger Seat)	90H	—	—	O
Leather Seating Surfaces (3 rd row vinyl)	L	—	O	S
Power Driver Seat – 6-Way w/Lumbar	90P	O	S	S
Power Passenger Seat – 6-Way (req. L Leather Seating Surfaces)	66P	—	O	O
Second Row Seats				
2 nd Row – Cloth Low Back Adjustable Dual Buckets, Fold & Tumble	212	O	—	—
2 nd Row – Low Back Fore/Aft Adjustable Dual Buckets, Fold & Tumble		—	S	S
2 nd Row – 2-Passenger Bench w/Fore/Aft Adjustable & Easy-Entry Feature & Child Presenter	211	S	O	O
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for pkg. content)				
SE Appearance Package	65A	O	—	—
SE Premium Package	59M	O	—	—
SEL Premium Package	60X	—	O	—
Limited Premium Package	59L	—	—	O
Memory Package	60M	—	—	O
Trailer Tow Package – Class II	53B	O	O	O
OTHER OPTIONS				
Convenience				
Cargo Management System w/Cargo Net, Rear (covered, inserts into cargo area, collapsible)	86C	O	O	O
Console – 1 st Row Floor	414	O	O	O
Power Adjustable Pedals	62M	O	O	—
Power Adjustable Pedals (w/memory feature)	62P	—	—	P-60M
Power Liftgate (req. 18D Power Sliding Doors)	61P	—	O	O
Power Sliding Doors – RH/LH	18D	—	O	S
Safety/Security				
AdvanceTrac® (incl. Brake Assist, Traction Control)	68D	O	—	—
AdvanceTrac® w/ Reverse Sensing System	60J	O	O	O
Reverse Sensing System★	85R	O	O	O
Safety Canopy™ (incl., side air bags and overhead console)	94A	O	O	O
Floor Mat				
3 rd Row	76F	O	O	—
3 rd Row Deluxe (Limited only)	76D	—	—	O
Other				
Liftgate Spoiler (req. 65A Appearance Pkg. on SE)	67L	O	—	—
Smoker's Package – Lighter & Ash Cup	65S	O	O	O
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS (w/valid FIN code)				
Cargo Net – Rear	17C	F	—	—
Commercial Springs Package	47F	F	—	—
Daytime Running Lamps (incl. 78-AH battery)	55R	F	—	—
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	—	—
Floor Mats Delete	16D	F	—	—
Mobility Package ¹ (incl. 47F Commercial Springs Pkg.)	96M	F	F	F
Fascia Delete – Color Keyed Front and Rear (replaced w/molded front & grey fascias) (only available on SE with Black Clearcoat) (not available with 60J Advance Trac® with Reverse Sensing System) (not available with 65A SE Appearance Package)	76B	F	—	—
Wheels – 16" Bright Machined 5-Spoke Wheel	646	F	—	—

¹ Available to authorized Mobility Pool Accounts only. Please see package details for specific option constraints.

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

F = Fleet Option w/valid FIN code

Ford Division

04/01/06

2007 FREESTAR WAGON

COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		INTERIOR COLOR	
		Flint	Pebble
SE	High Back Cloth Buckets	C6	C7
SE Appearance Pkg.	High Back Cloth Buckets	D6	D7
SEL	Low Back Cloth Buckets (includes driver power seat)	M6	M7
	Low Back Leather Seating Surfaces, Buckets (includes driver power seat, 3 rd row seat vinyl)	L6	L7
Limited	Low Back Leather Seating Surfaces, Buckets (includes driver power seat, 3 rd row seat vinyl)	L6	L7
EXTERIOR COLOR		Code	Availability
SE			
★Light Tundra Clearcoat (not available with 65A Se Appearance Package)	DV		A
★Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	A	A
★Pewter Clearcoat Metallic	HJ	A	A
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	A	A
★Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	ND	A	A
★Windveil Blue Clearcoat	P3	A	A
★Silver Frost Clearcoat Metallic	TS	A	A
Black Clearcoat (req. valid FIN) (req. 76B Front and Rear Fascia Delete)	UA	A	
Vibrant White Clearcoat	WT	A	A
SEL			
★Light Tundra Clearcoat	DV		B
★Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	B	B
★Pewter Clearcoat Metallic	HJ	B	B
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	B	B
★Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	ND	B	B
★Windveil Blue Clearcoat	P3	B	B
★Silver Frost Clearcoat Metallic	TS	B	B
Vibrant White Clearcoat	WT	B	B
LIMITED			
★Light Tundra Clearcoat	DV		C
★Alloy Clearcoat Metallic	G5	C	C
★Pewter Clearcoat Metallic	HJ	C	
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat Metallic	JL	C	
★Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	ND	C	C
★Windveil Blue Clearcoat	P3	C	C
★Silver Frost Clearcoat Metallic	TS	C	C
Black Clearcoat	UA	C	
Vibrant White Clearcoat	WT	C	C

Molding Color Legend

- A – Black
- B – Body Color
- C – Bright/Chrome Color

★ = New for this model year.

● = Available

2007 FREESTAR WAGON

PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

COMMERCIAL SPRINGS PACKAGE (47F)

Availability:

- Optional on SE

Includes:

- P235/60R16 BSW tires (4)
- 2,890 lbs. rear GAWR
- 2,985 lbs. front GAWR
- GVWR 5,840 lbs.

LIMITED PREMIUM PACKAGE (59L)

Availability:

- Optional on Limited

Includes:

- Universal Garage Door Opener
- Electrochromic rearview mirror
- Perimeter Anti-Theft System
- Crossbars (deluxe)

MEMORY PACKAGE (60M)

Availability:

- Optional on Limited

Includes:

- Exterior mirrors
- Adjustable pedals (memory)
- Driver memory seat

Requires:

- Safety Canopy™
- AdvanceTrac® (60J)

MOBILITY PACKAGE (96M)

Availability:

- Optional on SE, SEL and Limited
- Available to authorized Mobility Pool Accounts only

Includes:

- 2nd row restraints and heavy duty suspension, including heavy duty rear springs
- P235/60R16 BSW all-season
- Front carpet flooring
- Leather seats are required on Limited
- This package does not contain 2nd row seats or front/rear floor mats

Restrictions:

- SE Mobility – Requires Power Driver Seat (90P). NOT AVAILABLE with Safety Canopy™ (94A) or SE Appearance Package (65A)
- SEL Mobility – Requires Leather Seating Surfaces, Power Passenger Seat (90P) and Safety Canopy™ (94A)
- Limited Mobility – Requires Leather Seating Surfaces, Power Passenger Seat (90P) and Safety Canopy™ (94A) – NOT AVAILABLE with Heated Seats (90H) or Memory Package (60M)

SE APPEARANCE PACKAGE (65A)

Availability:

- Optional on SE (NOT AVAILABLE with Spruce Green (FS))

Includes:

- Bumpers – painted body color upper and black lower
- Claddings – black lower bodyside
- Grille - black
- Door handles – body color
- Lamps - driving
- Mirrors – driver and passenger high gloss black, electric remote (RH incl. convex glass)
- Moldings – body color
- Sport cloth interior
- Tires – P235/60Rx16 A/S BSW (4)
- Wheels – 16" aluminum painted sport 5-spoke

SE PREMIUM PACKAGE (59M)

Availability:

- Optional on SE

Includes:

- Power driver seat
- Auxiliary air conditioning
- Auto headlamps
- Overhead console with exterior temperature and compass
- Electrochromic rearview mirror
- Perimeter Anti-Theft System
- Crossbars (basic)

SEL PREMIUM PACKAGE (60X)

Availability:

- Optional on SEL

Includes:

- Heated signal mirrors
- Puddle lamps
- Message center
- Electrochromic rearview mirror
- Perimeter Anti-Theft System
- Crossbars (deluxe)

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE, CLASS II (53B)

Availability:

- Optional on SE, SEL and Limited

Includes:

- Mini-spare
- High-Speed/Ambient Temperature Package
- Trailer tow wiring
- P235 tire
- Heavy duty battery

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required.....	79V
Priced DORA	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES**/CROSS-BORDER STATES

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 422

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED..... 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION..... 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

***CROSS-BORDER STATES

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD..... 41H

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

2007 FREESTAR WAGON

POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
		ADJUSTED CITY	HIGHWAY		
WAGON					
3.9L SPI	Automatic Overdrive	18	24	\$1350	22.1
4.2L SPI	Automatic Overdrive	17	23	\$1420	23.3

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
			H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
WAGON				
3.9L SPI	Automatic Overdrive	9.35	194 @ 4500	243 @ 3750
4.2L SPI	Automatic Overdrive	9.35	201 @ 4250	263 @ 3650

DIMENSIONS*

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Measurements
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	38.9
2 nd Row	40.1
3 rd Row	38.2
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 st Row	61.0
2 nd Row	63.5
3 rd Row	50.9
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 st Row	40.7
2 nd Row	38.0
3 rd Row	34.1
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	120.8
Overall Length	201.0
Overall Width	76.4
Overall Height w/Luggage Rack	70.6

*All dimensions are preliminary figures



2007MY

Vehicle Line: FREESTAR — Cargo Van
Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- Continued Safety Leadership:
 - Insurance Institute for Highway Safety (IIHS) "Best Pick"
 - Freestar Cargo Van offers front and rear interior trim panels, rubber rear cargo area mat and a full length headliner as standard equipment
 - Optional metal cargo partition
 - Optional panic brake assist available (with AdvanceTrac®)

Recommended Mix:

<i>FLEET MIX as % Total Freestar</i>	<i>Cargo Van</i>
	2%
<i>Key Packages</i>	
Fleet Value Group	50%
Smoker's Package	50%
<i>Key Options</i>	
AdvanceTrac®	20%
Dual Media w/Clock	30%
Engine Heater	10%
Metal Cargo Partition	30%

*Rates above represent full model year projections

2007 FREESTAR VAN MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2007MY Freestar Cargo Van provides a compelling combination of interior cargo space, safety, design, power and convenience for today's minivan customers.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- Cargo Van

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- **Colors Added:**
 - Windveil Blue Clearcoat (P3)
 - Alloy Clearcoat Metallic (G5)
 - Silver Frost Clearcoat Metallic (TS)
- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic
 - Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic
 - Norsesea Blue Clearcoat Metallic

2007 FREESTAR VAN ORDER COMBINATIONS

Cargo Van 3.9L SPI V6

- Body Code: A54
- Order Code: 900A

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2007 FREESTAR VAN MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 Freestar Cargo Van provides a compelling combination of interior cargo space, safety, design, power and convenience for today's minivan customers.

The following equipment is standard as indicated.

Cargo Van
<p><u>Powertrain/Functional</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) disc • Engine – 3.9L V6 SPI • Transmission – 4-speed automatic O/D <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumpers – molded in grey, 5-mph impact protection • Door handles – black • Mirrors – driver & passenger molded in black, electric remote, RH incl. convex glass • Tires – P235/60R16 A/S BSW • Wheels – 16" steel wheels w/full 5-spoke wheel covers • Wipers – front & rear intermittent washer <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – manual front • Audio – AM/FM stereo w/digital/clock/2-speakers • Cupholders – up to (9), varies by series • Locks – power • Seats – front dual high back cloth buckets w/adjustable seat track, integral head restraints & recline • Steering wheel – tilt, energy absorbing • Windows <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Power – Rear defroster <p><u>Safety/Security</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bags – driver & front passenger • Personal Safety System™ • Remote keyless entry • SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System

Please see Standard Equipment page for more details.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2007 FREESTAR VAN STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY FREESTAR vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)
- Fuel tank capacity – 26.0 gallon
- Shocks – gas, front & rear
- Spare tire – mini
- Steering – power rack & pinion
- Suspension
 - Front independent MacPherson strut
 - Rear torsion beam w/coil springs
- Transmission – 4-speed automatic O/D w/electronic controls

EXTERIOR

- Antenna – in glass
- Bumpers
- Doors
 - Dual manual sliding
 - Handles – black
- Glass – solar tinted, flush-mounted
- Mirrors – power
- Moldings – wide bodyside in grey
- Remote keyless entry
- Wheels – 16x6.5" steel w/5-spoke wheel covers
- Wipers – front & rear intermittent wipers w/washer

INTERIOR

- Audio – AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-speakers
- Cupholders – up to (9), varies by series

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Floor – Rear floor covering – rubber rear cargo area mat
- Fuel system inertia switch
- Headliner – full length
- Heater/defroster – incl. electric rear window defroster
- Hood release – interior
- Instrumentation – incl. low fuel light, low oil pressure, low washer fluid, brake warning, anti-lock brake/charging system & high beam indicator lights, fuel/temp gauges & tachometer
- Locks – power
- Power point – 12V, front row (passenger side)
- Rear cargo area – fully finished w/rear interior trim panels
- Stalk controls – turn signals, flash-to-pass, headlamp high beam & front wiper/washer
- Sunvisor – color coordinated w/covered vanity mirrors
- Windows – power front & rear quarter windows

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air bags – driver & front passenger
- Autolock
- Locks
 - No childproof sliding side door locks
 - Power locking w/illuminated switches (front doors)
- Personal Safety System™
- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System

2007 FREESTAR VAN FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Axle Ratio = 3.54

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Steel Wheel with 5-Spoke Styled Wheel Cover
Standard on Freestar Cargo Van

03/27/06

2007 FREESTAR VAN OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Cargo Van
	Body Code	A54
	Order Code	900A
OTHER OPTIONS		
AdvanceTrac® (brake assist, traction control)	68D	O
AM/FM Stereo/Cassette/Single CD	58K	O
Daytime Running Lamps w/78-AH Battery (req. FIN code)	55R	F
Engine Block Heater (req. FIN code)	41H	F
Metal Cargo Partition	86P	O
Smoker's Package	65S	O
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for pkg., content)		
Fleet Value Group	68V	O

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Option w/valid FIN code
Ford Division

03/27/06

2007 FREESTAR VAN

COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

			Interior Color
			Flint
FREESTAR VAN High Back Cloth Buckets			C6
EXTERIOR COLOR	Code	Cladding Molded-In-Color	Availability
FREESTAR VAN			
★ Alloy Grey Clearcoat Metallic	G5	•	•
★ Windveil Blue Clearcoat	P3	•	•
★ Silver Frost Clearcoat Metallic	TS	•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•
Vibrant White Clearcoat	WT	•	•

Bodyside molding and bumper are molded in grey

★ = New for this model year
• = Available

2007 FREESTAR VAN

PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

ADVANCETRAC® (68D)**Includes:**

- Panic brake assist
- Traction control
- Advance Trac®

FLEET VALUE GROUP (68V)**Includes:**

- Privacy glass
- Speed control

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required.....	79V
Priced DORA	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES****CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM..... 422**

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED..... 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION..... 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION..... 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

*****CROSS-BORDER STATES**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code..... **41H**

2007 FREESTAR VAN POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
		ADJUSTED			
		CITY	HIGHWAY		
WAGON					
3.9L SPI	Automatic Overdrive	18	24	\$1350	23.3

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
			H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
WAGON				
3.9L SPI	Automatic Overdrive	9.35	194 @ 4500	243 @ 3750

DIMENSIONS*

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Measurements
Head Room (inches) 1 st Row	38.9
Shoulder Room (inches) 1 st Row	61
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches) 1 st Row	40.7
Rear Cargo Area (inches)	
Cargo Length (closed liftgate to back to front seats at floor)	90.9
Cargo Width (between wheelhouses)	48.6
Cargo Body Width (at floor)	66.1
Rear Opening Height	40.4
Cargo Volume (total) (cu-ft)	137.2
Door Openings (inches)	
Entrance Length (cargo side door)	28.1
Rear Opening Width (at floor)	49.6
Entrance Height (cargo side door)	43.9
Weight Ratings (lbs.)	
Payload	1,800
GVWR	5,880
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS (inches)	
Wheelbase	120.8
Overall Length	201
Overall Width	76.4
Overall Height (curb)	68.8
Overall Height (loaded)	66.5
Front Overhang	39.3
Rear Overhang	40.9
Cargo to Ground at Curb	25.5
Front Tread Width	64.7
Rear Tread Width	62.8

*All dimensions are preliminary figures.



2007MY ESCAPE Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

The National Sun & Sound Package continues for 2007MY.

When ordering your XLT and XLT Sport vehicles, keep in mind that there is a National Discount Package available on those units. If you order the Moonroof (43M) and Audiophile (588) there is a (\$595) discount.

Package Benefits:

- This unit has a faster turn rate than XLT or XLT Sport without the package.
- This unit leases for approximately the same payment as the same XLT without the package.
- This unit provides good value for the retail customer.

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix *				
	XLS Manual	XLS	XLT	XLT Sport	Limited
	5%	10%	50%	15%	20%
Drivetrain					
FWD	60%	50%	44%	40%	40%
4WD	40%	50%	56%	60%	60%
Engine Type					
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine	100%	100%	30%	0%	0%
Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engine	0%	0%	70%	100%	100%
Key Packages					
Cargo Convenience Group	20%	40%	26%	47%	65%
Leather Comfort Group	—	—	26%	—	100%
Limited Luxury Comfort Package	—	—	—	—	50%
Safety Package	0%	10%	40%	67%	75%
Key Options					
Audiophile 6-Disc In-dash (320 watt)	—	—	12%	20%	75%
Full Size Spare Wheel & Tire	—	—	24%	33%	70%
Moonroof	—	—	30%	33%	75%
Step Bars	—	50%	26%	100%	—

* Rates above represent full model year projections

2007 ESCAPE MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2007 Escape features exterior and interior appearance, package, and technology designed to maintain its leadership among small SUVs.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- 12 arrays deliver the most comprehensive equipment levels (XLS, 4; XLT, 6; Limited, 2)
- The Duratec 23 – 2.3L engine available in XLT trim (Order codes: 305A and 405A respectively)

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Silver Appearance Package (47A) is now available on the Escape. Package includes silver metallic fascias, bodyside cladding & wheel lip moldings.
- XLT Sport is no longer a tu-tone appearance package. The new XLT Sport package includes painted body color A-gloss lower bodyside cladding, bumpers, and wheel lip moldings for a monochromatic exterior appearance. Molded-in-color door handles & liftgate garnish, black step bars, 16" bright machined aluminum wheels, all-season OWL tires, keypad entry, front & rear unique cloth seats and door trim w/ unique cloth.
- Dealer Installed Anti-Theft Wheel Lock Kit now available.
- V6 badges on rear liftgate for all V6 models (V6 XLT and Limited)
- Keypad entry standard on Limited
- **Colors Added:**
 - Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic (G9) available on XLS, XLT and XLT Sport
 - Dune Pearl (ND) available on XLS, XLT and Limited
 - Tungsten Grey (T8) now available on all series
 - Silver Metallic fascias and wheel lip moldings now available in the XLT Appearance Package
- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Dark Shadow Grey
 - Sonic Blue
 - Titanium Green no longer available on Limited series

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES

- **Factory Invoiced Accessories (Dealer Installed) :**
 - Include All weather floor mats, cargo tray or cargo net.
 - The accessory is shipped to the Dealership for installation as opposed to being installed at the factory.
 - It will also appear on the Window Sticker with pricing.
- Automatic transmission floor shifter
- Flow through center console; cupholders with removable insert, front storage bin & power point
- Color keyed interior for XLT and Limited
- Message center, now with compass display located on the instrument panel - standard on Limited: includes oil change reminder, fuel computer and warnings
- Cluster gauges: warm steel-colored frames and white-faced gauges
- 60/40 split rear seat standard on all series

KEY FUNCTIONAL FEATURES

- Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 engine (153 hp)– available with manual and automatic transmission
- The Duratec – 2.3L engine is available in XLT trim
- Improved automatic-shift quality
- Intelligent 4WD System (replaces Control Trac II 4x4 System)
- Power 4-wheel disc brakes standard on V6 4WD arrays
- XLS Manual capable for flat/neutral tow

KEY SAFETY FEATURES

- Safety Package (85S): Safety Canopy™ is offered in combination with front side airbags to make up the Safety Package. This package provides added side impact, head and rollover protection.
- Head restraints and 3-point seat belts located at all 5 seating positions
- Tire Pressure Monitor System (TPMS) standard on all series
- Personal Safety System – includes new dual stage air bag system for driver and front passenger seating positions. Passenger seat contains Front Passenger Sensor System.
- Full size spare wheel & tire (51L), optional on XLT, XLT Sport and Limited
- Anti-lock Brake System (ABS) is standard across all series

2007 ESCAPE ORDER COMBINATIONS

XLS FWD Manual Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: U02
- Order Code: 100A

XLS FWD Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4, 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: U02
- Order Code: 120A

XLS 4WD Manual Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4, 5-Speed Manual

- Body Code: U92
- Order Code: 200A

XLS 4WD Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4, 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: U92
- Order Code: 220A

XLT FWD Duratec 23 – 2.3L I4, 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: U03
- Order Code: 305A

XLT FWD Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6, 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: U03
- Order Code: 310A

XLT FWD Sport Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6, 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: U03
- Order Code: 330A

XLT 4WD Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4, 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: U93
- Order Code: 405A

XLT 4WD Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6, 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: U93
- Order Code: 400A

XLT 4WD Sport Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6, 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: U93
- Order Code: 410A

Limited FWD Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6, 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: U04
- Order Code: 500A

Limited 4WD Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6, 4-Speed Automatic

- Body Code: U94
- Order Code: 600A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Restricted Dune Pearl/Flint combination as available on XLT.
- Correct Fuel Economy numbers

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

05/01/06

2007 ESCAPE MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 Escape features exterior and interior appearance, package, and technology upgrades designed to maintain its leadership among small SUVs.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XLS Manual	XLS	XLT	XLT Sport	Limited
Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5-Speed manual transmission Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 engine Intelligent 4WD System on 4WD equipped vehicles Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 15" styled steel wheels P225/75R15 A/S BSW tires Molded-In-Color Grey front and rear fascias, bodyside cladding Power Group Standard – includes power windows, locks, mirrors & keyless entry w/2 fobs Roof side rails, black Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioning, manual Assist handles, w/coat hooks, 2nd row (2) (NA w/Safety Package 85S) Assist handles, 1st row (2) AM/FM single CD w/clock, 4 speakers (MP3 & satellite capable) Cargo floor hooks (4) Center dome w/map lights & rear cargo area light Floor console w/2 cupholders & storage bin Front seats – low back buckets, cloth: manual 2-way driver seat adjustment Locking glove box Power point (1) w/cap Rear seat – 60/40 split seat w/tip-fold-flat latch, cloth Visors, cloth driver & passenger w/dual covered vanity mirrors Safety <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air bags, 2nd generation driver & front passenger Battery saver feature Head restraints and 3-point seat belts on all 5 seating positions Illuminated entry LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for Children) System in rear outboard seats SecuriLock®/Passive Anti-Theft System Spare tire, mini Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) Wheel nut wrench & jack 	All XLS content, plus: Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 4-Speed automatic O/D transmission 	All XLS content, plus: Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Duratec 23 – 2.3L I4 engine or Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 engine Power 4-wheel disc brakes on V6 4WD Steering wheel mounted speed control Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16" aluminum wheels P235/70R16 A/S BSW tires (OWL std. on 4WD) Front fog lamps Privacy glass Roof rack w/2 horizontal bars Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AM/FM 6-disc in-dash CD player Floor mats, color keyed carpeted front & rear w/driver retention hook Front seats – low back buckets, premium cloth Power 6-way driver seat Rear seat – 60/40 split seat w/tip-fold-flat latch, premium cloth Safety <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Perimeter alarm 	All XLT content, plus: Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16" bright machined aluminum wheels P235/70R16 A/S OWL tires Black step bars Body color A-gloss fascias, bodyside cladding & wheel lip moldings Door trim w/unique cloth Front and rear unique cloth seats Keypad entry Molded-in-Color door handles & liftgate moldings 	All XLT content plus: Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16" bright machined aluminum wheels P235/70R16 A/S BSW tires Monochromatic appearance (includes A-Gloss door handles, liftgate moldings, fascias & bodyside cladding) Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Automatic headlamps Auto-dimming rearview mirror Dual illuminated vanity mirrors Front seats – low back buckets, premium leather Keypad entry Message center with compass display Overhead console w/dual storage bins (NA w/43M moonroof) Rear – 60/40 split seat w/tip-fold-flat latch, premium leather

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year.

03/13/06

2007 ESCAPE STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY ESCAPE vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- 4-Wheel independent suspension
- 16.5 gallon fuel tank
- 100,000 mile tune-up interval
- Anti-lock Braking System (ABS)
- Power rack-and-pinion steering
- Unibody construction
- Wheelbase (103.1")

EXTERIOR

- All clearcoat paint
- Black surround grille with black mesh center
- Clear lens headlamps, 3-color taillamps, center high mount brake light
- Dot matrix windshield pattern
- Rear window defroster
- Solar tinted glass (on door glass & liftgate)
- Side view mirrors, power-adjust w/manual fold feature, Molded-In-Color, black
- Wipers & washers – front variable intermittent/low/high and rear 2 speed

INTERIOR

- Accessory delay for power windows
- Air conditioning, manual
- Assist handles, 1st row (2)
- Assist handles, w/coat hooks, 2nd row (2) (NA w/85S Safety Package)
- Cargo floor hooks (4)
- Center dome lamp w/map lights (map lights NA w/43M Moonroof)
- Center horn pad on steering wheel
- Door locks, power
- Floor console, 2 cupholders & storage bin
- Front seats – low-back bucket seats w/adjustable head restraints

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Interior lights off delay
- Locking glove box
- Power point (1) with cap, in floor console
- Rear cargo area light
- Rear floor heat ducts
- Rear seat – 60/40 split seat w/tip-fold-flat latch, & adjustable head restraints
- Removable rear seat cushion
- Tilt steering wheel
- White-faced instrument cluster, instrument panel warning signals
- Windows, power w/one-touch-down driver side feature

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Battery saver w/headlamp off delay
- Belt-Minder®
- Child safety locks (rear doors)
- Driver and front passenger seats – Safety belt pretensioners & height adjustable D-rings
- LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for Children) system on rear outboard seat locations
- Mini Size spare wheel & tire (underbody mounted)
- New Personal Safety System – includes new dual stage air bag system for driver and front passenger seating positions, & adds new Front Passenger Sensor System to the passenger seat
- Remote keyless entry w/2 key fobs
- Safety belt restraint system: manual 3-point shoulder & lap safety belt system and headrest on all seating positions, including rear center seating position
- SecuriLock® /Passive anti-theft system
- Side intrusion door beams
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)
- Wheel nut wrench & jack

The following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY ESCAPE vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	XLS Manual	XLS	XLT	XLT Sport	Limited
Brakes					
Power front disc rear drum	•	•	• (I-4 FWD) • (I-4 4WD) • (V6 FWD)	• (FWD only)	• (FWD only)
Power 4-wheel disc (Standard on V6 4WD only)			• (V6 4WD only)	• (4WD only)	• (4WD only)
Drivetrain					
FWD (Front wheel drive)	•	•	•	•	•
4WD – Intelligent 4WD system	• (4WD only)	• (4WD only)	• (4WD only)	• (4WD only)	• (4WD only)
Engine					
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I4 Engine	•	•	•		
Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6 Engine				•	•
Transmission					
5-Speed Manual Transmission	•				
4-Speed Automatic Transmission		•	•	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES					
Bumpers					
Front & rear, Molded-In-Color Grey, 2 ½ mph	•	•	•		
Front & rear, A-Gloss body color, 2 ½ mph				•	•
Cladding					
Body cladding & rocker moldings – Molded-In-Color Grey	•	•	•		
Liftgate molding – Black	•	•	•	•	
Body cladding & rocker moldings – A-Gloss painted body color				•	•
Wheel lip molding – A-Gloss painted body color				•	•
Liftgate molding – A-Gloss painted body color					•
Door Handles					
Full grip ergonomic – Molded-In-Color, Black	•	•	•	•	
Full grip ergonomic – A-Gloss painted body color					•
Key pad entry				•	•
Lamps					
Automatic headlamps					•
Fog lights, front round			•	•	•
Privacy glass – rear doors, rear quarter windows and rear liftgate flip-up glass			•	•	•

★ = New for this model year • = Available

03/13/06

2007 ESCAPE STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XLS Manual	XLS	XLT	XLT Sport	Limited
Roof rack w/ 2 horizontal bars			•	•	•
Roof side rails – Black	•	•			
Side step bars				•	
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES					
Center Cluster Surround					
Black	•	•			
Painted (warm steel) center finish & front door switch bezels			•	•	•
Console – overhead, dual storage bins (NA w/43M Moonroof)					•
Floor mats – color-keyed carpeted front (w/driver retention hook) & rear (Incl. w/66B Convenience Group)			•	•	•
Map Pockets – driver & passenger			•	•	•
Message center with compass display					•
Mirror (Rearview)					
Day/Night	•	•	•	•	
Auto-dimming					•
Steering Wheel					
Steering wheel mounted speed control (Incl. w/66B Convenience Group)			•	•	•
Leather-wrapped (Incl. w/63G Leather Comfort Group)					•
Visors					
Driver & passenger, cloth-covered, w/vanity mirror	•	•	•	•	
Driver & passenger, cloth-covered, w/illuminated vanity mirrors					•
SAFETY/SECURITY					
Perimeter alarm (Incl. w/66B Convenience Group)			•	•	•

★ = New for this model year • = Available

2007 ESCAPE FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Rear Axle Ratio = 2.93

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



15" Styled Steel Wheel
(Std. XLS Manual & XLS) – 643



15" Aluminum Wheel
(Opt. XLS Manual & XLS) – 645



16" Aluminum Wheel
(Std. XLT) – 64S



16" Bright Machined Aluminum Wheel
(Std. XLT Sport & Limited; Opt. XLT 4WD
Fleet) – 64E

05/01/06

2007 ESCAPE OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		XLS Manual	XLS	XLT	XLT Sport	Limited
BODYSTYLE						
FWD (Front Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U02	U02	U03	U03	U04
Duratec 23 – 2.3L I4 Engine	Order Code	100A	120A	305A	–	–
Duratec 30 – 3.0L V6 Engine		–	–	310A	330A	500A
Intelligent 4WD System (4-Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U92	U92	U93	U93	U94
Duratec 23 – 2.3L I4 Engine	Order Code	200A	220A	405A	–	–
Duratec 30 – 3.0L V6 Engine		–	–	400A	410A	600A
WHEELS						
15" Styled Steel Wheels		S	S	–	–	–
15" Aluminum Wheels	645	O	O	–	–	–
16" Aluminum Wheels		–	–	S	–	–
16" Bright Machined Aluminum Wheels	64E	–	–	–	S	S
TIRES						
P225/75Rx15 A/S BSW		S	S	–	–	–
P235/70Rx16 A/S BSW		–	–	S-1	–	S
P235/70Rx16 A/S OWL	T63	–	–	O-1/S-2	S	–
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES						
Audio						
AM/FM Single CD w/Clock, 4-Speakers (MP3 & satellite capable)		S	S	–	–	–
AM/FM Single CD & Cassette, 4-Speakers (MP3 & satellite capable)	586	–	–	O	O	–
AM/FM 6-Disc In Dash, 4-Speakers (MP3 & Satellite capable)		–	–	S	S	S
Audiophile (320-watt) 6-Disc In-Dash, 7-Speakers, (MP3 and Satellite capable) (incl. AVC w/62S Limited Luxury Comfort Pkg.,)	588	–	–	O	O	O/P-62S
Seats						
Front & Rear Cloth, 2-Way Manual Driver Seat		S	S	–	–	–
Front & Rear Leather Trimmed w/Map Pockets (driver & passenger), 6-Way Power Driver Seat		–	–	P-63G	–	–
Front & Rear Premium Cloth w/Map Pockets (driver & passenger), 6-Way Power Driver Seat		–	–	S	–	–
Front & Rear Premium Leather Trimmed w/Map Pockets (driver & passenger), 6-Way Power Driver Seat		–	–	–	–	S
Front & Rear Unique Cloth w/Map Pockets (driver & passenger), 6-Way Power Driver Seat		–	–	–	S	–
PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg.Content)						
Cargo Convenience Group	21R	O	O	O	O	O
Convenience Group	66B	O	O	S	S	S
Leather Comfort Group	63G	–	–	O	–	S
Limited Luxury Comfort Package	62S	–	–	–	–	O
Safety Package	85S	O	O	O	O	O
Trailer Towing, Class II	536	–	–	O (V6)	O	O
XLT Appearance Package	47A	–	–	O (V6)	–	–
OPTIONS						
Full Size Spare Wheel & Tire – Non-matching, Temporary	51L	–	–	O	O	O
License Plate Bracket	153	O	O	O	O	O
Moonroof, Power w/Shade & Mini Overhead Console (incl. single storage bin and map lights)	43M	–	–	O	O	O
Roof Rack w/Horizontal Bars	615	O	O	S	S	S
Side Step Bars (req.645 wheels on XLS)	186	O	O	O	S	–
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)						
All Weather Floor Mats (set of 4) Ebony	50B	O	O	O	O	O
Anti-theft Wheel Lock Kit (exposed lugs) n/a with XLS steel wheel	86C	O req. 645	O req. 645	O	O	O
Cargo Area Protector (Ebony) n/a with 21R	50Q	O	O	O	O	O
Cargo Net, Floor-Mounted n/a with 21R	50R	O	O	O	O	O
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/FIN Code						
Audio, AM/FM Single CD & Cassette, 4-Speakers (MP3 & satellite capable)	586	F	F	O	O	–
Daytime Running Lights	942	F	F	F	F	–
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F	F	F
Privacy Glass (rear quarter window & rear window)	924	F	F	S	S	S
Tires, P235/70Rx16 A/T OWL (req. 64E wheels)	T64	–	–	F-2 (V6)	F-2	–
Wheels, 16" Bright Machined Aluminum (req.T64 tires) n/a w/Appearance Pkg	64E	–	–	F-2 (V6)	S	–

1 = FWD / 2 = 4WD Only
 ★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
 F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code
 Ford Division

06/01/06

2007 ESCAPE COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

			Interior Color			
			Medium/Dark Flint	Medium/Dark Pebble	Ebony Black	
XLS MANUAL / XLS	Cloth Buckets with 60/40 Split Rear Seat		W2	WH		
XLT	Premium Cloth Buckets with 60/40 Split Rear Seat		A2	AH		
	Leather-Trimmed Buckets with 60/40 Split Rear Seat		N2	NH		
XLT SPORT	Unique Cloth Buckets with 60/40 Split Rear Seat		I2	IH		
LIMITED	Premium Leather-Trimmed Buckets with 60/40 Split Rear Seat			CH	CB	
		Cladding		Availability		
EXTERIOR COLOR	CODE	Molded-In- Color	A-Gloss Body Color			
XLS MANUAL/XLS						
Titanium Green Clearcoat Metallic	DV	•		•	•	
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•		•	•	
★Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	G9	•		•	•	
Blazing Copper Clearcoat Metallic	GW	•		•	•	
★Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	ND	•			•	
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	•		•	•	
★Tungsten Grey Clearcoat Metallic	T8	•		•	•	
Black Clearcoat	UA	•		•	•	
Silver Metallic Clearcoat	YN	•		•	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•		•	•	
XLT						
Titanium Green Clearcoat Metallic	DV	•		•	•	
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•		•	•	
★Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	G9	•		•	•	
Blazing Copper Clearcoat Metallic	GW	•		•	•	
★Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	ND	•			•	
Dark Stone Clearcoat	T7	•		•	•	
★Tungsten Grey Clearcoat Metallic	T8	•		•	•	
Black Clearcoat	UA	•		•	•	
Silver Metallic Clearcoat	YN	•		•	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•		•	•	
XLT APPEARANCE PACKAGE						
Titanium Green Clearcoat Metallic	DV	•		•	•	
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•		•	•	
★Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	G9	•		•	•	
Blazing Copper Clearcoat Metallic	GW	•		•	•	
★Tungsten Grey Clearcoat Metallic	T8	•		•	•	
Black Clearcoat	UA	•		•	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•		•	•	
XLT SPORT						
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2		•	•	•	
★Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	ND		•		•	
★Tungsten Grey Clearcoat Metallic	T8		•	•	•	
Black Clearcoat	UA		•	•	•	
Silver Metallic Clearcoat	YN		•	•	•	
LIMITED						
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2		•		•	•
★Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	ND		•		•	•
★Tungsten Grey Clearcoat Metallic	T8		•		•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA		•		•	•
Silver Metallic Clearcoat	YN		•		•	•

★ = New for this model year • = Available

05/01/06

2007 ESCAPE PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

CARGO CONVENIENCE GROUP (21R)**Availability:**

- Optional on all series

Includes:

- Rear Cargo Area Retractable Cover
- Rear Cargo Area Storage Bin

CONVENIENCE GROUP (66B)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLS (100A, 200A, 120A, 220A); Standard on XLT (305A, 310A, 405A, 400A), XLT Sport (330A, 410A) and Limited (500A, 600A)

Includes:

- Perimeter alarm
- Front & rear color keyed carpeted floor mats w/driver retention hook
- Steering wheel mounted speed control

LEATHER COMFORT GROUP (63G)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT (305A, 310A, 405A, 400A), Standard on Limited (500A, 600A)

Includes:

- Leather wrapped steering wheel
- Leather trimmed seats

LIMITED LUXURY COMFORT PACKAGE (62S)**Availability:**

- Optional on Limited (500A, 600A)

Includes:

- Audiophile Stereo w/ 6-Disc In-Dash CD player, (MP3) & Satellite capable), 7 speakers (including sub-woofer) (320-watt) with Automatic Volume Control (AVC)
- Driver & front passenger heated seats
- Heated side view mirrors
- Reverse Sensing System

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP**Availability:**

- Standard on all series

Includes:

- Power windows
- Power locks
- Power mirrors
- Keyless entry (with 2 key fobs)

SAFETY PACKAGE (85S)**Availability:**

- Optional on all series

Includes:

- Front side airbags
- Safety Canopy™

SUN & SOUND DISCOUNT**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT & XLT Sport

Includes:

Moonroof (43M)
Audiophile(588)

NOTE: Discount received only when Moonroof and Audiophile are both ordered

TRAILER TOWING, CLASS II PACKAGE (536)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT (310A, 400A), XLT Sport (330A, 410A) and Limited (500A, 600A)

Includes:

- Trailer hitch receiver
- Wiring harness w/4-pin connector
- Up to 3500 lbs. tow capacity

XLT APPEARANCE PACKAGE (47A)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT (310A, 400A)

Includes:

- Painted silver metallic fascias, bodyside cladding & wheel lip moldings

FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES(DEALER INSTALLED)

All Weather Floor Mats (set of 4) Ebony 50B

Availability:

- Optional on all series

Anti-theft Wheel Lock Kit(exposed lugs) n/a with XLS steel wheel..... 86C

Availability:

- Optional on all series

Cargo Area Protector (Ebony) n/a with 21R..... 50Q

Availability:

- Optional on all series

Cargo Net, Floor-Mounted n/a with 21R 50R

Availability:

- Optional on all series

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required 79V

Priced DORA C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 422

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED... 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION..... 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

*****CROSS-BORDER STATES**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

SNOW PLOW USAGE

Not recommended for snow plowing.

★ = New for this model year.

2007 ESCAPE POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY		
FWD					
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I-4	5-Speed Manual	24	29	\$1,270	30.3
	4-Speed Automatic	23	26	\$1,376	28.1
Duratec 30 - 3.0L V-6	4-Speed Automatic	20	24	\$1,502	25.4
4WD					
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I-4	5-Speed Manual	22	27	\$1,126	27.8
	4-Speed Automatic	21	24	\$1,228	26.0
Duratec 30 - 3.0L V6	4-Speed Automatic	19	23	\$1,285	24.1

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER*	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
Duratec 23 - 2.3L I-4	5-Speed Manual	9.7:1	153 @ 5800	152 @ 4250
Duratec 23- 2.3L I-4	4-Speed Automatic O/D	9.7:1	153 @ 5800	152 @ 4250
Duratec 30 - 3.0L V-6	4-Speed Automatic O/D	10.0:1	200 @ 6000	193 @ 4850

*NOTE: All horsepower ratings are preliminary

DIMENSIONS

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Measurements**
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	40.4
2 nd Row	39.2
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 st Row	56.3
2 nd Row	55.9
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 st Row	41.6
2 nd Row	35.6
Hip Room (inches)	
1 st Row	53.4
2 nd Row	49.1
Total Passenger Volume (cu-ft)	
1 st Row	54.8
2 nd Row	44.4
Combined	99.2
Luggage Capacity Rear Seats (cu-ft)	
Cargo Volume – Rear Seats Down	62.5
Cargo Volume – Rear Seats Up	29.3
Max. Cargo Volume – Rear Cushion Removed	66.3
Load Floor Height	29.8
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Wheelbase	103.1
Overall Length	174.9
Overall Width	70.1
Overall Height	69.7
Front Overhang	34.0
Rear Overhang	37.7
Ground Clearance	8.2
Front Vehicle Track – Curb Loading	61.3
Rear Vehicle Track – Curb Loading	60.9

**All dimensions are preliminary figures



2007MY ESCAPE HYBRID Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- *Escape Hybrid is the cleanest most fuel-efficient SUV in the world. It is the first hybrid SUV and the first American-made hybrid.*
- *Escape Hybrid is a no compromise SUV. It has all the advantages of a full hybrid system AND the benefits of a Ford Escape, including interior roominess, 4WD availability, cargo space, towing capability, and V6-like acceleration performance.*
- *Escape Hybrid has a "full" hybrid system that enables it to run on either its gasoline engine, electric battery power, or both together. The vehicle system controller automatically chooses the best power method. The regenerative braking system recharges the 330-volt battery pack every time you brake, so you never have to plug it in.*
- *Escape Hybrid will achieve the best fuel efficiency in FWD configuration when operated in stop-and-go traffic, without excessive cargo or use of accessories.*

Key Messages:

- 2007 Escape Hybrid provides:
 - Improved fuel efficiency: 50-55% fuel economy improvement over V-6 base Escape
 - Improved range: 500+ mile range on one tank of gas in city driving
 - Environmentally conscious: Qualifies as a AT-PZEV that meets strict California emissions as well as Tier 2, Bin 4 Federal standards
 - Acceleration performance similar to a V-6, but with a smaller gas engine
 - No special fuel and no need to plug in
 - Confidence of an authentic Ford SUV
- *Escape Hybrid is offered in either FWD or Intelligent 4WD, along with an optional Appearance Package, that includes silver painted bodyside cladding for a clean, differentiated look.*
- *TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System) standard*
- *Escape Hybrid is its own series (not offered as XLS, XLT or Limited)*

Recommended Mix:

Retail Mix *	
	Hybrid
Drivetrain	
FWD	45%
4WD	55%
Key Packages	
Leather Comfort Group	32%
Safety Package	45%
Appearance Package	12%
Premium Package	20%
Key Options	
Floor Mats, Rear	75%
Hybrid Energy Audio & Navigation System w/4 speakers	12%
AC 110V Power Outlet	60%

* Rates above represent full model year projections

2007 ESCAPE HYBRID MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2007 Escape Hybrid has most of the same features found on the 2007 conventional gas Escape, however, it also has exclusive hybrid features. The 2007 Escape Hybrid also has new luxury features not previously offered in the 2005 launch. The Escape Hybrid is designed to deliver the clean, fuel efficient features of a full hybrid vehicle, without compromising its SUV capability: cargo and people carrying capacity and 4WD capability, all at the right size.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- 2 arrays (FWD, 4WD)
- Hybrid is its own series (not offered as XLS, XLT, Limited)

EXTERIOR FEATURES

- **Colors Added:**
 - Dune Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (ND)
 - Tungston Grey Clearcoat Metallic (T8)
 - Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic (G9)
- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic (CX)
 - Sonic Blue Clearcoat Metallic (SN)

INTERIOR FEATURES

- Front floor mats standard, rear floor mats optional
- Optional Hybrid Energy Audio & Navigation System (3.8" screen) (Navigation capability with full map and turn by turn voice direction), energy flow graphic and fuel economy display with 6-disc CD changer located under passenger seat
- Optional AC 110V Power Point Outlet – center console
- Message center standard
- Unique instrument panel cluster gauges

FUNCTIONAL FEATURES

- Hybrid system:
 - 2.3L I4 Atkinson cycle engine
 - Permanent magnet electric motor
 - Regenerative Braking System
 - 330V Sealed Nickel-Metal Hydride (Ni-MH) battery
 - Electronically controlled continuously variable transmission (ECVT)
- Electric Power Assisted Steering (EPAS)
- ABS: Anti-lock Braking System (with Quick Brake Assist)
- Power 4-wheel disc brakes
- Dual stage driver and single stage front passenger air bags with Front Passenger Sensing System
- TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System)

SPECIAL PACKAGE FEATURES

- Appearance Package (47C)
 - A-Gloss Silver Metallic fascias, body side cladding and wheel lip moldings, and A-Gloss body color door handles and liftgate garnish. A monochromatic look is achieved when Silver Clearcoat Metallic (YN) is ordered with Appearance Package (47C).

SPECIAL PACKAGE FEATURES (Continued)

- Leather Comfort Group (63G)
 - Includes leather-wrapped steering wheel and leather trimmed seats
- Premium Package (18M)
 - Premium Package offers the following comforts and luxuries: Monochromatic appearance, premium leather-trimmed seats, heated front seats, heated side view mirrors, reverse sensing system, Hybrid Energy Audio & Navigation System, 6-disc CD changer under passenger seat, A/C 110V power outlet, cargo area retractable cover and rear floor mats. Exterior colors available: Tungston Grey, Dune Pearl, Red Fire, Silver Metallic and Black.
- Safety Package (85S)
 - The Safety Canopy™ side air curtains and front side impact air bags are offered in combination to make up the Safety Package. This package provides added side impact, head and rollover protection.

DEALER INSTALLED ACCESSORIES

- Available dealer-installed accessory; roof rack w/horizontal crossbars

FEATURES NOT AVAILABLE

- Cargo floor hooks
- Step bars
- Trailer Tow

2007 ESCAPE HYBRID ORDER COMBINATIONS

FWD Hybrid Powertrain System, Automatic ECVT

- Body Code: U49
- Order Code: 300A

4WD Hybrid Powertrain System, Automatic ECVT

- Body Code: U59
- Order Code: 400A

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2007 ESCAPE HYBRID MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 Escape Hybrid has very streamlined orderable combinations. Most features are standard with only a few option choices.

The following equipment is standard as indicated.

HYBRID

Powertrain/Functional

- ABS: Anti-lock Braking System
- Electric Power Assisted Steering (EPAS)
- Hybrid Powertrain System:
 - 2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle engine
 - Electronically controlled continuously variable transmission (ECVT)
 - Permanent Magnet electric motor
 - Regenerative Braking System
 - 330V Sealed Nickel-Metal Hydride (NI-MH) battery
- Intelligent 4WD System on 4WD equipped vehicles
- Power 4-wheel disc brakes
- Steering wheel mounted speed control

Exterior

- Front fog lamps
- Hybrid-unique 16" aluminum wheels
- Molded-In-Color Grey front and rear fascias, bodyside cladding
- Power Group Standard – includes power windows, locks, mirrors & keyless entry w/2 fobs
- P235/70R16 A/S BSW tires
- Privacy glass
- Roof side rails, black

Interior

- AM/FM 6-disc in-dash CD player
- Air conditioning, manual
- Assist handles, 1st row (2)
- Assist handles, w/coat hooks, 2nd row (2) (NA w/Safety Package 85S)
- Center dome w/map lights & rear cargo area light
- Floor mats, color-keyed carpeted, front w/driver retention hook
- Floor shift & console w/2 cupholders & storage bin
- Front seats – low back buckets, w/map pockets (driver & passenger), premium cloth
- Locking glove box
- Message Center
- Power point (1) w/cap (in center console)
- Power 6-way driver seat
- Rear seat – 60/40 split seat w/tip-fold-flat latch, premium cloth
- Visors, cloth driver & passenger w/dual covered vanity mirrors

Safety/Security

- Air bags, dual stage driver & single stage front passenger Sensor System
- Battery saver feature
- Illuminated entry
- LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for Children) System in rear outboard seats
- Mini-size spare wheel and tire
- Perimeter alarm
- Securilock®, Passive Anti-Theft System
- TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System)
- Wheel nut wrench & jack

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2007 ESCAPE HYBRID STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY ESCAPE HYBRID vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- ABS: Anti-lock Braking System
- Electric Power Assisted Steering (EPAS)
- Escape Hybrid Powertrain System
 - 2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engine
 - Permanent Magnet electric motor
 - Regenerative Braking System
 - 330V Sealed Nickel-Metal Hydride (Ni-MH) battery
 - Electronically Controlled Continuously Variable Transmission (ECVT)
- Power 4 wheel disc brakes
- Unibody construction
- Wheelbase (103.1")
- 4-Wheel independent suspension
- 15.0 gallon fuel tank

EXTERIOR

- All clearcoat paint
- Black surround grille with black mesh center
- Body cladding & rocker moldings – Molded In Color, Grey
- Bumpers 2 ½ mph, front & rear – Molded In Color, Grey
- Clear lens headlamps, 3-color taillamps, center high mount brake light
- Dot matrix windshield pattern
- Exterior Door Handle – full grip ergonomic – Molded In Color, Black
- Front fog lamps
- Hybrid-unique 16" aluminum wheels
- Liftgate molding – Black
- P235/70R16 A/S BSW tires
- Privacy glass – rear doors, rear quarter windows and rear liftgate flip-up glass
- Rear window defroster
- Roof rack side rails, black
- Solar tinted glass (on door glass & liftgate)
- Wipers & washers – front variable intermittent/low/high and rear 2 speed

INTERIOR

- Accessory delay for power windows
- Air conditioning, manual
- AM/FM 6-Disc in-dash CD player
- Assist handles – 1st row (2)
- Assist handles – w/coat hooks, 2nd row (2) (NA w/Safety Package 85S)
- Center finish surround – painted (warm steel) center finish & front door switch bezels
- Center horn pad on steering wheel

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Center dome lamp w/map lights
- Floor shift & console – 2 cupholders & storage bin
- Floor mats – color-keyed carpeted front floor mats w/driver retention hook
- Front seats – low-back bucket seats with adjustable head restraints, premium cloth, driver and passenger map pockets
- Interior lights off delay
- Locking glove box
- Molded In Color, Black – power-adjust side view mirrors with manual fold feature
- Power 6-way driver seat
- Power windows with one-touch-down driver's side feature
- Power door locks
- Power point (1) with cap, in center console
- Rear cargo area light
- Rear seat – 60/40 split seat, premium cloth, with tip-fold-flat latch, and adjustable head restraints
- Rearview Mirror (Day/Night)
- Rear floor heat ducts
- Removable rear seat cushion
- Steering wheel mounted speed control
- Tilt steering wheel
- Visors, Driver & passenger, cloth-covered, with vanity mirror
- White-faced instrument cluster – instrument panel warning signals & unique hybrid gauges

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Airbags – dual stage front driver and single stage front passenger Sensor System
- Battery saver w/headlamp off delay
- BELTMINDER®
- Child safety locks (rear doors)
- Driver and front passenger seats – Safety belt pretensioners & height adjustable D-rings
- Illuminated entry
- LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for Children) system on rear outboard seat locations
- Mini-size spare wheel & tire (underbody mounted)
- Perimeter alarm
- Remote keyless entry w/2 key fobs
- Safety belt restraint system – manual 3-point shoulder & lap safety belt system, and headrests on all seating positions
- Securilock®, Passive Anti-Theft System
- Side intrusion door beams
- TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System)
- Wheel nut wrench & jack

The following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY ESCAPE HYBRID vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

Hybrid

Drivetrain

FWD (Front wheel drive)

4WD – (Four wheel drive) Intelligent 4WD system

• (4WD only)

2007 ESCAPE HYBRID FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Aluminum Wheel (Std.)

03/13/06

2007 ESCAPE HYBRID OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Hybrid
BODY STYLE		
FWD (Front Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U49
	Order Code	300A
Intelligent 4WD System (Four Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U59
	Order Code	400A
WHEELS		
16" Aluminum Wheel		S
TIRES		
P235/70Rx16 A/S BSW		S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS		
Audio		
AM/FM 6-Disc In Dash, 4-Speakers (MP3 & satellite capable)		S
Seats		
Front & Rear Premium Cloth w/Map Pockets (driver & passenger), 6-Way Power Driver Seat		S
Front & Rear Leather Trimmed Map Pocket (driver & passenger), 6-Way Power Driver Seat		P-63G
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)		
Appearance Package (NA w/Premium Package 18M)	47C	O
Leather Comfort Group (NA w/Premium Package 18M)	63G	O
Premium Package (NA w/Appearance Package 47C)	18M	O
Safety Package	85S	O
OTHER OPTIONS		
AC 110V Power Outlet, Front console	21E	O
Floor mats, Rear	161	O
Hybrid Energy Audio & Navigation System	60N	O
License Plate Bracket, Front	153	O
Moonroof (Available only when Premium package (18M) is ordered)	43M	O-18M
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/FIN Code		
Audio, AM/FM Single CD & Cassette, 4-Speakers (MP3 & Satellite capable)	586	F
Daytime Running Lights	942	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F
Floor mats, Front - Delete	16D	F

03/13/06

2007 ESCAPE HYBRID COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

					Interior Color
					Medium/Dark Flint
HYBRID	Premium Cloth Front Buckets with 60/40 Split Rear Seat				A2
	Leather-Trimmed Front Buckets with 60/40 Split Rear Seat				N2
	Premium Leather-Trimmed Front Buckets with 60/40 Split Rear Seat				C2
	(Available only w/Premium Package (18M))				
		Cladding			
EXTERIOR COLOR	CODE	Molded-In-Color Grey	A-Gloss Silver Metallic	A-Gloss Body Color	Availability
HYBRID					
Titanium Green Clearcoat Metallic	DV	•			•
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•			•
★ Vista Blue Clearcoat	G9	•			•
★ Dune Pearl Clearcoat	ND	•			•
★ Tungston Grey Clearcoat	T8	•			•
Black Clearcoat Metallic	UA	•			•
Silver Metallic Clearcoat	YN	•			•
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•			•
APPEARANCE PACKAGE					
Titanium Green Clearcoat Metallic	DV		•		•
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2		•		•
★ Vista Blue Clearcoat	G9		•		•
★ Dune Pearl Clearcoat	ND		•		•
★ Tungston Grey Clearcoat	T8		•		•
Black Clearcoat Metallic	UA		•		•
Silver Metallic Clearcoat	YN		•		•
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ		•		•
PREMIUM PACKAGE					
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2			•	•
★ Dune Pearl Clearcoat	ND			•	•
★ Tungstson Grey Clearcoat	T8			•	•
Black Clearcoat Metallic	UA			•	•
Silver Metallic Clearcoat	YN			•	•

★ = New for this model year • = Available

2007 ESCAPE HYBRID PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

APPEARANCE PACKAGE (47C)**Availability:**

- Not available w/Premium Package 18M
- Optional

Includes:

- A-gloss Silver Metallic fascias, bodyside claddings and wheel lip moldings, and A-gloss body color door handles & liftgate garnish
- Monochromatic appearance available in Silver Metallic

HYBRID ENERGY AUDIO & SYSTEM (60N)**Availability:**

- Optional

Includes:

- Hybrid energy flow graphic
- Fuel economy display
- Navigation capability (Full map, Turn by turn, voice direction, point of interest)
- 6-disc CD Changer located under passenger seat

LEATHER COMFORT GROUP (63G)**Availability:**

- Optional
- Not available w/Premium Package 18M

Includes:

- Leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Leather-trimmed seats

PREMIUM PACKAGE (18M)**Availability:**

- Not available w/Appearance Package 47C
- Optional

Includes:

- Monochromatic appearance in five exterior colors
 - Premium leather-trimmed seats
 - Leather-wrapped steering wheel
 - Heated front seats
 - Heated side view mirrors
 - Reverse sensing system
 - Hybrid Energy Audiophile & Navigation System w/7 speakers and 6-disc CD changer under passenger seat
 - A/C 110V power outlet
 - Cargo area retractable cover
 - Rear floor mats
 - Automatic headlamps
 - Dual illuminated vanity visors
- NOTE: When ordering (18M) Premium Package requires the following codes to be added:
- (C2) – Change interior color to C2
 - (60N) – Hybrid Energy Audiophile & Navigation System w/7 speakers
 - (21E) – A/C 110V power outlet
 - (655) – Cargo area retractable cover
 - (161) – Rear floor mats

SAFETY PACKAGE (85S)**Availability:**

- Optional

Includes:

- Side air curtains with rollover sensor
- Front side air bags

SNOW PLOW USAGE

Not recommended for snow plowing.

TOWING CAPABILITY CLASS I

This vehicle is rated as Class I Trailer Tow – ability to tow up to 1,000 lbs.

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required.....	79V
Local/State Ordinance Deviation.....	931
Priced DORA.....	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES**CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM..... 422**

Required on units for California, Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Jersey, New York, Rhode Island and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT**REQUIRED 423**

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY**VEHICLE EXCEPTION..... 936**

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION..... 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

*****CROSS-BORDER STATES**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Nevada, New Hampshire, Oregon and Pennsylvania.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD

NOTE: ~~er~~ Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

2007 ESCAPE HYBRID POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
ENGINE & ELECTRIC MOTOR	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY		
FWD					
2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engine & Electric Motor	Electronically Controlled Continuously Variable (ECVT)	36	31	\$818	39.5
4WD					
2.3L 4V I4 Atkinson Cycle Engine & Electric Motor	Electronically Controlled Continuously Variable (ECVT)	33	29	\$872	36.7

HYBRID SYSTEM ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

Hybrid System Net Horsepower (hp):	155 hp (116kW)
Transmission:	Electronically controlled continuously variable transmission (ECVT)
Gasoline Engine:	
Gasoline Engine Type	I4 Atkinson Cycle Engine
Displacement	2.3L (2,261 CC)
Compression Ratio	12.3:1
Induction System	Electronic Throttle Control (ETC) with Charge Motion Control Valve (CMCV)
Power output	133 hp (99kW) @ 6,000 rpm
Torque	124 lb-ft @ 4,250 rpm
Emissions rating	SULEV, PZEV
Electric Motor/Generator/Power Storage:	
Motor type	Permanent Magnet AC synchronous motor
Power Output	94 hp (70 kW) @ 5,000 rpm
Voltage	400V
Battery	
Battery Type	Sealed Nickel-Metal Hydride (Ni-MH)
Power Output	52 hp (39 kW)
Voltage	330 V

DIMENSIONS*

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Measurements
Head Room (inches)	
1 st Row	40.4
2 nd Row	39.2
Shoulder Room (inches)	
1 st Row	56.3
2 nd Row	55.9
Leg Room Maximum Extension (inches)	
1 st Row	41.6
2 nd Row	36.3
Hip Room (inches)	
1 st Row	53.4
2 nd Row	49.1
Total Passenger Volume (cu-ft)	
1 st Row	54.8
2 nd Row	45.3
Combined	100.0
Luggage Capacity Rear Seats (cu-ft)	
Cargo Volume – Rear Seats Down	61.8
Cargo Volume – Rear Seats Up	27.6
Max. Cargo Volume – Rear Cushion Removed	65.5
Load Floor Height	30.4
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS	
Wheelbase	103.1
Overall Length	174.9
Overall Width	70.1
Overall Height	70.4
Front Overhang	34.0
Rear Overhang	37.7
Ground Clearance	8.45
Front Vehicle Track – Curb Loading	61.3
Rear Vehicle Track – Curb Loading	60.9

*All dimensions are preliminary figures



2007MY SPORT TRAC

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- The next-generation Sport Trac is an innovative image builder that delivers rugged styling, improved power & performance, increased box volume and an all-new larger interior.
- The 2007MY Sport Trac is the unrestricted utility vehicle that delivers unique functionality for work, family and play; taking customers where they want to go.
- Born w/the DNA of a "Built Ford Tough" truck heritage & decades of SUV know-how, Sport Trac is the best of both worlds.
- Sport Trac packs a strong punch w/a standard V6, 210hp engine, 5-speed automatic transmission w/254 ft. lb. of torque & improved brakes.
- Improved power & performance w/the new, avail. 4.6L, V8 engine (#1 customer want) w/292hp, 300 ft. lb. of torque, 6-speed Transmission
- Independent Rear Suspension (new on Sport Trac).
- The new Sport Trac's updated rugged SUV styling comes w/longer, increased overall length, bed stowage compartments w/drainage, new seats, fabrics & colors, floor shifter & improved gauges in a larger interior, standard 18" wheels on limited, avail. 17" wheels w/XLT Appearance Package & optional heated windshield
- For added safety, new Advanced Trac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control) & new Seat Side Airbags are now standard and Side Air Curtains are an avail. option.
- Factory-installed SIRIUS™ Satellite radio compatible w/all audio systems.
- Popular options such as the cargo cage bed extender and Tonneau cover strongly support Sport Trac's "get out & go" imagery.

Key Messages:

- New Chrome package optional on Limited
- Power Sliding Rear Window now optional on XLT & Limited
- Reverse Sensing System now optional on XLT & Limited
- Standard Audio Input Jack in front floor console
- Family Entertainment System (DVD) now optional on XLT & Limited

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix (% of series)*	
	XLT	Limited
	60%	40%
Engine		
4.0 liter V6 (210 hp) w/5-speed auto transmission	70%	45%
4.6 liter V8 (292 hp) w/6-speed auto transmission	30%	55%
Drivetrain		
4x2	60%	45%
4x4	40%	55%
Key Option Groups		
Limited Electronics Package	—	30%
XLT Appearance Package	75%	—
XLT/Limited Convenience Package	65%	65%
Key Options		
Audiophile 6-Disc In-Dash Sound System	10%	45%
Cargo Bed Extender	50%	55%
Hard Tonneau Cover	50%	50%
Heated Windshield	20%	36%
Navigation System	2%	6%
Power Moonroof	25%	30%
Power Sliding Rear Window	60%	75%
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System	15%	25%
Satellite Radio Digital Receiver (SDARS)	50%	50%

* Rates above represent full model year projections

Popular Dealer-Installed Accessories (see Accessories Guide for ordering information):

- Smoker's Package
- Remote Starter

2007 SPORT TRAC MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The ALL-NEW 2007MY Sport Trac has rugged styling, improved power and performance, increased box volume, and an all-new larger interior. The 2007 Sport Trac provides a 2-series structure: XLT and Limited. All trim levels are avail. in both 4x2 and 4x4 configurations w/the 4.0 liter V6 engine and 5-speed automatic transmission, or the new 4.6 liter V8 engine and 6-speed automatic transmission. ★ Indicates mid-model year change

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- 8 arrays deliver the most comprehensive and varied levels of equipment (XLT, 4; Limited, 4)

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- **All-New Exterior/Body**
 - New front and rear fascias, new grille (chrome 3-bar w/nostrils) and new hood
 - New puddle lamps
 - New dual-beam headlamps
 - New heated windshield (optional across both series)
 - Standard 18" wheels and tires on Limited
- **Colors Added:**
 - Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic (NL)★
 - Carbon Clearcoat Metallic (G5)★
- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Mineral Grey Clearcoat Metallic★

INTERIOR CHANGES

- **All-New Interior**
 - New materials, colors and seat construction
 - New center finish panel appearances for XLT and Limited series
 - New door trim panels w/new door release and door pull handles
 - More interior space
 - Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System on XLT and Limited series★
 - New instrument panel w/a re-designed cluster and new 2-line message center display
 - New automatic floor shifter (previously column shifter)
 - Leather seats now avail. w/10-way power driver seat

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- **New Functionality**
 - Standard Audio Input Jack★
 - Reverse Sensing System (Optional)★
 - Navigation Radio (Optional)★
 - Power Sliding Rear Window (Optional)★
 - New standard: Class II Trailer Tow (can upgrade to Class III/IV Trailer Tow package on both series)★
 - New Satellite Radio Digital Receiver (SDARS) (optional across both series and avail. w/Navigation System)★
 - New redundant controls, new DEATC and new 4 line message center display avail. in Limited Electronics package★

ENGINE CHANGES

- New 4.6 liter V8 engine w/6-speed auto transmission available on XLT and Limited

SAFETY CHANGES

- **Added Safety**
 - New Standard AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)
 - New Standard Side Seat Airbags
 - Safety Canopy™ for 1st and 2nd rows (optional on both series)
 - Adaptive driver and front passenger front airbags w/can venting
 - Front passenger sensing system
 - Adaptive airbag tether and adaptive multi-load limiting retractors
 - Horizontal stroking adaptive steering column

NEW PACKAGE CHANGES

- **New XLT Appearance Package (66T)**
 - Contains new square fog lamps, 17" cast aluminum wheels, OWL tires and black step bars
- **New XLT Convenience Package (554)**
 - Contains illuminated door entry keypad
 - Auto headlamps
 - Auto-dimming rearview mirror

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2007 SPORT TRAC MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

- **New Limited Convenience Package (554)**

- Contains illuminated door entry keypad
- Auto-dimming rearview mirror

- **New Limited Electronics Package (90L)**

NEW PACKAGE CHANGES (Continued)

- Contains new redundant steering wheel controls, new DEATC and new 4 line message center display

- **New Limited Chrome Package (67A)★**

- 18" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheels
- Chrome Mirror Skull Caps
- Chrome Step Bar
- Chrome Roof Rack

2007 SPORT TRAC ORDER COMBINATIONS

XLT 4x2 5-Speed Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6

- Body Code: U31
- Order Code: 110A

XLT 4x4 5-Speed Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6

- Body Code: U51
- Order Code: 210A

XLT 4x2 6-Speed Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8

- Body Code: U31
- Order Code: 120A

XLT 4x4 6-Speed Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8

- Body Code: U51
- Order Code: 220A

Limited 4x2 5-Speed Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6

- Body Code: U33
- Order Code: 130A

Limited 4x4 5-Speed Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6

- Body Code: U53
- Order Code: 230A

Limited 4x2 6-Speed Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8

- Body Code: U33
- Order Code: 140A

Limited 4x4 6-Speed Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8

- Body Code: U53
- Order Code: 240A

JOB 2 ORDER GUIDE UPDATES (effective on all vehicles built on or after 08/07/06)

- Standard Audio Input Jack
- Reverse Sensing System (Optional)
- Navigation Radio (Optional)
- Power Sliding Rear Window (Optional)
- New standard: Class II Trailer Tow (can upgrade to Class III/IV Trailer Tow package on both series)
- New Satellite Radio Digital Receiver (SDARS) (optional across both series and avail. w/Navigation System)
- New redundant controls, new DEATC and new 4 line message center display avail. in Limited Electronics package
- New Limited chrome Package
- 16" Cast Aluminum Wheel replaced by 16" Painted Cast Aluminum Wheel
- Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System on XLT and Limited series
- Colors Added:
 - Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic (NL)
 - Carbon Clearcoat Metallic (G5)
- Colors Deleted:
 - Mineral Grey Clearcoat Metallic
- Interior Seat Trim codes updated. Q changes to U and S changes to W.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

06/12/06

2007 SPORT TRAC MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The Sport Trac is packaged in 2007 to remain unique in the market w/its unmatched blend of rugged versatility & functional styling.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XLT	Limited
<p><u>Powertrain/Functional</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Axle ratio – 3.73 • Advance Trac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control) • Brakes – power hydraulic 4-wheel disc w/ABS • Engine – 4.0L 2V V6 • Fuel tank – 22.5 gallons • Steering – hydraulic • Suspension – Independent front & rear • Trailer Tow – Class II • Transmission – 5-speed automatic <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cladding (bumpers, wheel lip moldings, door handles) – molded-in-color, black • Cargo box – composite material w/3 integrated storage compartments • Glass – rear row privacy • Grille – Chrome • Mirrors – electric remote L/R hand • Puddle lamps • Roof side rails – Black • Tie downs – cargo area • Tires – P235/70R16 A/S OWL • Wheels – 16" Cast Aluminum • Windows, power w/one touch down driver window • Window, rear – fixed glass • Wipers – intermittent windshield <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – manual • Audio – AM/FM single CD/MP3 player w/audio input jack • Console – floor w/floor shifter • Coat hooks – (2) color keyed • Floor covering – rubber w/berber heavy duty floor mats, front & rear • Glove box – illuminated • Message Center w/outside temperature & compass • Mirror – manual rearview day/night • Overhead console • Power Points (2) – (1) front row on floor console & (1) rear row on rear of floor console • Seat <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Driver & passenger, manual 4-way – Front, cloth low back bucket, manual 2-way adjustable head restraint – Rear 60/40 split folding bench • Steering wheel – 4-spoke color-keyed w/tilt & cruise control • Sunvisors – driver & passenger, color keyed w/vanity mirror, dual illuminated <p><u>Safety/Security</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bags – 2nd generation driver & front passenger, side seat • Autolock • Battery saver feature • Belt-Minder® • Illuminated entry • LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System – rear outboard seating positions • Power door locks • Remote keyless entry w/2 key fobs • Two stage unlocking • TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System) 	<p><i>All XLT content, plus:</i></p> <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Body color mirror skull caps • Cladding, (bumpers, wheel lip moldings, door handles) – A-gloss body color • Fog lamps – square • Roof side rails – painted silver • Step bars – painted silver • Tires – P235/65R18 A/S OWL • Wheels – 18" machined aluminum <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Console – high series • Seat – front row sport bucket, 6-way power driver & manual driver lumbar support • Shift Knob – leather • Steering wheel – 4-spoke color-keyed, leather-wrapped, w/tilt & cruise control <p><u>Safety/Security</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Auto lamps

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year.

06/12/06

2007 SPORT TRAC STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY SPORT TRAC vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)
- Brakes – Power Hydraulic 4-wheel disc w/ABS, Enhanced Interactive Vehicle Dynamics (IVD)
- Engine – 4.0L 2V V6
- Fuel tank – 22.5 gallon fuel tank
- Steering – Hydraulic
- Suspension – Front & Rear Independent
- Trailer towing wiring
- Transmission – 5-speed automatic transmission

EXTERIOR

- Cargo bed/pick-up bed storage
- Glass – privacy glass
- Grille – chrome, three bar w/nostrials
- Power point – cargo area
- Puddle lamps
- Tailgate Molding – molded-in- color, black
- Tie downs
- Windows, power w/one touch down driver window
- Window, rear-fixed glass
- Wipers, intermittent windshield

INTERIOR

- Air conditioning, manual CFC-free, rotary controls
- Accessory delay
- Audio – AM/FM single CD/MP3 player w/audio input jack
- Coat hooks – (2) color-keyed
- Console (overhead) – large
- Console (floor) – 2 cupholders, armrest & storage

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Floor coverings – rubber w/berber heavy duty floor mats, front & rear
- Glove box – illuminated
- Grab handles – front passenger & rear driver & passenger
- Message center – w/outside temperature & compass
- Mirror (rearview) – day/night manual
- Power Points (2) – (1) front row on floor console & (1) rear row on rear of floor console
- Seat
 - Front low back buckets
 - 2nd row 60/40 split bench
- Steering wheel – tilt w/cruise control
- Sunvisors – driver & passenger, color-keyed, w/vanity mirror, dual illuminated

SAFETY/SECURITY

- AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)
- Air bags 2nd generation driver & front passenger, side seat
- Battery saver w/headlamp off delay
- Belt-Minder®
- Child safety locks – rear doors
- Illuminated entry
- LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System – rear outboard seating positions
- Remote keyless entry w/2 key fobs
- Safety belts – height adjustable, 1st & 2nd row
- SecuriLock®/Passive Anti-Theft System
- TPMS (Tire Pressure Monitoring System)

The following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY SPORT TRAC vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	XLT	Limited
Drivetrain		
4x2	•	•
4x4	• (4WD only)	• (4WD only)
5-speed automatic transmission	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES		
Bumpers		
Front & rear – Molded-In-Color	•	
Front & rear – Body Color		•
Cladding		
Fascia wheel lip moldings – Molded-In- Color, black	•	
Fascia wheel lip moldings – Body Color		•
Door Handles		
Full grip ergonomic – Black, Molded-In-Color	•	
Full grip ergonomic – Body Color, Painted		•
Lamps		
Automatic headlamps		•
Fog lamps, front square		•
Roof Rails		
Roof side rails – Black	•	
Roof side rails – Painted Silver		•
Step Bars – Painted Silver		•
Side Mirrors		
Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Black	•	
Power dual sail-mounted, fold-away – Body Color		•
Wheels & Tires		
16" Painted Cast Aluminum w/P235/70R16 A/S OWL	•	
18" Machined Aluminum w/P235/65R18 A/S OWL		•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES		
Steering Wheel		
Color keyed urethane w/tilt & cruise control	•	
Color keyed leather-wrapped w/tilt & cruise control		•

★ = New for this model year..

2007 SPORT TRAC FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Series	Engine	Non-Limited Slip	
		3.73	3.55
Limited	4.0L 2V V6	S	—
Limited	4.6L 3V V8	—	S
XLT	4.0L 2V V6	S	—
XLT	4.6L 3V V8	—	S

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Painted Cast Aluminum Wheel –
64P
(Std. XLT)



17" Painted Cast Aluminum Wheel –
64H (Avail. w/XLT Appearance Pkg. –
66T & Fleet Vehicles only)



18" Machined Aluminum Wheel – 64T
(Std. Limited)



18" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheel –
649 (Included with Limited Chrome
Package (67A))

07/01/06

2007 SPORT TRAC OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		XLT	LIMITED
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL			
4x2 RWD (Rear Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U31	U33
4.0L 2V V6	Order Code	110A	130A
4.6L 3V V8	Order Code	120A	140A
4x4 (4-Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U51	U53
4.0L 2V V6	Order Code	210A	230A
4.6L 3V V8	Order Code	220A	240A
WHEELS			
16" Painted Cast Aluminum Wheels	64P	S	—
17" Cast Aluminum Wheels (req. XLT Appearance Package – 66T)	64H	P - 66T	—
18" Machined Aluminum Wheels	64T	—	S
18" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheels	649	—	P-67A
TIRES			
P235/70R16 A/S OWL	T53	S	—
P245/65R17 A/S OWL (req. XLT Appearance Package – 66T)	TC2	P - 66T	—
P235/65R18 A/S OWL	T5S	—	S
AUDIO			
AM/FM Single CD/MP3 Player w/audio input jack	58A	S	S
Audiophile Sound System – AM/FM 6-CD/MP3 Player In-Dash Changer w/Subwoofer, includes audio input jack	583	O	O
Navigation System NA w/Heated Windshield; includes AM/FM 6-CD/MP3 Player In-Dash Changer w/Subwoofer & audio input jack	58Q	O	O
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System	90C	O	O
SDARS – Satellite Digital Audio Receiver System (req. AM/FM Single CD/MP3 Player 58A or Audiophile Sound System AM/FM 6-CD/MP3 Player in-Dash Changer w/Subwoofer 583) (avail. w/583 (Navigation System))	85B	O	O
SEATS			
Cloth – Two-Tone Front Bucket Seats w/2-way Adjustable Head Restraints, 4-way manual driver & passenger seats (incl. recline) Rear – Fold-Flat 60/40 split bench seat w/2-way head restraints, integrated seat restraints for the middle occupant & child seat anchor.	U	S	—
Leather-Trimmed – Two-Tone, Heated Front Sport Buckets w/Map Pockets, 2-way adjustable head restraints, 10-way power driver & 4-way manual passenger seats, includes recline, power driver lumbar & manual passenger lumbar Rear – Fold-Flat 60/40 split bench seat w/2-way head restraints, integrated seat restraints for the middle occupant & child seat anchor	T	—	O
Power Seat w/Cloth – Two-Tone Front Buckets w/Map Pockets, 2-way adjustable head restraints, 6-way power driver & 4-way manual passenger seats, includes recline & manual driver lumbar Rear – Fold-Flat 60/40 split bench seat w/2-way head restraints, integrated seat restraints for the middle occupant & child seat anchor	W	O	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options Page for Pkg. Content)			
Limited Electronics Package	90L	—	O
Limited Chrome Package	67A	—	O
XLT Appearance Package	66T	O	—
XLT/Limited Convenience Package	554	O	O
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED (avail. 12/4/06)			
Flat Splash Guards	166	O	O
Premium Carpeted Floor Mats	16F	O	O
OTHER OPTIONS			
Cargo Cage, Bed Extender	63E	O	O
Class III/IV Trailer Tow (Receiver & 7-pin connector)	53G	O	O
Front License Plate Bracket	153	O	O
Heated Windshield (packaged w/Heated Side Mirrors 12/4/06)	52B	O	O
Leather-wrapped steering wheel	94B	O	S
Moonroof, Power	439	O	O
Power Sliding Rear Window	617	O	O
Reverse Sensing System	76R	O	O
Roof Rails Crossbars– (black w/black roof rails)	68B	O	—
Roof Rail Crossbars (black w/painted silver roof rails)	689	—	O
Safety Canopy™, Side Curtain Air System w/Rollover Protection *	21E	O	O
Tonneau Cover, Hard	86T	O	O
Adjustable Pedals	63D	O	O
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/FIN Code			
Engine Block Heater (see Packaged Options page for details)	41H	F	F
P245/65R17 A/T BSW H-Rated (req. 17" wheels)	T5V	F	—
Skid Plates (req. 4x4)	51E	F	F
17" Cast Aluminum Wheels	64H	F	—

* = For front & second-row outboard seated passengers

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Option w/valid FIN code
Ford Division

06/12/06

2007 SPORT TRAC COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color				
		Camel	Light Stone	Dark Charcoal		
Limited (Standard)	Two-Tone Cloth Low Back Buckets w/6-Way Power Driver, 2-Way Adjustable Head Restraints & Manual Driver Lumbar Support, Cloth 60/40 Folding Rear Bench	WC		WW		
Limited (Optional)	Two-Tone Leather-Trimmed Low Back Buckets w/10-way Power Driver/Passenger Heated Seats, Driver Power Lumbar Support, Leather-Trimmed 60/40 Folding Rear Bench	TC		TW		
XLT (Standard)	Two-Tone Cloth Low Back Buckets w/4-way manual seats, 2-Way Adjustable Head Restraints, Cloth 60/40 Folding Rear Bench	UC	UL			
XLT (Optional)	Two-Tone Cloth Low Back Buckets w/6-Way Power Driver, 2-Way Adjustable Head Restraints & Manual Driver Lumbar Support, Cloth 60-/40 Folding Rear Bench	WC	WL			
		Cladding				
EXTERIOR COLOR	CODE	Black (Molded-In-Color)	Body Color (Painted)	Availability		
XLT						
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	•		•	•	
Red Fire Clearcoat	G2	•		•	•	
Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3	•		•	•	
★Carbon Clearcoat Metallic	G5	•		•	•	
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	•		•	•	
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	•		•	•	
Black Clearcoat	UA	•		•	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•		•	•	
LIMITED						
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX		•	•		•
Red Fire Clearcoat	G2		•	•		•
Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3		•	•		•
★Carbon Clearcoat Metallic	G5		•	•		•
★Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic	HH		•	•		•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP		•	•		•
★Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic	NL		•	•		•
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7		•	•		•
Black Clearcoat	UA		•	•		•
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ		•	•		•

★ = New for this model year • = Available

06/12/06

2007 SPORT TRAC PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

LIMITED CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (554)**Availability:**

- Optional on Limited

Includes:

- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Door entry keypad (illuminated)

LIMITED ELECTRONICS PACKAGE (90L)**Availability:**

- Optional on Limited

Includes:

- New DEATC Air Conditioning
- New 4-Line Message Center
- New Redundant Steering Controls

LIMITED CHROME PACKAGE (67A)**Availability:**

- Optional on Limited

Includes:

- 18" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheels
- Chrome Mirror Skull Caps
- Chrome Step Bar
- Chrome Roof Rack

XLT APPEARANCE PACKAGE (66T)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT

Includes:

- Fog lamps
- P245/65R17 A/S OWL Tires
- Side Step Bars (Black)
- 17" Cast Aluminum Wheels
- Unique film on door bezels

XLT CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (554)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT

Includes:

- Auto-dimming rearview mirror
- Automatic headlamps
- Door entry keypad (illuminated)

FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED**PREMIUM CARPETED FLOOR MATS****Availability:**

- Optional on Limited & XLT

Includes:

- Set of four (front & rear)
- Existing interior colors

FLAT SPLASH GUARDS**Availability:**

- Optional on Limited & XLT

Includes:

- 2 piece kit
- Front or rear with Ford Oval

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required.....	79V
Priced DORA	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES*****CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM..... 422**

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York & Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT**REQUIRED 423**

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine & Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY**VEHICLE EXCEPTION..... 936**

Only available On units sold to authorized governmental units & privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION..... 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

*****CROSS-BORDER STATES**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania & Rhode Island.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard & only available In AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI & WY states

NOTE: ~~er~~ Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

SNOW PLOW USAGE

Not recommended for snow plowing.



2007MY EXPLORER (4-DOOR)
Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- *The 2007MY Explorer is packaged to maintain its leadership position in the traditional Medium SUV segment. Explorer's combination of features and capabilities is unmatched. Key highlights for 2007 include: (Note- Please see p1 for a descriptive list of changes for 2007)*
 - *The XLS series is eliminated. Explorer continues to offer a broad product offering, including 12 unique arrays to appeal to customers of varying needs: XLT (4), Eddie Bauer (4), and Limited (4)*
 - *The 2007 XLT will feature standard color key door handles and a standard frame hider. Side cladding will be eliminated on XLT*
 - *Select 2006 XLT standard content is made optional on the 2007 XLT. The standard features that are eliminated on the 2006MY are grouped in the XLT Comfort Package (except the Message Center Compass which is included in the Convenience Group).*
 - *A XLT Appearance Package will be optional on XLT. Features include: Color key front and rear fascias, color key wheel lips, 17" Machined Aluminum wheels and tires, running boards, and unique film on the door bezels.*
 - *More standard features on Limited: Manual 3rd row, Aux A/C, Reverse Sensing, 18" Machined Aluminum wheels.*
 - *New door pull cup for front row driver and passenger.*

Key Messages:

- *The 2007 Explorer features:*
 - *Two Powertrain Options: 1. 4.0L 2V V6 with 5-speed transmission, or 2. 4.6L 3V V8 with 6-speed transmission (292-hp and 300 lbs. of torque)*
- *Quiet & Confident Performance –Carry over the great improvements from 2006: Independent Rear Suspension, stiffer frame, and NVH improvements*
- *Most Standard safety features in its class—for example, side seat airbags, Advance Trac® W/RSC® (Roll Stability Control), Intelligent Safety System. Safety Canopy will be standard on Eddie Bauer and Limited.*
- *Audio Input jack now standard on all radios*
- *New Options: XLT Comfort Package, XLT Appearance Package, Ironman Feature Vehicle, Power Running Boards, Heated Windshield, Rear DVD screen increased to 8".*

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix (% of Series) ¹		
Series	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
	50%	40%	10%
Drivetrain			
4x2	35%	30%	25%
4x4	65%	70%	75%
Engine Type			
4.0L 2V V6 with 5-speed tranny	85%	70%	35%
4.6L 3V V8 with 6-speed tranny	15%	30%	65%
Key Options			
18" Chrome Clad Wheels	--	40%	55%
Heated Windshield	10%	15%	25%
Navigation System	5%	15%	35%
PowerFold™ 3 rd Row	15%	40%	75%
Power Running Boards	5%	10%	15%
Key Optional Packages			
Eddie Bauer Lux Pkg		45%	
Ironman Package	8%		
XLT Comfort Package	75%		
XLT Appearance Package	75%		
XLT Convenience Pkg	60%		

¹ Rates above represent full model year projections

2007 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2007 Explorer (4-Door) provides an improved looking base vehicle with the ability to add options to the prior XLT content level.

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- 12 arrays deliver the most comprehensive equipment levels [XLT (4), Eddie Bauer (4) & Limited (4)]; Additionally, the Iron Man feature vehicle provides a unique offering.

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- 18" Chrome Clad Wheel: Clearcoat provided to flange & foam added to improve sound deadening
- Fender-mounted antenna, whip style, is std. across all arrays
- Optional Power Deployable Running Boards (184) now avail. on Eddie Bauer & Limited arrays.
- Painted body color door handles are now std. on XLT & replace the std. black molded-in-color door handles on the 2006 XLT.
- Reverse Sensing (76H) now includes new Radar Back-up Aid. Opt. on XLT & Eddie Bauer. Std. on Limited.
- Standard wheels on XLT change from 16" Machined Aluminum to 16" Painted Aluminum (64E)
- The Frame Hider is std. on the XLT (when not equipped with running boards or step bars)
- XLT side cladding has been removed; wheel lips are black molded-in-color.
- Colors Added:**
 - Carbon Clearcoat Metallic (G5)
 - Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic (NL) (Ironman only)
 - White Sand Tri-Coat Clearcoat Metallic (PV) – (Limited only)
- Colors Deleted:**
 - Cashmere Tri-Coat Clearcoat Metallic
 - Mineral Grey Clearcoat Metallic

INTERIOR CHANGES

- Audio input jack now std. on all radios
- Dual media cassette radio has been deleted
- Navigation System is now opt. on XLT
- New door pull cup (front row—driver & passenger)
- New seats in Ironman feature vehicle
- Optional Rear DVD screen increased to 8"
- Manual 3rd row std. on Limited
- Powerfold 3rd row is now opt. on XLT
- XLT: compass eliminated as std. equipment – incl. in the XLT Convenience Package
- XLT: 6-way power driver seat eliminated as std. equipment – incl. in XLT Comfort Package
- XLT: O/H console deleted as std. equipment – incl. in the XLT Comfort Package.

NEW OPTIONS

- Heated Windshield is opt. across all series (52B)
- Power Running boards avail. on Eddie Bauer & Limited (184)

NEW PACKAGE CHANGES – see Packaged Options page for descriptions

- Ironman Feature Vehicle (47I) – New for 2007
- XLT Comfort Group (96L) – New for 2007
- XLT Appearance Package (47A) – New for 2007
- XLT Leather Heated Seats Pkg.—Introduced Jan 2006

SAFETY CHANGES

- Safety Canopy™ is now std. on Eddie Bauer & Limited

2007 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) ORDER COMBINATIONS

XLT 4x2 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6

- Body Code: U63
- Order Code: 120A

XLT 4x2 Automatic, 4.6L 2V V8

- Body Code: U63
- Order Code: 125A

XLT 4x4 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6

- Body Code: U73
- Order Code: 220A

XLT 4x4 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8

- Body Code: U73
- Order Code: 225A

Eddie Bauer 4x2 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6

- Body Code: U64
- Order Code: 140A

Eddie Bauer 4x2 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8

- Body Code: U64
- Order Code: 145A

Eddie Bauer 4x4 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6

- Body Code: U74
- Order Code: 240A

Eddie Bauer 4x4 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8

- Body Code: U74
- Order Code: 245A

Limited 4x2 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6

- Body Code: U65
- Order Code: 160A

Limited 4x2 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8

- Body Code: U65
- Order Code: 165A

Limited 4x4 Automatic, 4.0L 2V V6

- Body Code: U75
- Order Code: 260A

Limited 4x4 Automatic, 4.6L 3V V8

- Body Code: U75
- Order Code: 265A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Updated XLT Comfort & Convenience Package rates from 80% to 75%
- Corrected std. 2nd Row Bench to show recline functionality only when 3rd Row Bench is optioned
- Corrected Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel to show opt. on XLT only in XLT Comfort Group (96L)
- Corrected Color & Trim Page description of XLT Leather Heated Seats Package to not include 6-way power on passenger side

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

07/01/06

2007 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 Explorer (4-Door) features exterior & interior appearance, package & technology upgrades designed to maintain its leadership as the best selling SUV.

The following equipment is std. as indicated. Each series includes the std. equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Alternator – 130 Amp • Axle Ratio - 3.55, Non-Limited Slip • Battery – maintenance free (72 AH) • Class II trailer towing hitch • Engine - 4.0L 2V V6 • Suspension – independent front & rear • Transmission - 5-speed automatic Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Antenna, fender-mounted, whip style • Bumpers – molded-in-color front & rear • Door handles – painted body color • Fog lamps • Frame Hider (n/a on units w/running boards or step bars) • Glass – enhanced appearance, privacy glass • Grille – chrome 4-bar • Liftgate – one piece w/flip-open rear window • Mirrors – fold away electric remote L/R hand • Roof side rails - black • Tires <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – P235/70R16 A/S BSW (4x2) – P235/70R16 A/S OWL (4x4) • Wheels – 16" painted aluminum • Wheel lip molding – Black (molded-in-color) • Windows, power w/one-touch down driver window • Wipers – intermittent front & rear w/speed sensitive front Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – manual • Audio – single CD, MP3 player, AM/FM radio w/audio input jack (80 watts) • Cargo Management System • Carpeted floor mats • Center dome w/map lights, 1st row • Coat hooks – (4) color-keyed • Console – floor w/floor shifter • Glove box, illuminated • Grab handles – (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2nd row • Load Floor tie-down hooks (4) • Message Center – 2-line w/outside temperature • Mirror – manual rearview day/night • Power Points – (2) 12-volt, 1st & 2nd row • Seats, front – cloth low back buckets, 2-way adjustable head restraint, manual driver lumbar & manual recline • Seats, 2nd row – 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3rd Row is optioned) • Speed control • Steering wheel, color-keyed urethane • Visors – color-keyed, single blade, covered vanity mirrors (non-illuminated) Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control) • Adaptive energy-absorbing steering column • Air bags - 2nd generation driver & front passenger, side seat • Battery saver feature • Belt-Minder® • Front Passenger Sensing System • Illuminated entry • LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System in rear outboard seats • Remote Entry key fobs (2) • Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1st row • Securilock®/Immobilizer-Anti-Theft System • Tire Pressure Monitoring System 	All XLT content, plus¹: Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Automatic Headlamps • Bumpers – two-tone front (body color/accent color), accent color rear • Grille – chrome 3-bar w/nostrils • Less Frame Hider (Running Board Std.) • Mirrors, w/security approach lamps & painted body color skull caps • Roof side rails – silver w/black end caps • Running boards – Pueblo Gold • Tires – P245/65R17 A/S OWL • Wheels – 17" painted aluminum • Wheel lip molding – painted accent color Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 2nd Row dome lights • Accents – woodgrain • Console – Overhead • Message Center – 4-line • Mirror – electrochromatic rearview • Seats – leather-trimmed low-back sport buckets, 10-way power driver (incl. power lumbar & recline), manual passenger w/manual lumbar • Steering wheel – leather-wrapped • Visors – color-keyed, single blade covered vanity mirrors (illuminated) Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Keyless entry w/Keypad • Safety Canopy™ 	All Eddie Bauer content, plus: Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumpers – body color (front & rear) • Grille – chrome 4-bar • Mirrors – heated w/chrome skull caps • Roof side rails – chrome w/black end caps • Running boards – body color • Wheels – 18" machined aluminum • Wheel lip molding – painted body color Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Accents – unique woodgrain • Air Conditioning – dual zone electronic air conditioning • Audio – Audiophile 6CD in-dash w/MP3 player, subwoofer & AM/FM radio (290 watts) • Aux Climate Control • Console, floor – high series w/unique appearance for center finish, wrapped arm rest • Reverse Sensing • Seats – leather-trimmed low back sport buckets, heated seats, 6-way power passenger w/manual recline & lumbar • Steering wheel – leather-wrapped w/redundant controls • 3rd Row Manual Seats

Please see Std. Equipment pages for more details.

¹ Eddie Bauer does not include body side cladding.

Product changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

2007 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are std. on every 2007MY EXPLORER (4-DOOR) vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Axle Ratio – 3.55, Non-Limited Slip
- Brakes, Anti-lock System w/brake shift interlock
- Class II trailer towing hitch, 4-pin wire harness
- Jack & jack tools
- Suspension – Independent, front & rear
- Transmission – 5-Speed automatic

EXTERIOR

- Antenna, fender-mounted, whip style
- Door Handles, full grip ergonomic, painted body color
- Fog Lamps
- Glass – enhanced appearance Privacy glass on rear door, rear quarters & liftgate
- Grille – chrome
- Headlamps - dual beam
- Liftgate – one-piece w/flip-open rear window
- Mirrors – fold away electric remote L/R hand
- Roof side rails
- Windows – power, w/one-touch down driver window
- Wipers – intermittent, front & rear w/speed sensitive front

INTERIOR

- Accessory Delay, window, audio
- Air conditioning
- Cargo Area Management System
- Center dome w/map lights, 1st row
- Center dome, cargo area

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Coat hooks – (4) color-keyed
- Console – floor w/floor shifter
- Glove box – illuminated
- Grab handles – (1) at passenger seat, (2) in 2nd row
- Load floor tie-down hooks (4)
- Message Center
- Power points – (2) 12-volt, front & second row
- Seats, 2nd row – 60/40 split folding bench (includes recline function when 3rd Row is optioned)
- Speed control
- Windows & door locks – power

SAFETY/SECURITY

- AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)
- Air bags, 2nd generation driver & front passenger, side seat
- Battery saver feature
- Belt-Minder™
- Illuminated entry
- LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for CHildren) System on rear outboard seat locations
- Occupant Classification System (passenger)
- Remote entry key fobs (2)
- SecuriLock®/Immobilizer Anti-Theft System
- Seat Belts, Pretensioner/Energy Management System w/adjustable height in 1st row
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System

The following features are std. on select all-new 2007MY EXPLORER (4-DOOR) vehicles:

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
Body-side Molding – Body Color		•	•
Bumpers			
Front & rear – Black (molded-in-color)	•		
Front & rear – Pueblo Gold (painted)		•	
Front & rear – Body color (painted)			•
Cladding			
Wheel lip molding – Black (molded-in-color)	•		
Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold (painted)		•	
Wheel lip molding – Body color (painted)			•
Grille			
Chrome – 4-bar design	•		•
Chrome, 3-bar design w/nostrils		•	
Keyless Entry – Remote entry w/keypad		•	•
Lamps – Automatic headlamps		•	•
Reverse Sensing			•
Roof Rails w/black end caps			
Roof side rails – Black	•		
Roof side rails – Painted Silver		•	
Roof side rails – Chromed			•
Running Boards/Step Bars			
Running boards – Pueblo Gold trim (painted)		•	
Running boards – Body color trim (painted)			•

2007 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
Side Mirrors			
Power, fold-away – Black	•		
Power, fold-away w/security approach lamps –body color skull caps		•	
Power, fold-away w/security approach lamps & heat – Chrome color skull caps			•
Wheels & Tires			
16" Painted Aluminum w/P235/70R16 A/S BSW (4x2)	•		
16" Painted Aluminum w/P235/70R16 A/S OWL (4x4)	•		
17" Painted Aluminum w/P245/65R17 A/S OWL		•	
18" Machined Aluminum Wheel w/P235/65R A/S OWL			•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES			
Air Bags			
Seat side airbags	•	•	•
Safety Canopy™		•	•
Air Conditioning			
CFC-free rotary controls	•	•	
Auxiliary Climate Control			•
Dual-zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control			•
Audio			
AM/FM stereo w/single CD/MP3 player (80 watts)	•	•	
Audiophile AM/FM stereo w/in-dash 6 CD, MP3 player & subwoofer (290 watts)			•
Console, Floor			
Mid series console w/floor shift handle	•		
Floor Mats – Color keyed, carpeted front/rear	•	•	•
Mid series console w/leather-wrapped floor shift handle		•	
Console, Overhead – Large, w/o Aux. climate control		•	•
Lighting – Dome & Map Lights, 2 nd row		•	•
High series console w/leather-wrapped floor shift handle & wrapped arm rest			•
Message Center			
2-line include outside temp	•		
4-line		•	•
Mirror (Rearview)			
Day/Night, manual	•		
Electrochromic (auto-dimming)		•	•
Seats			
Cloth Buckets (w/2-Way Adjustable Head Restraints, Manual Driver Lumbar & Manual Recline)	•		
Leather-trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets (10-way power driver, reclining seat including power driver, lumbar & manual passenger seat w/recline & lumbar)		•	
Leather-trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets w/heat & recline. Driver seat comes w/10-way power, including power lumbar & memory. Passenger seat comes w/6-way power & manual lumbar.			•
3 rd Row Manual Seats			•
Steering Wheel			
Color-keyed, urethane w/tilt column w/cruise control	•		
Color-keyed, leather-wrapped w/tilt column & cruise control		•	
Color-keyed, leather-wrapped w/tilt column, cruise & audio/climate controls			•
Visors			
Driver & passenger, cloth-covered, w/vanity mirror	•		
Driver & passenger, cloth-covered, w/illuminated vanity mirrors		•	•

2007 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Series	Engine	Non-Limited Slip	
		3.55	3.73*
XLT	4.0L 2V V6	S	O
	4.6L 3V V8	S	—
Eddie Bauer	4.0L 2V V6	S	O
	4.6L 3V V8	S	—
Limited	4.0L 2V V6	S	O
	4.6L 3V V8	S	—

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



16" Painted Aluminum Wheel
(Std. XLT) (64E)



17" Machined Aluminum
Wheel
(Included with XLT
Appearance Package) (64X)



17" Painted Aluminum Wheel
(Std. Eddie Bauer) (64H)



18" Machined Aluminum
Wheel (Std. Limited) (648)



18" Chrome-Clad Aluminum
Wheel
(Opt. Eddie Bauer and
Limited) (649)



Ironman Wheel 18" Machined
Aluminum Wheel (Included
with Ironman Package) (64K)

* Required and only available with Class III Trailer with 4.0L V6

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

07/01/06

2007 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
BODYSTYLE				
4x2 (Rear Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U63	U64	U65
V6 w/5-speed automatic transmission	Order Code	120A	140A	160A
V8 w/6-speed automatic transmission		125A	145A	165A
4x4 (ControlTrac® Four-Wheel Drive)	Body Code	U73	U74	U75
V6 w/5-speed automatic transmission	Order Code	220A	240A	260A
V8 w/6-speed automatic transmission		225A	245A	265A
WHEELS				
16" Painted Aluminum Wheels	64E	S	—	—
17" Machined Aluminum Wheels	64X	P-47A	—	—
18" Machined Aluminum Wheels	64K	P-47I	—	—
17" Painted Aluminum Wheels	64H	—	S	—
18" Machined Cast Aluminum	648	—	—	S
18" Chrome-Clad Aluminum Wheels	649	—	O	O
TIRES				
P235/70R16 A/S BSW	T52	S-1	—	—
P235/70R16 A/S OWL	T53	S-2	—	—
P245/65R17 A/S OWL	TC2	P-47A	S	—
P235/65R18 A/S OWL	T5S	P-47I	O	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Audio/Entertainment/Navigation				
Audiophile AM/FM 6-CD In-Dash Changer w/Subwoofer, MP3 Player (290 watts)	583	O	O/P-96E	S
Navigation System (incl. 583 Audiophile; NA in Alaska)	58Q	O	O	O
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System (req. Convenience Group (96A) on XLT) ("Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System (90C) now req. an Overhead Console. The Comfort Group (96L) incl. the Overhead Console. When the Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System (90C) is ordered on XLT & the Comfort Group (96L) is not ordered, the Overhead Console is provided.)	90C	O	O	O
Satellite Radio – Incl. 6 month SIRIUS™ Subscription & Roof Mounted Antenna; Avail. in US Mainland (48 states) only	85B	O	O	O
Seats				
Leather-trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets (10-way power driver, reclining seat including power driver, lumbar & manual passenger seat w/recline & lumbar) (req. XLT Comfort Group 96L)	V	O	S	—
Leather-trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets w/heat (10-way power driver, reclining seat including power driver, lumbar & manual passenger seat w/recline & lumbar)	T	P-96H	—	—
Leather-trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets w/Preferred Suede™ Inserts. (Comes w/10-way power driver, including power adjustable lumbar, manual passenger recline & manual passenger lumbar.)	W	—	O	—
Leather-Trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets w/heat & recline. (Driver seat comes w/10-way power, including power lumbar & memory. Passenger seat comes w/6- way power & manual lumbar.)	Z	—	P-96E	S
Leather-Trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets (w/Preferred Suede™ inserts, heat & recline. Driver seat comes w/10-way power driver, including power lumbar & memory. Passenger seat comes w/6-way power & manual passenger lumbar)	X	—	P-96E	—
Quad Bucket Seating (req. 3 rd row seating)	17Q	—	O	O
3 rd Row Seat Deletion — (Limited Only) Place 872 code in delete area of Concepts Note: Auxiliary Climate Control delete will also be req. when deleting the 3rd Row Manual seat on Limited.		S	S	O
3 rd Row Seat – 50/50, Manual Fold-Flat (Cloth - Vinyl when ordered w/leather- trimmed seats)	872	O	O	S
3 rd Row Seat – Power Fold-Flat (Vinyl when ordered w/leather-trimmed seats) (req. 67C Auxiliary Climate Control)	87X	O	O	O
GROUPS & PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Contents)				
Convenience Group	96A	O	S	S
Eddie Bauer Luxury Package	96E	—	O	—
Ironman Package (NA w/XLT Leather Heated Seats Package (96H), XLT Appearance Package (47A), and/or Reverse Sensing 76H))	47I	O	—	—
Trailer Towing Prep Package – Class III ★/IV	53G	O	O	O
Ultimate Convenience Group (req. Eddie Bauer Luxury Package (96E))	96B	—	O	O
XLT Comfort Group	96L	O	—	—
XLT Appearance Package (NA w/Ironman Package (47I))	47A	O	—	—
XLT Leather Heated Seats Package (NA w/Ironman Package (47I); req. XLT Comfort Group (96L))	96H	O	—	—
OTHER OPTIONS				
Auxiliary Climate Control (req. 3 rd row seating)	67C	O	O	S
Black Crossbars for Roof Rails – Black	68B	O	—	—
Black Crossbars for Roof Rails – Silver	689	—	O	—
Black Crossbars for Roof Rails – Chrome	68Q	—	—	O
Cargo Shade – Rear (NA w/3 rd row seating)	435	O	O	O
Floor Mats – All weather rubber mats	16N	O	O	O
Heated Windshield (NA W/58 Q Navigation System)	52B	O	O	O
License Plate Bracket	153	O	O	O
Moonroof – Power, w/shade (mini-overhead console; incl. Illuminated visors)	439	O	O	O
Pedals – Power, Adjustable (NA w/Driver Memory Seat)	63D	O	O	—
Reverse Sensing (NA w/Ironman Package 47I)	76H	O	O	S
Running Boards Power – Accent Color	184	—	O	—
Running Boards Power – Chrome accent	184	—	—	O
Safety Canopy™ Air Curtain System	21E	O	S	S
Steering Wheel color-keyed, leather-wrapped w/tilt column & cruise control (audio/climate controls on Limited)	66V	P-96L/P-47I	S	S
Step Bars – Black (NA w/XLT Appearance Pkg. (47A))	18P	O	—	—
Step Bars – Chrome (NA w/Running Boards (184))	18C	—	—	O
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS – Valid w/FIN Code				
Daytime Running Lamps	51D	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F
Mirrors, black, power, heated exterior mirrors w/security approach lamps	54U	F	—	—
Skid Plate Package (only 4x4) (incl. skid plates on fuel tank & transfer case)	51E	F	F	—
Tires, P245/65R17 A/T BSW, H-Rated (17" Machined Aluminum Wheels 64X) (Bid requirement for Gov't purchases)	T5V	F-2	—	—
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED				
Splash Guards	50M	O	O	—
Fuel Door, Bright Satin	50N	O	O	—

1 = FWD / 2 = 4WD Only

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Option w/valid FIN code

Ford Division

07/01/06

2007 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color					
		Camel	Stone	Black			
XLT	Cloth Buckets (with 2-Way Adjustable Head Restraints, Manual Driver Lumbar and Manual Recline)	RC	RL				
XLT (Cloth 6-way Power Driver)	Cloth Buckets (with 6-Way Power Driver, 2-Way Adjustable Head Restraints and Manual Driver Lumbar and Manual Recline)	SC	SL				
XLT (Leather-Trimmed)	Leather-Trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets. Comes w/10-Way Power Driver, including Power Lumbar and Manual Passenger Lumbar Support and Recline	VC	VL				
XLT (Leather Heated Seats Package)	Heated Leather-Trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets w/Recline, Driver Seat Comes w/10-Way Power Driver, Including Power; Passenger Seat Comes Manual Lumbar and Recline	TC	TL				
IRONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE	Two Tone Leather-Trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets. Heat and Recline. Comes w/10-Way Power Driver, including Power Lumbar, Manual Passenger Recline and Manual Passenger Lumbar			IW			
EDDIE BAUER (Leather-Trimmed)	Leather-Trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets. Comes w/10-Way Power Driver, Including Power Lumbar, Manual Passenger Recline and Manual Passenger Lumbar	VC					
EDDIE BAUER (Preferred Suede™)	Two-Tone ¹ Leather-Trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets w/ Preferred Suede™ inserts. Comes w/10-way Power Driver, including Power Lumbar, Manual Passenger Recline and Manual Passenger Lumbar	WC					
EDDIE BAUER LUXURY PACKAGE (Leather-Trimmed)	Leather-Trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets w/Heat and Recline. Driver seat comes w10-Way Power Driver, including Power Lumbar and Memory, Passenger seat comes w/6-way Power and Manual Lumbar	ZC					
EDDIE BAUER LUXURY PACKAGE (Preferred Suede™)	Two-Tone ¹ Leather-Trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets w/Preferred Suede inserts, Heat and Recline. Driver seat comes w/10-Way Power Driver, including Power Lumbar and Memory. Passenger seat comes w/6-way Power and w/Manual Passenger Lumbar.	XC					
LIMITED	Leather-Trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets w/Heat and Recline. Driver seat comes w/10-Way Power Driver, including Power Lumbar and Memory. Passenger seat comes w/6-Way Power and Manual Passenger Lumbar.	ZC		ZW			
		Wheel Lips					
EXTERIOR COLOR	CODE	Black (Molded-In-Color)	Body Color (Painted)	Pueblo Gold(Painted)	Availability		
IRONMAN FEATURE VEHICLE							
Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•					•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	•					•
★ Orange Frost Clearcoat Metallic	NL	•					•
Black Clearcoat	UA	•					•
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•					•
XLT							
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	•			•	•	
Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•			•	•	
Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3	•			•		
★ Carbon Clearcoat Metallic	G5	•			•	•	
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	•			•	•	
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	•			•	•	
Black Clearcoat Metallic	UA	•			•	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	• ²			•	•	
EDDIE BAUER							
Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX			•	• ³		
Red Fire Clearcoat Metallic	G2			•	• ³		
★ Carbon Clearcoat Metallic	G5			•	•		
Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic	HH			•	•		
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7			•	•		
Black Clearcoat	UA			•	•		
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ			•	•		
LIMITED							
Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3		•		•		•
★ Carbon Clearcoat Metallic	G5		•		•		•
Dark Cherry Clearcoat Metallic	HH		•		•		•
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP		•		•		•
★ White Sand Tri-coat ⁴	PV		•		•		•
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7		•		•		•
Black Clearcoat	UA		•		•		•

¹ Moss Leather-Trimmed bolsters with Camel Preferred Suede™ inserts² Not available with XLT Appearance Package³ Not available with Camel (XC)/Moss (WC) interior⁴ Extra Charge

★ = New for this model year • = Available

2007 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

CONVENIENCE GROUP (96A)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT – 120A/125A, 220A/225A (now standard equipment on Eddie Bauer and Limited)

Includes:

- Autolamps
- Electrochromic Mirror
- Keyless entry with keypad
- Message Center Compass

EDDIE BAUER LUXURY PACKAGE (96E)

Availability:

- Optional on Eddie Bauer – 140A/145A, 240A/245A

Includes:

- Audiophile AM/FM 6CD In-Dash Changer with subwoofer and clock, MP3 player (290 watts)¹
- Choice of Leather-Trimmed heated Low Back Sport Buckets with Leather-Trimmed (ZC) inserts or heated Two-Tone Leather-Trimmed with Preferred Suede™ inserts (XC)
- Driver seat comes with 10-way power driver, including power lumbar, recline and memory, passenger seat comes with 6-way power and manual lumbar
- Dual Zone Electronic Temperature Controls
- Power Heated Exterior Mirrors with Security Approach Lamps
- Redundant/Steering-Wheel Audio and Climate Controls

IRONMAN PACKAGE (47I)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT – 120A/125A, 220A/225A (Not available with XLT Leather Heated Seats Package (96H), XLT Appearance Package (47A), and/or Radar Back Up Aid (76H)).

Includes:

- All Weather Rubber Floor Mats, 1st & 2nd row with Ironman Logo on 1st row mats only.
- Black Roof Rack with Black Crossbars
- Headlamps with Black out Treatment
- 18" Machined Aluminum Wheel with painted pockets and button style center ornament
- Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel
- P235/65R18 A/S OWL Tires
- Rear Fascia with faux skid plate with Ironman Logo & removable hitch cover
- Unique Black MIC Bodyside Cladding and Wheel Lip Molding
- Unique front fascia with faux skid plate with Ironman logo & amber lens fog lamps
- Unique Grille, MIC Black
- Unique film on IP and switch plates
- Unique black/stone 10-way leather heated seats

Note: ~~or~~ All contents in the Ironman Package are exclusive and cannot be optioned out of

SKID PLATE PACKAGE (51E)

Availability:

- Fleet XLT 4x4, Eddie Bauer 4x4

Includes:

- Underbody skid plates (fuel tank and transfer case)

¹ Navigation System (58Q) upgrade option is available in lieu of Audiophile at an Extra Charge

TRAILER TOWING PREP PACKAGE – CLASS III*/IV (53G)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT, Eddie Bauer and Limited

Includes:

- 7-pin trailer connectors will also include 4 pin connector
- Frame-mounted hitch receiver
- Maximum trailer weight 7,300 lbs²

* 3.73 Non-Limited Slip Axle required and only available with Class III Trailer with 4.0L V6.

Note: ~~or~~ Combined weight of the towing vehicle (including hitch, passengers, and cargo) and the loaded trailer must not exceed the Gross Combination Weight Rating.

ULTIMATE CONVENIENCE GROUP (96B)

Availability:

- Optional on Eddie Bauer & Limited – 140A/145A, 240A/245A; 160A/165A, 260A/265A (requires Eddie Bauer Luxury Package (96E) on Eddie Bauer)

Includes:

- Power adjustable pedals with memory
- Universal garage door opener

XLT Appearance Package (47A)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT – 120A/125A, 220A/225A; Not available with Ironman Package (47I)

Includes:

- Color key front and rear fascias
- Color key wheel lips
- Running boards—black
- 17" Machined Aluminum Wheel / 17" All Season OWL tires
- Unique film on door bezels

XLT Comfort Group (96L)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT 120A/125A, 220A/225A

Includes:

- 6-way Power Driver Seat
- Security Approach Lamps
- Illuminated Visors
- Overhead Console
- Rear Dome/Map Light
- Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel

Note: ~~or~~ 10-way leather heated seats included if Ironman Package (47I) or XLT Leather Heated Seats Package (96H) are ordered with 96L

XLT LEATHER HEATED SEATS PACKAGE (96H)

Availability:

- XLT (Not available with Ironman – (47I); requires XLT Comfort Group (96L)).

Includes:

- Black, power, heated exterior mirrors with security approach lamps
- Leather-trimmed Low Back Sport Buckets with Heat. Comes with 10-Way Power Driver, including Power Lumbar, Manual Passenger Recline and Manual Passenger Lumbar

FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED

SPLASH GUARDS

Availability:

- Optional on XLT & Eddie Bauer

FUEL DOOR - BRIGHT SATIN

Availability:

- Optional on XLT & Eddie Bauer

² 4.6L 3V V8 4x2. Deduct 500 lbs. with Auxiliary Control.

07/01/06

2007 EXPLORER (4-DOOR) PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required 79V
 Priced DORA C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES*****CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM..... 422**

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED..... 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION..... 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES**REGISTRATION 93N**

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

*****CROSS-BORDER STATES**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD

NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

SNOW PLOW USAGE

Not recommended for snow plowing.



2007MY EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- The new 2007 Expedition undoubtedly re-establishes the strength of the Ford brand in the Large SUV segment & the all-new 2007 Expedition EL (extended length) provides even more capability to enhance our customers' adventures. The vehicles deliver bold, expressive exterior stylings inspired by the F-series & are powered by the proven & capable 5.4L Triton® V8 engine mated to a segment-first 6-speed automatic transmission. All-new interiors w/segment-leading versatility, 2nd generation Independent Rear Suspension & comprehensive active & passive safety systems all contribute to meet the ever-changing demands of Expedition owners' active lifestyles
- 6 retail arrays on each Expedition & Expedition EL (XLT – 2; Eddie Bauer – 2; Limited – 2) deliver the most comprehensive equipment choice

Key Messages:

- **Enhanced Capability:** All-new Expedition EL w/24 additional cu. ft. of cargo space versus base Expedition, Maximum towing capacity of 9200 lbs, 2nd generation Independent Rear Suspension, ControlTrac® 4x4 system
- **Improved Comfort & Versatility:** Completely redesigned interiors w/new seats & upgraded materials, Powerfold™ 3rd row seat & 2nd row Centerslide™ & new features like auxiliary audio input jack & DVD-based navigation system
- **Standard Comprehensive Safety:** AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control), Personal Safety System®, steering column that compresses up to 4 inches to absorb energy & Safety & Security Package that includes: Safety Canopy™ side air curtains for all 3 rows, Thorax Side Air Bags & 3rd Row Coat Hooks.

Exclusives:

- **Class Exclusives:** 6-speed automatic transmission, Powerfold™ 3rd row seat, 2nd row Centerslide™, heated & cooled front seats, keyless entry keypad, & AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control), the only roll mitigation system that utilizes a second gyroscopic roll rate sensor to directly measure the vehicle's roll angle
- **Best in Class:** Maximum towing capacity of 9200 lbs (for non-EL competitors), most 3rd row leg room, highest governmental frontal crash test ratings six years in a row (2001-2006MY)
- **First-in-class:** Independent rear suspension, Safety Canopy™ side air curtains, AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control), fold-flat-to-load-floor 2nd & 3rd row seating, Reverse Sensing System, Navigation radio, Tire Pressure Monitoring System

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix					
	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited	EL XLT	EL Eddie Bauer	EL Limited
Drivetrain¹	*	*	*	*	*	*
Key Options						
2 nd Row Captain's Chairs	3%	18%	33%	3%	20%	25%
20" Chrome Clad Wheels	--	13%	45%	--	13%	40%
Audiophile Stereo w/6-CD	--	Std	Std	--	Std	Std
Climate Controlled Seats – Heated & Cooled	--	45%	Std	--	45%	Std
Daytime Running Lights	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
Navigation Radio	--	17%	45%	--	17%	45%
PowerFold™ 3 rd Row Seat	40%	Std	Std	45%	Std	Std
Power Liftgate	--	35%	40%	--	40%	45%
Power Moonroof	13%	50%	75%	13%	50%	75%
Premium Stereo w/6-CD	45%	--	--	45%	--	--
Rear Load-Leveling Air Suspension	2%	6%	20%	8%	8%	20%
Rear Seat Entertainment - DVD	15%	45%	65%	15%	45%	65%
Seats, Front Row Split Bench Seat	10%	NA	NA	10%	NA	NA
Seats, Third Row Split Bench (Manual XLT; Powerfold Eddie Bauer & Limited)	90%	STD	STD	STD	STD	STD
SIRIUS™ Satellite Radio	20%	40%	45%	20%	40%	45%
Key Packages						
4x4 Off-Road Package	10%	--	--	--	--	--
Convenience Package	15%	45%	65%	15%	45%	65%
Heavy Duty Trailer Tow Package	30%	40%	60%	40%	50%	70%
Technical Package	20%	Std	Std	20%	Std	Std
XLT Appearance Package	25%	NA	NA	25%	NA	NA
XLT Comfort Group	90%	--	--	--	--	--

¹ 4x2/4x4 mix varies by Dealer/Region

2007 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

For the 2007 model year, the new Expedition & all-new Expedition EL deliver bold, confident exterior styling, enhanced capability (w/24 additional cu. ft. cargo on EL, maximum trailer tow increased to 9200 lbs, segment-first 6-speed automatic transmission & 2nd generation Independent Rear Suspension), improved comfort & versatility (through all-new interiors, segment-exclusive Powerfold™ 3rd row seat & 2nd row Centerslide™ & features like a std. auxiliary audio input jack) & comprehensive safety (std. AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control), Personal Safety System® & new Safety & Security Package).

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

- 6 arrays each deliver the most comprehensive equipment levels on Expedition & Expedition EL (XLT-2; Eddie Bauer-2; Limited-2)
- 2007 Expedition Special Service Vehicle & Expedition EL Special Service Vehicle (Fleet Only)

SERIES CHANGES

- XLS array deleted from the line up
- XLT Sport array deleted from the line up
- King Ranch array deleted from the line up
- SSV (Special Services Vehicle) array is now based off of XLT instead of XLS

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- **Color Changes:**
 - Name only change on exterior paint color from Ebony to Black to be consistent across the SUV line up (UA)
- **Colors Added:**
 - Carbon Clearcoat Metallic (G5)
 - Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (DX)
 - White Sand Tri-coat Metallic (PV)
- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Cashmere Tri-coat Metallic
- Chrome grille added to XLT & Eddie Bauer in lieu of accent color grille
- Cross bars change from std. to optional on Limited (chrome)
- Black replaces Medium Dark Platinum on XLT lower bodyside cladding
- Daytime Running lights (43D) added as a fleet only option
- Power Liftgate (61P) added as an option on Eddie Bauer & Limited arrays
- 18" Chrome-Clad Aluminum wheels & P255/70R18 A/S OWL tires (TG5) with A/S BSW 17" spare added as std. on Limited
- 18" Machined Aluminum wheel & P255/70R18 A/S OWL tires (TG5) with A/S BSW 17" spare added as optional on XLT & non-EL Eddie Bauer arrays
- 20" Chrome-Clad Aluminum wheel & P275/55R20 A/S BSW tires (T21), with A/S BSW 20" spare added as an option on Eddie Bauer & Limited

SAFETY CHANGES

- AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control) is now std. on XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited
- New Adaptive Steering Column std. across all arrays
- New Safety & Security Package std. on SSV, XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited. Includes: Safety Canopy™, Side Thorax Air Bags & 3rd Row Coat Hooks
- Safety Canopy™ now covers all three rows of seats & is now incl. in the std. Safety & Security Package

INTERIOR CHANGES

- New XLT Comfort Group (52C) w/auxiliary air, high series visors, overhead console & 2nd row map lights
- New std. Auxiliary Audio input Jack added to center Instrument Panel
- Front low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline replaces split bench seat on XLT
- Center Console w/Floor Shifter now std. on XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited
- Rear Seat Entertainment DVD now offers an 8 inch screen in lieu of 7 inch screen
- AM/FM Single CD replaced Dual Media Radio as std. on XLT
- New Navigation System (58F) is now DVD based, incl. voice activation, control or touch screen operation, spoken upcoming street names, intersection programming & covers Alaska & Hawaii
- Power Adjustable Pedals are now avail. in the Convenience Package (50C), which is optional on SSV, XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited
- Rubber floor mats (1st & 2nd row) (51R) added as an option on XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited (1st & 2nd row carpeted floor mats incl. w/this option)
- Satellite Radio (62S) added as an option on XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited
- 3rd Row Storage Bin replaces std. 3rd Row Seat on XLT. 3rd Row Seat becomes optional on XLT.
- Steering Wheel on Limited now has real wood insert

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- 6-Speed automatic overdrive transmission added in lieu of 4-speed
- 150 Amp Alternator now std. on all series.
- 3.73 Non-Limited Slip is no longer avail. as an option on 4x2 arrays
- Limited Slip Axle deleted as a avail. feature on XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited. Feature remains std. on SSV
- Optional Reverse Sensing System (16A) is avail. in Convenience Package (50C) on SSV, XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited (Incl. Message Center on XLT)
- Optional Rear Load Leveling Suspension (68L) w/Message Center replaces 4 Corner Load Leveling system
- Multi-link Independent Rear Suspension replaces Double Wishbone Independent Rear Suspension

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2007 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

2007 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL ORDER COMBINATIONS

RETAIL

XLT 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: U15
- Order Code: 130A

XLT 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: U16
- Order Code: 230A

Eddie Bauer 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: U17
- Order Code: 310A

Eddie Bauer 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: U18
- Order Code: 400A

Limited 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6 Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: U19
- Order Code: 500A

Limited 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: U20
- Order Code: 600A

XLT EL 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: K15
- Order Code: 130A

XLT EL 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: K16
- Order Code: 230A

Eddie Bauer EL 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: K17
- Order Code: 310A

Eddie Bauer EL 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: K18
- Order Code: 400A

Limited EL 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6 Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: K19
- Order Code: 500A

Limited EL 4x4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: K20
- Order Code: 600A

FLEET ONLY

SSV 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: U15
- Order Code: 900A

SSV 4X4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: U16
- Order Code: 910A

SSV 4x2 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: K15
- Order Code: 920A

SSV 4X4 5.4L SOHC – 3V V8, 6-Speed Automatic O/D

- Body Code: K16
- Order Code: 930A

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Updated Safety & Security Package (Safety Canopy™, Side Thorax Air Bags & 3rd Row Coat Hooks) to show as std.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The following equipment is std. as indicated. Each series incl. the std. equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

SSV / EL SSV	XLT / EL XLT	Eddie Bauer / EL Eddie Bauer	Limited / EL Limited
Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5.4L SOHC 3V V8 engine 6-speed automatic O/D Transmission Axle, Limited Slip (3.73) Multi-link Independent rear suspension P265/70R17 BSW A/S Tires (4x2 only) P265/70R17 OWL ON/OFF ROAD Tires (4x4 only) Skid Plates, (Front skid plates on 4x2; front, transfer case, & gas tank on 4x4) Tire Pressure Monitoring System Variable assist power rack & pinion steering Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 17" Steel Wheels (Non-EL) 17" Aluminum Wheels (EL) Autolamp Cladding – lower bodyside, Black Door handles, Black Grille, Black Headlamps – dual beam complex reflector Mirrors – black, power, w/security approach lamps Privacy glass Remote keyless entry – 2 key fobs (4 buttons) Roof Rails, Black Step Bars (4x2 only) Tow hooks (4x4 only) Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2nd row map lights (EL only) 3rd Row coat hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C (Non-EL) Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls (EL) AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls & MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Column shifter Dome Light Floor covering, vinyl Jack Storage cover, vinyl Mirror – Day/Night rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder & conversation mirror (EL) Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats – 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline Seats – 2nd row, vinyl, 40/20/40, without armrest or cup holder Seats – 3rd row, delete Steering wheel – color keyed w/tilt & speed control switches Sunvisors – w/dual auxiliary blades (dual illuminated mirrors added on EL) Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air Bags – driver & passenger passive restraint Child safety locks (rear doors) LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for Children) System in rear outboard seats Power disc brakes w/4-wheel anti-lock system & brake assist Personal Safety System® Safety Canopy™ (part of Std. Safety & Security package) Side Thorax Air Bags (part of Std. Safety & Security package) Side intrusion door beams SecuriLock® - Passive Anti-Theft System 	Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 5.4L SOHC 3V V8 engine 6-speed automatic O/D Transmission Axle, Non-Limited Slip (3.31 4x2) Axle, Non-Limited Slip (3.73 4x4) Multi-link Independent rear suspension P265/70R17 BSW A/S Tires (4x2 only) P265/70R17 OWL ON/OFF ROAD Tires (4x4 only) Skid Plates, (Front 4x2 only) Tire Pressure Monitoring System Variable assist power rack & pinion steering Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 17" Aluminum Wheels Autolamp Cladding – lower bodyside, Black Door handles – chrome Fog lamps Grille, Chrome Headlamps – dual beam complex reflector Mirrors – black, power, w/security approach lamps Privacy glass Remote keyless entry – 2 key fobs (4 buttons) Roof Rails, Black Running boards – Black Tow hooks (4x4 only) Trailer tow – Integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 2nd row map lights (EL) 3rd Row coat hooks Air conditioning – manual A/C (Non-EL) Air conditioning – manual A/C w/auxiliary climate controls (EL) AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls & MP3 capability Assist Handles – color-keyed Auxiliary Audio Input Jack in Instrument Panel Cargo Organizer (EL) Carpet flooring Console – large floor storage, transmission shifter, coin holder, (2) headphone jacks, tissue holder, (4) cupholders, power point, auxiliary radio & climate controls & pen/pencil holder Floor Mats – carpeted, 1st & 2nd row Floor Shifter Mirror – Day/Night rearview mirror Overhead console w/map lights, single sunglass holder & conversation mirror (EL) Power door locks & windows – one touch down on driver's side Seats – 1st row low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests & manual recline, 6-way power driver seat w/manual lumbar Seats – 2nd row 40/20/40 (w/CenterSlide™) Seats – 3rd row 60/40 split bench, fold flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point safety belt (vinyl 3rd row w/leather seating surface interiors) (EL) Storage Bin – 3rd Row (Non-EL) Steering wheel – color keyed w/tilt & speed control switches Sunvisors – w/dual auxiliary blades (dual illuminated mirrors added on EL) Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control) Air Bags – driver & passenger passive restraint Child safety locks (rear doors) LATCH (Lower Anchors & Tethers for Children) System in rear outboard seats Power disc brakes w/4-wheel anti-lock system & brake assist Personal Safety System® Safety Canopy™ (part of Std. Safety & Security package) Side Thorax Air Bags (part of Std. Safety & Security package) Side intrusion door beams SecuriLock® - Passive Anti-Theft System 	All XLT content, plus: Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> P265/70R17 OWL ON/OFF ROAD Tires (Non-EL) P255/70R18 OWL A/S Tires (EL) Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 17" machined aluminum wheels w/chrome center caps (Non – EL) 18" machined aluminum wheels w/chrome center caps (EL) Cladding – Pueblo Gold bodyside cladding, front & rear fascias & wheel lip moldings Keyless entry keypad (part of Std. Technical Package) Mirrors – Black, power, heated mirror w/signal, memory function & security approach lamps Running Boards – Pueblo Gold Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air Conditioning – Dual Zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (DEATC) w/auxiliary climate controls & automatic temp read out Console – large floor storage bin w/Chrome trim, transmission shifter, coin holder, headphone jacks, tissue holder, (4) cupholders, (2) power points, auxiliary radio & climate controls & pen/pencil holder Console – Overhead w/1st row map lights, conversation mirror, single sunglass storage bin, Memory Feature – Driver seat & outside mirrors (2 settings) Message Center Mirror – electrochromic day/night auto dimming rear view (part of Std. Technical Package) Radio – AM/FM Audiophile Stereo w/in-dash 6 CD, clock, 6 premium speakers (plus sub-woofer) (340 watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio & MP3 capability Seats – Front low back two-tone leather-trimmed captain's chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 10-way power/memory driver, including power lumbar & recline, 6-way power passenger seat w/manual lumbar/recline Seats - PowerFold™ 3rd row bench seat, fold flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point safety belt (vinyl) Steering wheel – leather-wrapped/tilt w/duplicate audio & climate controls Sunvisors – w/dual auxiliary blades & illuminated covered mirrors 	All Eddie Bauer content, plus: Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 18" Chrome-Clad Aluminum wheels Chrome Exhaust Tip Cladding – body color bodyside cladding, front & rear fascias, wheel lip moldings Grille – body color Headlamps – complex reflector w/black-out treatment Mirrors – color-keyed, power folding, heated w/signal, memory function & security approach lamps P255/70R18 OWL A/S Tires Roof rails, chrome Running boards, body color Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Seats – Front low back perforated leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 10-way power driver & passenger adjustment, including power lumbar & recline, 3-setting heated & cooled seats, driver side memory (2 settings) Steering wheel – real wood & leather-wrapped/tilt w/duplicate audio & climate controls

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

07/01/06

2007 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are std. on every 2007MY EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- 150 Amp alternator
- 5.4L SOHC 3V V8 engine
- 6-speed, automatic overdrive transmission
- Coil over shock, double wishbone front axle
- Front/rear stabilizer bar
- Full size spare tire w/17" steel wheel
- Maintenance free battery w/battery saver
- Multi-link Independent rear suspension
- Power disc brakes w/4-wheel anti-lock system & brake assist
- Skid Plates - front (4x2)
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System
- Variable assist power rack-&-pinion steering w/power steering cooler

EXTERIOR

- Antenna – concealed in right hand quarter glass
- Headlights – Complex reflector dual-beam system w/integral park/turn lamps & autolamp feature
- Liftgate w/flip-up glass
- Privacy glass
- Remote Keyless Entry – 2 key fobs (4 button) & illuminated entry
- Stop light, center high mount
- Taillights – complex reflectors w/two-tone color lenses & built-in back-up lighting
- Tow Hooks (front 4x4 only)
- Trailer Tow – integrated Class III receiver w/4-pin connector
- Wipers – front speed sensitive/2-speed w/variable intermittent/fluidic washers. Rear intermittent/washer

INTERIOR

- Accessory delay – audio, power windows, optional rear quarter windows (Eddie Bauer/Limited), optional moonroof, optional rear seat entertainment
- Adjustable shoulder harness – 1st & 2nd row
- Assist Handles – 1st row (2), 2nd row (2)
- Auto Lock

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Coat hooks – 2nd row (2)
- Door trim panels – front & rear door map pockets, cup holders (4)
- Glove box w/light
- Headliner – color-keyed cloth
- Instrumentation (analog) – voltmeter, oil pressure, water temperature, speedometer/odometer, tachometer & fuel
- Instrument Panel – black finish, cigarette lighter, power point w/tethered cover & Auxiliary Audio Input Jack
- Power door locks – w/childproof rear doors
- Power windows – one-touch down on driver side
- Rear floor heat ducts
- Seats – head restraints on all outboard positions
- Steering wheel – speed control/tilt
- Warning lights – door/liftgate ajar, fasten safety belts, anti-lock brakes, cruise control, engine check, charge system, air bag, high beams on, parking brake, TPMS, fuel cap, low fuel, low washer, turn signal, O/D off & check gauges (in message center for Eddie Bauer & Limited), suspension system & brake fluid gauge

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Adaptive Stroking Steering Column
- Belt-Minder®
- Child safety locks (rear doors)
- LATCH System (Lower Anchors & Tethers for Children) on rear outboard seat locations
- Personal Safety System® – buckle pretensioners, load limiting retractors, dual stage front air bags, driver seat position sensing, crash severity sensing
- Safety & Security Package – Safety Canopy™, Thorax Side Air Bags & 3rd Row Coat Hooks
- Safety belts – color-keyed 3-point lap & shoulder belts for all outboard passengers (adjustable shoulder harness 1st row)
- SecuriLock®/Passive Anti-Theft System
- Side intrusion door beams

The following features are std. on select* 2007MY EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL vehicles:

*Standard Features on Special Services Vehicles match XLT unless otherwise stated on page 8.

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	SSV	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
AdvanceTrac® w/RSC® (Roll Stability Control)		•	•	•
Axle				
Limited-Slip (3.73 Ratio)	•			
Non-Limited Slip (3.31 Ratio) (4x2 Non-EL)		•	•	•
Non-Limited Slip (3.73 Ratio) (EL & 4x4 Non-EL)		•	•	•
Drivetrain				
2WD	•	•	•	•
4WD w/ControlTrac®	•	•	•	•
Skid Plates				
Front Skid Plates only (4x2 only)	•	•	•	•
Front, Transfer case, & Fuel Tank Skid Plates (4x4 only)	•			
Tires				
P265/70R17 BSW All-Season (XLT 4x2 only)	•	•		
P265/70R17 OWL On/Off Road (XLT 4x4 only)	•	•	• (Non-EL)	
P255/70R18 OWL All-Season			• (EL only)	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES				
Bumpers				
Front & rear, fascia painted body color upper & molded-in-color, Black lower w/rear chrome license plate brow	•	•		
Front & rear, fascia painted body color w/painted Pueblo Gold lower, w/rear chrome license plate brow			•	
Front & rear, painted body colored upper & lower fascia, w/rear chrome license plate brow				•
Cladding				
Lower body side accent color – Black	•	•		
Lower body side – Pueblo Gold			•	
Lower body side – body color				•
Wheel lip molding – Pueblo Gold			•	
Wheel lip molding – body color				•
Door Handles				
Black	•			
Chrome		•	•	•
Exhaust Pipe, Chrome tip				•
Fog Lamps				
Standard Delete	•			
Standard Equipped		•	•	•
Gas Tank				
28 gallon (Expedition)	•	•	•	•
34 gallon (Expedition EL)	•	•	•	•

★ = New for this model year.

• = Availability

2007 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	SSV	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
Grille				
Black	•			
Body color, monochrome				•
Chrome		•	•	
Headlamps				
Complex reflector dual-beam system w/integral park/turn lamps & autolamp feature	•	•	•	
Complex reflector dual-beam system w/black out treatment & integral park/turn lamps & autolamp feature				•
Keyless Entry Keypad			•	•
Luggage Rack				
Black – w/raised side rails	•	•	•	
Chrome, w/raised side rails				•
Mirrors				
Black – power w/security approach lamps	•	•		
Black – power heated memory mirrors w/security approach lamps, turn signal			•	
Color-keyed, power-folding, heated memory mirrors w/security approach lamps & turn signals				•
Running Boards				
Black – non-illuminated		•		
Body color – non-illuminated				•
Pueblo Gold – non-illuminated			•	
Step Bars – 4x2 only	•			
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)				
Standard Delete	•			
Standard Equipped		•	•	•
Wheel Trim				
17" x 7.5" Steel Wheel	• (Non-EL)			
17" x 8.0" Aluminum wheels	• (EL)	•		
17" x 8.0" Machined Aluminum wheels			• (Non-EL)	
18" x 8.5" Machined Aluminum wheels			• (EL)	
18" x 8.5 Chrome-Clad Aluminum wheels				•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES				
Air Conditioning				
Dual zone Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (DEATC) – w/aux. climate controls exterior temperature read out & heated/cooled seat control (if equipped)			•	•
Manual	• (Non-EL)	• (Non-EL)		
Manual w/rear auxiliary climate controls	• (EL)	• (EL)		
Audio				
AM/FM Single CD, 6-premium speakers (160-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls & MP3 capability	•	•		
AM/FM Audiophile stereo w/in-dash 6-CD, clock, 6-premium speakers (plus subwoofer) (340-watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, & MP3 capability			•	•
Cargo Floor, Load Flat	•			
Cargo Organizer (Expedition EL only)	• (EL)	• (EL)	• (EL)	• (EL)
Consoles				
Full-length Overhead – w/map lights, single sunglass holder, conversation mirror & power rear quarter window switch (if equipped) (mini overhead-console w/power Moonroof)		• (EL)	•	•
Large (chrome-trimmed on Eddie Bauer & Limited) floor storage bin, transmission shifter, coin holder, rear passenger radio controls, headphone jacks, tissue holder, cupholders (2 front/2 rear), soft padded cover, 2 power points (1 st /2 nd row), auxiliary A/C controls, pen/pencil holder		•	•	•
Overhead Full-length Console – Std. Delete	• (Non-EL)	• (Non-EL)		
Cupholders				
Instrument panel (2), front door trim panels (2), & 3 rd row quarter trim panels (EL -3; Non-EL - 4)	•			
Front console (4) (2 for front row, 2 for 2 nd row), front door trim panels (2) & 3 rd row quarter trim panels (3)		•	•	•
Floor Covering				
Carpeted, color-keyed		•	•	•
Vinyl, black	•			
Floor Mats				
Carpeted, 1 st & 2 nd row		•	•	•
Standard Delete	•			
Lights				
Glove box, front door approach, front dome/map, rear cargo lamp, illuminated entry & theatre lighting	•	•		
Glove box, front door approach, front dome/map, rear cargo lamp, illuminated entry, theater lighting, & 2 nd row map lights	• (EL)	• (EL)	•	•
Memory Feature – Driver seat & outside mirrors			•	•
Message Center – Million mile odometer, trip odometer, average fuel economy distance to empty, trip elapsed time, outside temperature, compass, message center warnings			•	•
Mirrors				
Day/night	•	•		
Electrochromic day/night auto dimming			•	•

★ = New for this model year.

• = Availability
Ford Division

2007 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	SSV	XLT	Eddie Bauer	Limited
Power Points				
2 – Instrument panel (1), rear cargo area (1)	•			
3 – Floor console – front (1), 2 nd row (1), rear cargo area (1)		•	•	•
Seats				
2 nd row 40/20/40 (20% portion w/Center Slide™ & 3-point safety belt) split bench, reclining & fold flat, vinyl (without armrest or cupholder)	•			
2 nd row 40/20/40 (20% portion w/Center Slide™ & 3-point safety belt) split bench, reclining & fold flat w/carpet on backside, 3 ISO fix anchors & child tethers.		•	•	•
3 rd Row Seat delete (w/rear auxiliary air optional)	•	• (Non-EL)		
3 rd row 60/40 split bench seat – fold flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point safety belt (vinyl) 3 rd row w/leather seating surface interiors)		• (EL)		
3 rd Row PowerFold™ bench seat, fold flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point safety belt (vinyl)			•	•
3 rd Row Storage	• (Non-EL)	• (Non-EL)		
Climate-controlled, heated & cooled – driver & passenger seats				•
Front low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 6-way power driver w/power lumbar, passenger manual recline	•			
Front low back cloth Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests & manual recline, 6-way power driver w/manual lumbar & Center Floor Console w/Floor Shifter		•		
Front low back two-tone leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests 10-way power/memory driver, including power lumbar & recline & Center Floor Console w/Floor Shifter			•	
Front low back perforated leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 10-way power driver & passenger adjustment, including power lumbar & recline, 3-setting heated & cooled seats, driver side memory (2 positions) & Center Floor Console w/Floor Shifter				•
PowerFold™ 3 rd row bench seats, fold flat-to-the floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point safety belt (vinyl)			•	•
Shifter				
Column	•			
Floor		•	•	•
Steering Wheel				
Color keyed – manual tilt	•	•		
Color keyed – leather-wrapped/tilt, duplicate climate & radio controls			•	
Wood & color keyed, leather-wrapped/tilt duplicate climate & radio controls				•
Sunvisors				
Color keyed cloth, w/auxiliary visors	• (Non-EL)	• (Non-EL)		
Color keyed cloth w/auxiliary visors & dual illuminated mirrors	• (EL)	• (EL)	•	•

2007 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drivetrain	Non-Limited Slip		Limited Slip
			3.31	3.73	3.73
			X15	X16	XH6
5.4L 3V V8	SSV	4x2	–	–	S
5.4L 3V V8	XLT	4x2	S	–	–
5.4L 3V V8	Eddie Bauer	4x2	S	–	–
5.4L 3V V8	Limited	4x2	S	–	–
5.4L 3V V8	SSV	4x4	–	–	S
5.4L 3V V8	XLT	4x4	–	S	–
5.4L 3V V8	Eddie Bauer	4x4	–	S	–
5.4L 3V V8	Limited	4x4	–	S	–
5.4L 3V V8	EL SSV	4x2	–	–	S
5.4L 3V V8	EL XLT	4x2	–	S	–
5.4L 3V V8	EL Eddie Bauer	4x2	–	S	–
5.4L 3V V8	EL Limited	4x2	–	S	–
5.4L 3V V8	EL SSV	4x4	–	–	S
5.4L 3V V8	EL XLT	4x4	–	S	–
5.4L 3V V8	EL Eddie Bauer	4x4	–	S	–
5.4L 3V V8	EL Limited	4x4	–	S	–

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" Steel Wheel
(Std. – SSV (Non-EL)) – 64D



17" Aluminum Wheel
(Std. XLT (Non-EL/EL & SSV EL)) – 64I



17" Machined Aluminum Wheel
(Std. Eddie Bauer (Non-EL)) – 64J



18" Machined Aluminum Wheel
(Opt on XLT (Non-EL & EL) & Eddie Bauer (Non-EL only); Std on EL Eddie Bauer) – 64K



18" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheel
(Std. on Limited (Non-EL & EL)) – 64L



20" Chrome Clad Aluminum Wheel
(Opt. Eddie Bauer & Limited (Non-EL & EL)) – 64M

★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code
Ford Division

07/01/06

2007 EXPEDITION OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		XL7/EL XL7	Eddie Bauer/ EL Eddie Bauer	Limited/ EL Limited
DRIVE TYPE				
4X2	Body Code	U15/K15	U17/K17	U19/K19
	Order Code	130A	310A	500A
4X4	Body Code	U16/K16	U18/K18	U20/K20
	Order Code	230A	400A	600A
TIRES				
P265/70Rx17 A/S BSW (A/S BSW 17" spare)		S-1	—	—
P265/70Rx17 ON/OFF ROAD OWL (A/S BSW 17" spare)	T5N	O-1 & S-2	S (non-EL)/— (EL)	—
P255/70Rx18 A/S OWL (A/S BSW 17" spare)	T5P	O	O (non-EL) / S (EL)	S
P275/55Rx20 A/S BSW (A/S BSW 20" spare)	T21	—	O	O
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Audio				
AM/FM Premium Stereo In-Dash 6-CD w/Clock, 6 premium speakers (160 watts peak), driver adjusted speed compensated volume, RDS equipped, partitioned audio, rear seat controls & MP3 capability	581	O	—	—
Navigation Radio, In-Dash On-Board DVD - based Navigation System, AM/FM 6 Disc in-dash CD changer, (340 watts peak), Voice Activated, control & Touch Screens, RDS equipped & MP3 Capability	58F	—	O	O
SIRIUS® Satellite Radio (req. 52C XLT Comfort Group on XLT & front Capt. Chairs)	62S	O	O	O
Floor Mats, Rubber, 1 st & 2 nd row (1 st & 2 nd row carpeted floor mats incl. w/this option)	51R	O	O	O
Mirror, Electrochromic Rearview		P-17T	S-17T	S-17T
Pedals, Power Adjustable (w/memory on Eddie Bauer & Limited)		P-50C	P50-C	P-50C
Power Quarter Flip Windows		P-50C	P-50C	P-50C
Seats				
2 nd Row Captain's Chairs (same trim as front seats), manual recline, flipfold, w/2 fixed child anchors & tethers (req. 875 or 87P optional 3 rd row seat on XLT)	21B	O	O	O
3 rd Row, 60/40 Split Bench – fold flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point safety belt (vinyl 3 rd row w/leather seating surface interiors) (req. 52C XLT Comfort Group on XLT)	875	O/S	—	—
3 rd Row PowerFold™ seat, fold flat-to-the-floor, 1 child tether & center 3-point safety belt vinyl when leather-trimmed seating surfaces are optioned) (req. 52C XLT Comfort Group on XLT)	87P	O	S	S
Climate Controlled, heated & cooled (w/6-way power passenger seats added to Eddie Bauer)	90D	—	O	S
Front low back leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs w/two-way adjustable headrests, 10-way power/memory driver, including power lumbar & recline, passenger manual lumbar & Center Floor Console w/Floor Shifter (incl. Leather wrapped steering wheel)	1	O	—	—
Universal Garage Door Opener		P-50C	P-50C	P-50C
Video, Rear Seat Entertainment DVD w/Wireless Headphones 8" drop down screen & remote – MP3, CD-R, CD-R/W, DVD-R, DVD-R/W capable (req. In-dash 6-CD, 52C XLT Comfort Group on XLT & front Capt Chairs)	91V	O	O	O
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS				
Air Suspension Rear-Load Leveling w/Message Center	68L	O	O	O
Black Luggage Rack w/Black Crossbars	60B	O	O	—
Chrome Luggage Rack w/Black Crossbars	60C	—	—	O
Chrome Exhaust Tip	96C	—	O	S
Daytime Running Lights	43D	O	O	O
Keyless Entry Keypad		P-17T	S-17T	S-17T

1 = 4X2 / 2 = 4X4 Only ★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code
Ford Division

07/01/06

2007 EXPEDITION OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		XLT/EL XLT	Eddie Bauer/ EL Eddie Bauer	Limited/ EL Limited
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)				
License Plate Bracket (front)	153	O	O	O
Moonroof, Power	43M	O	O	O
Power Liftgate	61P	—	O	O
Reverse Sensing System w/Message Center & Aux A/C		P-50C	P-50C	P-50C
Skid Plates (4x4)	41K	P-624 / O (EL only)	O	O (EL only)
GROUPS & PACKAGES				
4x4 Off-Road Package (Non-EL Expedition; req. 52C XLT Comfort Group)	624	O-2 / —	—	—
Convenience Package (req. 52C XLT Comfort Group)	50C	O	O	O
Heavy Duty Trailer Tow Package	536	O	O	O
Technical Package (req. 52C XLT Comfort Group)	17T	O	S	S
XLT Comfort Group (req. 875 or 87P 3 rd Row Seat)	52C	O/S	—	—
FLEET ONLY OPTIONS				
Engine Block Heater	41H	F	F	F
Skid Plates	41K	F-2	F-2	F-2

1 = 4X2 / 2 = 4X4 Only ★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, F = Fleet Option with
valid FIN code
Ford Division

07/01/06

2007 EXPEDITION SSV FEATURES

Standard features match XLT for both Non-EL & EL models unless otherwise noted here*

		SSV	EL SSV
DRIVE TYPE			
4X2	Body Code	U15	K15
	Order Code	900A	920A
4X4	Body Code	U16	K16
	Order Code	910A	930A
POWERTRAIN			
Limited Slip Rear Axle (3.73 Ratio)		S	S
SUSPENSION/CHASSIS			
Skid Plates (4x2 units received front skid plates only; 4x4 units receive front, transfer case, & fuel tank skid plates)		S	S
Wheel Size/Appearance		17" Steel Wheel	17" Aluminum Wheel
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES			
Door Handles, Black		S	S
Fog Lamp, Delete		S	S
Grille, Black		S	S
Tubular Step Bars (4x2 only)		S	—
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES			
Console Delete, Floor w/Storage		S	S
Console Delete, Overhead w/Front Map Lights		S	—
Column Shifter		S	S
Dome/Map Light		S	S
Flat Load Floor, Rear		S	S
Floor Covering, Vinyl		S	S
Floor Mats, Carpeted Delete		S	S
Rear Auxiliary A/C & Heat w/2 nd row map lights		—	S
Seats			
3 rd Row Seat Delete		S	S
Front Captain's Chairs, w/Driver Side Power, Cloth		S	S
2 nd Row 40/20/40 Split Bench, Vinyl w/o Armrest/Cupholder		S	S
Manual Lumbar Support, Driver & Passenger		S	S
GROUPS & PACKAGES			
Convenience Package (req. 52C XLT Comfort Group)	50C	O	O
Heavy Duty Trailer Tow Package	536	O	O
Technical Package (req. 52C XLT Comfort Group)	17T	O	O
XLT Comfort Group (incl. rear auxiliary air, 2 nd row Map Lights, & Overhead Console)	52C	O	S
OTHER OPTIONS			
Daytime Running Lights	43D	O	O
Engine Block Heater	41H	O	O
Heated Exterior Mirrors	54H	O	O
Running Boards	186	O-2	O
Seats, 2 nd Row 40/20/40 Bench, Cloth (NA w/875 3 rd Row Seat)	21F	O	O
Seats, 2 nd Row 3 rd /Row Bench Cloth	21S	O	O
Seats, 3 rd Row 60/40 Split Bench Vinyl	875	O	O

1 = 4X2 / 2 = 4X4 Only

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code

Ford Division

05/01/06

2007 EXPEDITION & EXPEDITION EL COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

					Interior Color					
					Stone	Camel	Charcoal Black	Camel w/Grey Stone Accent	Charcoal Black w/Camel Accent	Charcoal Black w/Caramel Accent
Fleet Special Service Vehicles	Cloth Captain's Chairs/Vinyl 2 nd /3 rd Row (3 rd row optional)				FL					
XLT	Captain's Chairs, Cloth with Floor Console Captain's Chairs, Leather with Leather Seating Surfaces and Floor Console, (3 rd row vinyl)				FL 1L	FC 1C	FW 1W			
Eddie Bauer	Captain's Chairs, Two-Tone Leather Seating Surfaces with Floor Console, (3 rd row vinyl)							1C	1W	
Limited	Low Back Captain's Chairs, Perforated Leather Seating Surfaces with Floor Console, (3 rd row vinyl)				2L		2W			3W
			Cladding Accent Color							
EXTERIOR COLOR		CODE	Black	Pueblo Gold	Body Color	Availability				
FLEET SPECIAL SERVICES										
★ Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	•			•					
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•			•					
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	•			•					
Black Clearcoat	UA	•			•					
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•			•					
XLT										
★ Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	•			•	•	•			
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•			•	•	•			
Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3	•			•	•	•			
★ Carbon Clearcoat Metallic	G5	•			•	•	•			
Silver Birch Clearcoat Metallic	JP	•			•	•	•			
Black Clearcoat	UA	•			•	•	•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•			•	•	•			
EDDIE BAUER										
★ Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX		•					•	•	
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2		•				•	•		
★ Carbon Clearcoat Metallic	G5		•				•	•		
Dark Copper Clearcoat Metallic	T5		•				•	•		
Black Clearcoat	UA		•				•	•		
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ		•				•	•		
LIMITED										
Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3			•			•			•
★ Carbon Clearcoat Metallic	G5			•	•		•			•
★ White Sand Tri-coat Metallic ¹	PV			•	•		•			
Dark Copper Clearcoat Metallic	T5			•			•			•
Black Clearcoat	UA			•	•		•			•

¹ Extra Charge

★ = New for this model year • = Available

PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

4x4 OFF-ROAD PACKAGE (624)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT 4x4 models only (Not available on EL XLT)

Includes:

- Skid plates (front, transfer case & fuel tank)
- Black tubular step bars

CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (50C)

Availability:

- Optional on SSV, XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited models (req. XLT Comfort Group on XLT & SSV)

Includes:

- Power adjustable pedals (with memory on Eddie Bauer & Limited)
- Power Rear Quarter Windows
- Universal Garage Door Opener
- Reverse Sensing System

HEAVY DUTY TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (536)

Availability:

- Optional on SSV, XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited models

Includes:

- Class IV trailer Hitch receiver
- Wiring harness with 4 & 7 pin connector
- Heavy duty auxiliary transmission oil cooler
- Heavy duty radiator
- Electronic braking wiring kit

REAR SEAT ENTERTAINMENT DVD (91V)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT, Eddie Bauer & Limited models

Includes:

- 8" drop down LCD video screen
- Wireless headphones (2)
- Infrared Remote
- Owner's Manual

TECHNICAL PACKAGE (17T)

Availability:

- Optional on SSV, XLT, Std. on Eddie Bauer & Limited models (req. XLT Comfort Group on XLT & SSV)

Includes:

- Electrochromic Rearview Mirror
- Keyless Entry Keypad
- Heat functionality added to exterior power mirrors with security approach lamps (XLT & SSV)

(Note: Eddie Bauer & Limited retain their std. exterior mirrors)

XLT COMFORT GROUP (52C)

Availability:

- Optional on SSV & XLT; req. 3rd Row Seat (875 or 87P) on non-SSV units (Non-EL models only; group features std. on EL models)

Includes:

- Manual A/C with auxiliary climate controls
- Overhead console with map lights, sunglasses holder, front aux air controls & conversation mirror (mini console with Moonroof)
- 2nd row map lights
- Visors – upgraded with dual illuminated mirrors

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required	79V
Priced DORA	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM 422

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York & Vermont registration.

Optional for Cross-Border States***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED... 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine & Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units & privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION..... 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also req. 422 California Emissions System.

***CROSS-BORDER STATES

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania & Rhode Island.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard & only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI & WY states. Other states available via FCSD
NOTE: Fleet Only – Engine block heater optional in all states with valid FIN code.

SNOW PLOW USAGE

Not recommended for snow plowing.

POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES		
		F.E. LABEL ADJUSTED		ESTIMATED ANNUAL
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY Non-EL/EL	HIGHWAY Non-EL/EL	FUEL COST
4x2				
5.4L SOHC 3V	6-Speed Automatic O/D	14/TBD	19/TBD	\$1,688
4x4				
5.4L SOHC 3V	6-Speed Automatic O/D	14/TBD	17/TBD	\$1,801

*NOTE: All fuel economy ratings are preliminary

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER*	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
5.4L SOHC 3V	6-Speed Automatic O/D	9.85:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750

*NOTE: All horsepower ratings are preliminary

DIMENSIONS*

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS	Non-EL Measurements	EL Measurements
Head Room (inches)		
1 st Row	39.6	39.5
2 nd Row	39.8	39.7
3 rd Row	38.3	38.0
Shoulder Room (inches)		
1 st Row	63.2	63.2
2 nd Row	63.7	63.7
3 rd Row	51.9	67.1
Effective Leg Room (inches)		
1 st Row	41.2	41.2
2 nd Row	39.1	39.1
3rd Row	37.7	37.7
Hip Room (inches)		
1 st Row	60.2	60.2
2 nd Row	59.9	59.9
3 rd Row	50.2	51.8
Cargo Volume (cu-ft)		
Behind 2 nd row	54.9	85.5
Behind 3 rd row	18.6	42.6
Behind 1 st row	108.2	130.8
EXTERIOR DIMENSIONS		
Ground Clearance	8.7	8.7
Load Floor Height	34.8	35.3
Overall Length	206.5	221.3
Overall Height	77.2	77.7
Overall Width w/o Mirrors	78.8	78.8
Overall Width with Mirrors	91.8	91.8
Overhang - Front	39.2	39.2
Overhang - Rear	48.2	51.1
Vehicle Track (Tread Width) – Front	67.0	67.0
Vehicle Track (Tread Width) – Rear	67.2	67.2
Wheelbase	119	131

*Preliminary figures



2007MY RANGER

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- *The truth about Ranger. For over two decades, compact pick-up buyers have made Ranger its top choice where quality and value count the most. Ranger's heritage is one "Built Ford Tough" truck, hands down.*
- *'07 MY Ranger returns with its aggressive, bold, athletic appearance and winning "On the Edge" attitude.*
- *New for 2007 model year:*
 - *Focus is on standard safety & security features: Personal Safety System™, Tire Pressure Monitoring System and SecuriLock® on all series.*
 - *The fuel-efficient aluminum block 16-valve 2.3L DOHC I4 ("Best-in-Class") engine in segment now standard equipped on STX 4x2 Regular and on 2 Dr. SuperCab models.*
 - *Two ruggedly designed 16" cast aluminum wheels dress up TREMOR, XLT 4x4 & FX4 Off-Road.*
 - *Satellite Radio (65R) factory installed & ready for listening pleasure. Standard audio accessory input jack for easy MP3/iPod hook-up on all Ranger MP3 capable head-units (Late Availability on both).*
- *Key points to emphasize:*
 - *Emphasis is on the array of possible cab and bed size configurations offer value price-point advantage over the competition.*

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix *					
	XL	STX	XLT	SPORT	FX4 Off-Road	FX4 Level II
	20%	5%	38%	27%	7%	3%
Cab Mix						
Regular Cab	14%	1%	7%	7%	—	—
2 Dr. Super Cab	6%	2%	17%	10%	2%	—
4 Dr. Super Cab	—	2%	14%	10%	5%	3%
Drivetrain						
4x2	18%	5%	21%	18%	—	—
4x4	2%	—	17%	9%	7%	3%
Engine Type						
2.3L I4 Engine	10%	1%	7%	—	—	—
3.0L V6 Engine	8%	3%	13%	18%	—	—
4.0L V6 Engine	2%	1%	18%	9%	7%	3%
Key Packages						
BFT Component Package – 98B	—	—	3%	3% (4x4)	—	—
Bright Trim Group – 18C	—	1%	3%	3%	2%	—
SPORT S/C 16" Cast Alum. Wheel & Tire – 649	—	—	—	10% (4x2)	—	—
TREMOR – Wheels & Tunes Pkg. – 91T	—	—	—	2%	—	—
XLT 4X2 Appearance Pkg. – 91A	—	—	10%	—	—	—
Key Options						
Leather Seating – U, T, V	—	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Pioneer® 290-watt MP3 Sound System – 58E	—	1%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Power Equipment Group – 907	—	1%	15%	12%	7%	3%
Step Bar – 18P	—	1%	15%	9%	7%	—

* Rates above represent full model year projections

2007 RANGER MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

Ranger is Tough, Athletic, and "On-the-Edge"

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY

New for 2007 MY

The Ranger line-up of 6 base PEP coded configurations enable true custom ordering to accommodate your customer's needs

PROGRAM LINE-UP

- XL (861A)
- STX (868A)
- XLT (867A)
- SPORT (864A)
- FX4Off-Road (870A)
- FX4Level II (871A)

NEW VEHICLE ADDITIONS

- 2.3L DOHC I4 standard on XL/XLT 2Dr. 4x2 Super Cab (R14) and STX 4x2 Regular (R10) and SuperCab (R14) models
- 16" Twin-Spoke aluminum wheel (646) standard on TREMOR 4x2 SuperCab. Optional on SPORT 4x2 Super Cab
- 16" Y-Spoke aluminum wheel (647) standard on 4x4 SuperCab XLT, SPORT/TREMOR & FX4 Off-Road

NEW EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Deleted – Premium shock absorbers on FX4 Off-Road, replaced by Heavy duty gas charged shock absorbers
- Deleted – Rear sliding window (433) on FX4 Off-Road (870A) as standard equipment
- **Colors Added:**
 - Screaming Yellow Clearcoat (D6) available first 6 months of production
 - Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic (G3)
 - Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic (G9)
- **Colors Deleted:**
 - Silver Clearcoat Metallic Returns last 6 months of production replacing Screaming Yellow Clearcoat in the lineup
 - Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic
 - Sonic Blue Clearcoat Metallic

INTERIOR CHANGES

- AM/FM/MP3/Cassette Player (Dual Media) is discontinued
- Medium Pebble Tan (P) interior expanded availability on XL(861A) series

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- 4.10 (X97) rear axle gear ratio upgrade from standard 3.73 (X96), available on Regular Cab 4x4 (R11) and Super Cab 4x4 (R15, R45) units
- New rear axle sales code must be entered for units ordered as an optional condition. See chart on Functional Equipment page for codes and detailed availability.

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES (Continued)

- Personal Safety System™ offered as standard equipment on all series
 - Dual stage front driver and passenger airbags
 - Front Passenger Sensing System (FPSS)
- SecuriLock® Passive Anti-Theft System standard on all series compatible with all engine size displacements
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) wheel rim mounted system standard on all series, excludes spare tire.

NEW OPTION CHANGES

- Satellite Radio (65R) avail. on STX, XLT, SPORT and all FX4 (See Optional Equipment page for content). All satellite capable head-units will have standard audio accessory input jack (**Late Availability**).
- Skid Plate (17S) option avail. on XL (861A) 4x4 Regular Cab (R11) 6' box and 4x4 2-Dr. SuperCab (R15).
- XLT 4x2 Appearance Package (91A) avail. on XLT R10, R14, R44 units compatible with 2.3L I4, 3.0L and 4.0L V6 engines

FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed)

- Hood Bug Deflector (85D) Protect the vehicle's front end from bugs, small stones and other debris. Smoke-colored to complement any exterior color. Available on select series
- Sport Liner™ (63L) versatile marine-style polyester bedliner surface covers front, side and tailgate interior walls. Resistant to stains, moisture, rot or mildew, fits standard 6' box and avail. on select series

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

XL/XLT TIRE & WHEEL ACTION UPDATE #2

- A revised commodity hold is in place on the following tire and wheel combinations for XL/XLT retail, stock orders and Fleet orders types.
 - XL (861A) 4x2 R/C & S/C (R10/R14) Argent 15" steel wheel (643) with P225/70Rx15 BSW tire.
 - XLT (867A) 4x2 R/C & S/C (R10/R14/R44) 7-Spoke 15" silver painted steel wheel (64E) with P225/70Rx15 BSW tire.
- Affected XL / XLT 4x2 R/C & S/C orders will have the new required tire and wheel combination:
 - 7-Spoke 15" silver painted steel wheel (64E) with P225/70Rx15 OWL tire (with effected pricing increase). As noted in update #1, effective through first half of July 2006 (Retail & Stock only).
 - 7-Spoke 15" silver painted steel wheel (64E) with P225/70Rx15 BSW tire (with effected pricing increase), (Effective mid to late July 2006 through the fall season 2006 (Retail, Stock & Fleet).

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

2007 RANGER MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL – Entry Level	STX – Urban Street Rider	XLT – Comfortably Equipped	SPORT – Fun, Athletic, Youthful	FX4Off-Road – Powerfully Rugged	FX4Level II – True Off-Road Enthusiast
<p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 15" steel wheels (4) 15" 7-spoke silver steel wheels (4) (4x4) P225/70Rx15 A/S BSW tires (4) (4x2) P235/75Rx15 A/T OWL tires (4) – (4x4) Black front & rear step bumpers Black nostril bar grille Black manual side exterior mirrors Interval wipers <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AM/FM stereo receiver w/clock Black vinyl floor covering Black urethane steering wheel First row manual windows Interior dome light Rearview mirror Rear window w/fixed glass and solar tint Second row fixed windows (SuperCab) Vinyl 60/40 split bench seat (cloth on SuperCab) <p><u>Safety/Security</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Airbag deactivation switch SecuriLock®(V6 engine only) 	<p><i>All XL content, plus:</i></p> <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 15" Machined "split spoke" aluminum wheels (4) P225/70Rx15 A/S OWL tires (4) Body color front & rear step bumpers Body color lower valance & horizontal grille with integrated fog lamps Body color mirror caps, door latch handles Body color grille surround & Unique STX black horizontal grille insert Tri-color tail lamps <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cloth Sport bucket seats (two-tone) w/manual lumbar adjustment, center floor console & storage Rear jump seats (4 Dr. SuperCab only) STX carbon fiber finish center stack bezel Textured black vinyl floor covering Unique rally gauges 	<p><i>All STX content, plus:</i></p> <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 15" 7-spoke silver steel wheels (4) (4x2) 15" 7-spoke chrome steel wheels (4) (4x4 R/C) 16" Cast aluminum wheels (4) (4x4 S/C) P225/70Rx15 A/S BSW tires (4) P235/75Rx15 A/T OWL tires (4) – (4x4 R/C) P255/70Rx16 A/T OWL tires (4) (4x4) Black front & rear step bumpers Black nostril bar grille Black door latch handles Black manual side exterior mirrors Body color front & rear step bumpers (4x4) Chromed nostril bar grille (4x4) Fog lamps (4x4) Step bars (4x4 S/C) <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AM/FM stereo/MP3 capable-CD player Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats Cloth 60/40 split bench seat High series door trim with map pockets Manual A/C Rear jump seats (4 Dr. SuperCab only) Visors w/driver strap and passenger mirror 	<p><i>All XLT content, plus:</i></p> <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 15" 7-spoke steel wheels (4) – (4x2) (S/C) 15" 7-spoke chrome steel wheels (4) (4x4) R/C) 16" Cast aluminum wheels (4) – (4x4 S/C) P235/75Rx15 A/T OWL tires (4) – (4x2, 4x4 R/C) P255/70Rx16 A/T OWL tires (4) – (4x4) Body color front & rear step bumpers Body color nostril bar grille Body color wheel lip moldings, mirror caps & door latch handles Fog lamps Tow hooks (4x4) <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cloth 60/40 split bench seat Rear jump seats (4 Dr. SuperCab only, except Tremor) Textured black vinyl floor covering 	<p><i>All XLT content, plus:</i></p> <p><u>Powertrain/Functional</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Limited slip rear axle <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 16" Cast aluminum wheels (4) P255/70Rx16 A/T OWL tires (4) Black door handles Limited slip rear axle Shadow Grey wheel lip moldings & bumpers Skid plates (mid, aft) Two-tone paint styling theme Tow hooks <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Leather-wrapped tilt steering wheel/speed control Power Equipment Group (PEG) Privacy glass Rugged vinyl flooring w/front slush mats Rear jump seats – (4 Dr.) 	<p><i>All FX4/Off-Road content plus:</i></p> <p><u>Powertrain/Functional</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Torsen limited slip rear axle <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 15" forged aluminum Alcoa wheels BF Goodrich all-terrain T/A KO 31x10.5 tires Bilstein® shocks Rear tow hook (1) (Deleted when trailer tow is selected) Skid plates (front, mid, aft) Silver tone front tow hooks (2) Step bars (Not Available) Torsen® limited slip <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Chrome shifter (manual only) Rear sliding window w/ Privacy glass Sport bucket seats w/driver-side manual lumbar adjustment, center floor console & storage

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year.

05/01/06

2007 RANGER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY RANGER vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- 4-Wheel anti-lock brakes
- 100,000 mile tune-up interval
- Power rack/pinion steering

EXTERIOR

- Cargo box tie-down hooks (4)
- Intermittent wipers
- Nostril bar grille
- Raised power dome hood
- Stone guards/mud flaps (depending on series)
- Spare tire
- Tailgate with quick release

INTERIOR

- 60/40 split bench (except FX4/Level II & STX)
- Air conditioning – manual (FX4, SPORT, XLT, required w/4.0L on XL & STX)
- Audio (depending on series)
- Cup holders

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Dome light
- Grab handles/front – a-pillar, driver & passenger sides
- Glove box
- Power point – 12V
- Rally gauge cluster with tachometer
- Rear jump seats – (standard on 4-dr. Only)
- Steering wheel/4-spoke

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air bags, Dual stage front driver and passenger
- High-mount stop lamp - rear
- Personal Safety System™ - FPSS/ RCM
- Seat belts – manual lap/shoulder belts w/height adjusters, pretensioners & energy mgmt. Retractors on outside front positions. Incl. LATCH child seat anchor on front passenger side
- Seats/Safety Features – 2-point restraint (front center passenger)
- SecurILock® anti-theft ignition (2.3L, 3.0L & 4.0L)
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)

The following features are standard on select 2007MY RANGER vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	XL	STX	XLT	SPORT	FX4Off-Road	FX4 Level II
Alternator						
110 - Amp (2.3L I4)	•	•	•			
115 - Amp (3.0L/ 4.0L V6)	•	•	•	•	•	•
Battery – 58AH, 540 C.C.A.	•	•	•	•	•	•
Brakes – Front Disc/Rear Drum (4-Wheel ABS)	•	•	•	•	•	•
Axles – Torsen® Limited Slip Axle – 4.10						•
Drivetrain						
4x2	•	•	•	•		
4x4	•		•	•	•	•
Suspension						
Coil spring - front	•	•	•			
Stabilizer bar - rear				• (1 4x2)		
Front short/long arm, independent	•	•	•	•	•	•
Stabilizer bar - front	•	•	•	•	•	•
Torsion bar - front	• (3)		• (3)	•	•	•
Tow Hooks 4x4						
Black – front (2)			•	•	•	
Silver tone – front (2); Black – rear (1)						•
Transfer Case 4x4						
Electronic Shift-on-the-Fly	•		•	•	•	•
Skid Plates – 4x4					• (2)	• (2)
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES						
Bedrail & Tailgate Lip Protector – 3 piece					•	•
Bumpers, Front & Rear Black Step						
Painted face bar – body color with matching lower front valance, black horizontal center grille and integrated fog lamps		•				
Painted face bar – black w/matching lower valance	•		• (4x2)			
Painted face bar – body color with black lower front valance			• (4x4 and 91A)	•		
Painted face bar – Dark Shadow Grey with Black lower valance					•	•
Door Handles – Driver/Passenger						
Body color		•		•		
Black	•		•		•	•
Fog lamps		•	• (4x4, 91A)	•	•	•
Fuel Capacity						
20 Gallon	• (1 LWB)		• (1 LWB)			
17 Gallon	• (1 SWB)	• (1)	• (1 SWB)	• (1)		
19.5 Gallon	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)	• (2)
Grille						
Black "horizontal slat" insert w/Body color surround		•				
Chromed nostril bar			• (4x4, 91A)			
Black nostril bar	•		•			
Body color nostril bar				•	•	•
Limited slip axle					•	•
Mirrors						
Side mirrors, manual (black)	•		•			
Side mirrors, manual (body color skull cap)		•		•		
Side mirrors, power (black) (included in PEG – 907)					•	•
Rearview mirror – day/night	•	•	•	•	•	•
Mud Flaps						
Stone guards – front/rear (4x2)	•		•			
Stone guards – front; Mud Flaps – rear (4x2/4x4 – 6' & 7' box R/C, 4x4 – 6' box S/C) (w/o wheel lip moldings)	•	•	•			
Mud flaps – rear only (4x2/ 4x4 S/C w/ wheel lip moldings)				•	•	•

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = 4x4 only
 ★ = New for this model year • = Available

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, R = Required

05/01/06

2007 RANGER STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	STX	XLT	SPORT	FX4Off-Road	FX4 Level II
Shock Absorbers						
Gas-charged	•	•	•			
Heavy Duty	• (4x4)		• (4x4)	•	•	
Bilstein®						•
Step Bars – 4x4 (Black)			• (2)	• (2)	• (2)	
Tailgate – w/quick release feature (Black latch handle)	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tail Lamp - Rear						
Tri-color		•				
Bi-color	•		•	•	•	•
Wheel Lip Moldings						
Body color				•		
Dark Shadow					•	•
Wipers – variable intermittent	•	•	•	•	•	•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES						
Air Conditioning – manual control	(4.0L, R)	(4.0L, R)	•	•	•	•
Audio/Entertainment						
AM/FM stereo receiver/clock	•	•				
AM/FM stereo receiver/clock/MP3 capable/CD			•	•	•	•
Cup holders	•	•	•	•	•	•
Door Trim Panels						
Low Series Door Trim Panels (Except SPORT w/Power Equipment Group)	•			•		
High Series Ranger Door Trim panels w/cloth insert & map pockets (SPORT only w/Power Equipment Group)		•	•	•	•	
High Series Ranger FX4 Level II Door Trim Panels w/cloth insert & map pockets (same as above except w/Ebony environmental color unique for FX4 Level II)						•
Floor Covering						
Black Vinyl	•					
Color-coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats – front			•			
Black rugged textured vinyl		•		•		
Black rugged textured vinyl & slush mats – front					•	•
Instrumentation						
White face w/black trim rings				•		
Black face w/black trim rings	•		•		•	
Power Point – 12V	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tachometer – fuel, temperature gauges	•	•	•	•	•	•
Black face w/silver trim rings		•				•
Power Equipment Group - Windows, locks, side view mirrors, remote keyless entry					•	•
Seats (Front) – 3-Point Restraint – Front Outboard						
Vinyl 60/40 split bench	• (1)					
Cloth 60/40 split bench	• (2)		•	•	•	
Cloth sport bucket – driver side lumbar – manual w/center floor console		•				•
Seats – Rear Jump - Super Cab – 4-Door only (NA on Tremor)		•	•	•	•	•
Smoker's Package – Includes lighter and ash cup	•	•	•	•	•	•
Steering Wheel						
Urethane, Black	•	•	•	•		
Leather-wrapped					•	•
Speed control/tilt wheel					•	•
Visors						
Driver strap	•			•		
Driver strap & passenger mirror		•	•		•	•
Windows						
Solar ray tint	•	•	•	•		
Privacy glass – incl. rear quarter sides and back light only						•
SAFETY/SECURITY						
Air bag Front Passenger Sensing System (FPSS)/ Restraint Control Module (RCM)	•	•	•	•	•	•
SecuriLock® anti-theft ignition (2.3L, 3.0L & 4.0L)	•	•	•	•	•	•
Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)	•	•	•	•	•	•

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = 4x4 only
 ★ = New for this model year • = Available

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, R = Required

06/01/06

2007 RANGER FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AVAILABLE BASE CONFIGURATIONS

Cab Style	Engine	Trim/Pkg.,	Drive-train	Tires	Axle Size	Non-Limited Slip					Limited Slip			
						3.55	3.73	3.73	4.10	4.10	3.55	3.73	3.73	4.10
						8.8"	7.5"	8.8"	7.5"	8.8"	8.8"	7.5"	8.8"	8.8"
					Sales Code	X95	X86	X96	X87	X97	XR5	XF6	XR6	XR7
Regular Cab – R10	2.3L I4	XL, XLT, STX	4x2	P225/70R15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70R15 OWL A/S (4)	7.5"	—	S (M)	—	O (A)	—	—	—	—	—
Regular Cab – R10	3.0L V6	XL, XLT, STX	4x2	P225/70R15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70R15 OWL A/S (4)	7.5"	—	S (M) O (A)	—	—	—	—	O (M) O (A)	—	—
Regular Cab – R10 (7' Box)	2.3L I4	XL, XLT	4x2	P225/70R15 BSW A/S (4)	7.5"	—	S (M)	—	O (A)	—	—	—	—	—
Regular Cab – R10 (7' Box)	3.0L V6	XL, XLT	4x2	P225/70R15 BSW A/S (4)	7.5"	—	S (M) O (A)	—	—	—	—	O (M) O (A)	—	—
Regular Cab – R10 (7' Box)	4.0L V6	XL, XLT	4x2	P225/70R15 BSW A/S (4)	8.8"	S (A)	—	—	—	—	O (A)	—	—	—
Regular Cab – R11 (7' Box)	3.0L V6	XL, XLT	4x4	P235/75R15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	—	—	S (M) O (A)	—	—	—	O (M) O (A)
Regular Cab – R11 (7' Box)	4.0L V6	XL, XLT	4x4	P235/75R15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	S (M) O (A)	—	O (M) O (A)	—	—	O (M) O (A)	O (M) O (A)
Regular Cab – R11	3.0L V6	SPORT	4x2	P235/75R15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	—	—	S (M) O (A)	—	—	—	O (M) O (A)
Regular Cab – R11	3.0L V6	XL, XLT, SPORT	4x4	P235/75R15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	—	—	S (M) O (A)	—	—	—	O (M) O (A)
Regular Cab – R11	4.0L V6	XL, XLT, SPORT	4x4	P235/75R15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	S (M) O (A)	—	O (M) O (A)	—	—	O (M) O (A)	O (M) O (A)
Super Cab – R14	2.3L I4	XL, XLT, STX	4x2	P225/70R15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70R15 OWL A/S (4)	7.5"	—	—	—	S (M) O (A)	—	—	—	—	—
SuperCab – R14, R44	3.0L V6	XL, XLT, STX	4x2	P225/70R15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70R15 OWL A/S (4)	7.5"	—	S (M) O (A)	—	—	—	—	O (M) O (A)	—	—
SuperCab – R14, R44	4.0L V6	XL, XLT, STX	4x2	P225/70R15 BSW A/S (4) P225/70R15 OWL A/S (4)	8.8"	S (M) O (A)	—	—	—	—	O (M) O (A)	—	—	—
SuperCab – R15	4.0L V6	XL	4x4	P235/75R15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	S (M) O (A)	—	O (M) O (A)	—	—	O (M) O (A)	O (M) O (A)
SuperCab – R14, R44	3.0L V6	SPORT	4x2	P235/75R15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	—	—	S (M) O (A)	—	—	—	O (M) O (A)
SuperCab – R14, R44	4.0L V6	SPORT	4x2	P235/75R15 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	S (M) O (A)	—	—	—	—	O (M) O (A)	—	—	—
SuperCab – R14, R44	3.0L V6	TREMOR	4x2	P235/70R16 OWL A/S (4)	8.8"	—	—	—	—	S (A)	—	—	—	O (A)
SuperCab – R14, R44	4.0L V6	TREMOR	4x2	P235/70R16 OWL A/S (4)	8.8"	S (A)	—	—	—	—	O (A)	—	—	—
SuperCab – R15, R45	4.0L V6	SPORT	4x4	P255/70R16 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	S (M) O (A)	—	O (M) O (A)	—	—	O (M) O (A)	O (M) O (A)
SuperCab – R15, R45	4.0L V6	TREMOR	4x4	P255/70R16 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	S (A)	—	O (A)	—	—	O (A)	O (A)
SuperCab – R15, R45	4.0L V6	XLT	4x4	P255/70R16 OWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	S (M) O (A)	—	O (M) O (A)	—	—	O (M) O (A)	O (M) O (A)
SuperCab – R15, R45	4.0L V6	FX4/Off-Road	4x4	P255/70R16 OWL A/T (4) 31x10.5 R15 RWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S (M) O (A)
SuperCab – R45	4.0L V6	FX4/Level II	4x4	31x10.5 R15 RWL A/T (4)	8.8"	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	S (M) O (A)

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



15" Argent Painted Steel
(XL 4x2) (643)



15" 7-Spoke Silver Painted Steel
(SPORT and XLT 4x2, XL 4x4, Opt. XL 4x2) (64E)



15" 7-Spoke Chrome Clad Steel
(XLT/SPORT 4x4 R/C) (64G), (XLT 4x2 Appear. Pkg. (91A))



15" Machined "Split Spoke" Cast Aluminum
(STX Series, XLT Appear. Pkg. Opt. 2) (64H)



16" Twin-Spoke Silver Painted-Inset Cast Aluminum
(TREMOR 4x2, option on SPORT 4x2 S/C) (646)



16" Y-Spoke Silver Painted-Inset Cast Aluminum
(XLT, SPORT/TREMOR (4x4 S/C), FX4/Off-Road) (647)



15" Forged Aluminum "Dark Shadow Grey" finish
(4x4 FX4/Level II, Opt. FX4/Off-Road) (644)



15" Forged "Bright Polished" Aluminum
(4x4 FX4/Level II, FX4/Off-Road) (645)

★ = New for this model year

06/01/06

2007 RANGER OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 861A	STX 868A	XLT 867A	SPORT 864A	FX4 Off-Road 870A	FX4 Level II 871A
BODY STYLE							
Regular Cab 4x2		R10	R10	R10	R10	—	—
Regular Cab 4x4		R11	—	R11	R11	—	—
2-Dr. Super Cab 4x2		R14	R14	R14	R14	—	—
4-Dr. Super Cab 4x2		—	R44	R44	R44	—	—
2-Dr. Super Cab 4x4		R15	—	R15	R15	R15	—
4-Dr. Super Cab 4x4		—	—	R45	R45	R45	R45
WHEELBASE							
6' Box – Regular Cab	112 (SWB)	S	S	S	S	—	—
7' Box – Regular Cab	118 (LWB)	O	—	O	—	—	—
6' Box – SuperCab	126	S (2)	S	S	S	S	S
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL							
2.3L DOHC I4	99D	S (1, 2) 4x2	S (1, 2) 4x2	S (1, 2) 4x2	—	—	—
3.0L OHV V6	99U	S (1) 4x4	O S (4) 4x2	S (1) 4x4 S (4) 4x2	S 4x2	—	—
		O (1, 2) 4x2	—	O (1, 2) 4x2	S (1) 4x4	—	—
4.0L SOHC V6	99E	S (2) 4x4	—	S (2, 4) 4x4	S (2, 4) 4x4	S	S
		O (1) 4x4	O (2, 4)	O (1) 4x4	O (1) 4x4	—	—
		O (2, 3A) 4x2	—	O (2, 4, 3A) 4x2	O (2, 4) 4x2	—	—
5-Speed Manual w/Overdrive (2.3L, 3.0L)	44R	S	S	S	S	—	—
5-Speed Manual w/Overdrive (4.0L) (NA 4x2 R/C)	44J	S	S	S	S	S	S
5-Speed Automatic w/Overdrive (All engines)	44D	O	O	O	O	O	O
WHEELS							
15" Argent Painted Steel	643	S 4x2	—	—	—	—	—
15" 7-Spoke Silver Painted Steel	64E	S 4x4, O 4x2	—	S 4x2	S 4x2	—	—
15" 7-Spoke Chrome Clad Steel	64G	—	—	S (1) 4x4 P (91A) 4x2	O (1) 4x2 S (1) 4x4	—	—
15" Machined "Split-Spoke" Cast Aluminum	64H	—	S	O 4x2 (91A req'd)	—	—	—
15" Alcoa Forged Alum (Dark Shadow Grey)	644	—	—	—	—	O	S
15" Alcoa Forged Alum (Bright Polish)	645	—	—	—	—	O	O
Note: 644/645 wheels are mounted on 31 x 10.5 tire							
16" Twin-Spoke Cast Aluminum (Silver Painted Insets)	646	—	—	—	O (2, 4) 4x2 P (91T)	—	—
16" Y-Spoke Cast Alum (Silver Painted Insets)	647	—	—	S (2, 4) 4x4	S (2, 4) 4x4, P (91T)	S	—
AXLES							
(See chart on page 5 for specific axle size & ratio availability, must input order code for all units ordered)							
Note: Limited Slip option requires 3.0L or 4.0L V6 engine. Regular Cab 4x2 XL, STX and XLT Limited Slip Axle applications require Payload Package #2.							
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS							
Audio/Entertainment							
AM/FM Stereo MP3/CD w/Clock	58Z	O	O	S	S	S	S
AM/FM Stereo "In-Dash" MP3/6CD Changer	58B	—	O	O	O	O	O
Pioneer® 290-watt MP3 Sound System (A) S/C only	58E	—	O	O	O	O	O
Satellite Radio – Incl. 6 months SIRIUS™ subscription, receiver module and roof mounted antenna. Compatible with all Ranger MP3 audio systems, NA on base AM/FM radio, available in U.S. mainland (48 states) only (Late Availability)	65R	—	O	O	O	O	O
TREMOR 510-Watt MP3 Sound System (A) S/C only	91T	—	—	—	O	—	—
Seats (Front) – see Color & Trim Page for Detailed Offerings							
Cloth 60/40 Split Bench	R	O (1), S (2)	—	S	S	S	—
Cloth Sport Buckets w/Center Console S/C only	S	—	—	O	O	O	—
Cloth Sport Buckets (Driver side lumbar – Manual) w/Center Console	M/L	—	S	—	—	—	S
Jump Seats (Rear, Std. on 4-Dr S/C) (* Indicates deleteable standard feature)	873	O (2)	S (4)* O (2)	S (4)* O (2)	S (4)* O (2)	S (4)* O (2)	S

1 = Regular Cab, 2 = 2 Dr. SuperCab, 3 = Regular Cab LWB only 4 = 4 Dr. SuperCab

★ = New for this model year.

A = Auto Trans req'd, S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, R = Required, F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code

06/01/06

2007 RANGER OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 861A	STX 868A	XLT 867A	SPORT 864A	FX4 Off-Road 870A	FX4 Level II 871A
BODY STYLE							
Regular Cab 4x2		R10	R10	R10	R10	—	—
Regular Cab 4x4		R11	—	R11	R11	—	—
2-Dr. Super Cab 4x2		R14	R14	R14	R14	—	—
4-Dr. Super Cab 4x2		—	R44	R44	R44	—	—
2-Dr. Super Cab 4x4		R15	—	R15	R15	R15	—
4-Dr. Super Cab 4x4		—	—	R45	R45	R45	R45
WHEELBASE							
6' Box – Regular Cab	112 (SWB)	S	S	S	S	—	—
7' Box – Regular Cab	118 (LWB)	O	—	O	—	—	—
6' Box – SuperCab	126	S (2)	S	S	S	S	S
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)							
Leather-Trimmed Sport Buckets w/Center Console (Driver side lumbar – Manual) S/C only	U	—	—	O	O	O	—
Leather-Trimmed Sport Buckets (Driver side manual lumbar adjustment) w/Center Console	V	—	O (2, 4)	—	—	—	O
Leather-Trimmed 60/40 Split Bench (A)	T	—	—	O (2, 4)	O (2, 4)	O (2, 4)	—
Vinyl 60/40 Split Bench	Q	S (1)	—	—	—	—	—
GROUPS/PACKAGES (See Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Pkg. Content)							
BFT Component Package (Req. V6 engine)	68B	—	—	O	O 4x4 only	—	—
Bright Appearance Package (Req. 91A on XLT 4x2, V6 engine) (See page 9 for content & restrictions)	68C	—	—	O (2, 4)	O (2, 4)	—	—
Bright Trim Group (Req. 91A on XLT 4x2, V6 engine)	18C	—	O (2, 4)	O (2, 4)	O (2, 4)	O (2, 4)	—
Power Equipment Group	907	—	O	O	O	S	S
XLT 4x2 Appearance Package (See pages 8 & 9 for available colors and package content)	91A	—	—	O	—	—	—
OTHER OPTIONS							
Freestanding Options							
Air Conditioning	572	O/R w/4.0L	O/R w/4.0L	S	S	S	S
Axle Upgrade (See Axle Availability Chart, page 5 for details)							
Bed Extender (N/A on 86U/86R)	63E	—	O	O	O	O	O
Bed Liner, Under the Rail	86U	O	O	O	O	O	O
Body Side Molding (Body Color)	96A	O	O	O	O	—	—
Daytime Running Lamps	61R	F	F	F	F	F	F
Engine Block Heater (Cold Weather Package)	41H	F	F	F	F	F	F
Front License Plate Bracket (Std. in states where required by law)	153	O	O	O	O	O	O
Mats, Vinyl, Slush	21V	—	—	O	—	S	S
Payload Package #2 (See page 9 for restrictions)	672	O	O	O	O 4x4 only	O	—
Privacy Glass	50P	O	O	O	O	S	S
Skid Plates (Mid & Aft) Excludes XL/XLT R/C 4x4 w/7' Box (118" LWB)	17S	O 4x4	—	O 4x4	O 4x4	S	—
Skid Plates (Front, Mid & Aft, FX4/Level II only)	17B	—	—	—	—	—	S
Step Bar, Black	18P	—	O	S 4x4 (2, 4) O	S 4x4 (2, 4) O	S	—
Tilt Steering w/Speed Control (Incl. leather-wrapped wheel on STX, XLT & FX4 only)	52N	O	O	O	O	S	S
Tire, Full Size 15" Conventional Spare (P225/70R15 A/S)	51D	O 4x2	O	O 4x2	—	—	—
Tire, Full Size 15" Conventional Spare (P235/75R15 A/T)	51C	O 4x4	—	O 4x4 (1)	O 4x2 O 4x4 (1)	—	—
Trailer Tow, Class III (Requires both V6 engine & 51D on 4x2 XL, XLT)	53L	O	—	O	O	O	O
Window, Rear Slider (req. Privacy Glass 50P)	433	O	O	O	O	O	S
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES (Dealer Installed) (Note: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation)							
Hood Bug Deflector- Smoke color	85D	—	O	O	O	O	O
Sport Liner™ - Marine-style carpeted bedliner	63L	—	O	O	O	—	—

1 = Regular Cab, 2 = 2 Dr. SuperCab, 3 = Regular Cab LWB only 4 = 4 Dr. SuperCab

★ = New for this model year.

A = Auto Trans req'd, S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option, R = Required, F = Fleet Option with valid FIN code

02/13/06

2007 RANGER COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior Color				
		Medium Pebble Tan	Medium Dark Flint	Ebony Red	Ebony Blue	Solid Ebony
XL	Vinyl 60/40 Split Bench (Regular Cab) Cloth 60/40 Split Bench (SuperCab)	QP RP	QF RF			
STX	Cloth Sport Bucket Seat (Regular & SuperCab) Leather-Trimmed Bucket Seat (SuperCab only)			MF	LF	VF
SPORT	Cloth 60/40 Split Bench	RP	RF			
	Cloth Sport Bucket Seat (Super Cab only)	SP	SF			
	Leather-Trimmed Split Bench (Super Cab only)	TP	TF			
	Leather-Trimmed Bucket Seat (Super Cab only)	UP	UF			
TREMOR	Cloth 60/40 Split Bench		RF			
	Cloth Sport Bucket Seat		SF			
	Leather-Trimmed Split Bench		TF			
	Leather-Trimmed Bucket Seat		UF			
XLT & FX4/OFF-ROAD	Cloth 60/40 Split Bench	RP	RF			
	Cloth Sport Bucket Seat (Super Cab only)	SP	SF			
	Leather-Trimmed 60/40 Split Bench (Super Cab only)	TP	TF			
	Leather-Trimmed Bucket Seat (Super Cab only)	UP	UF			
FX4/Level II ²	Cloth Sport Bucket Seat Leather-Trimmed Bucket Seat			MB	LB	VB
EXTERIOR COLOR		CODE	Availability			
XL						
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX		•			
★ Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3	•				
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•			
Silver Clearcoat Metallic (Late Availability)	YN		•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•			
STX ¹						
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX				•	•
Torch Red Clearcoat	D3			•		•
★ Screaming Yellow Clearcoat (Limited Production)	D6				•	•
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2			•		•
★ Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	G9				•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA			•		•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic (Late Availability)	YN				•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ			•		•
SPORT						
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX		•			
Torch Red Clearcoat	D3		•			
★ Screaming Yellow Clearcoat (Limited Production)	D6		•			
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•	•			
★ Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	G9		•			
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•			
Silver Clearcoat Metallic (Late Availability)	YN		•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•			
XLT & FX4/OFF-ROAD ²						
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX		•			
Torch Red Clearcoat	D3		•			
★ Screaming Yellow Clearcoat (Limited Production)	D6		•			
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	•	•			
★ Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	G9		•			
Black Clearcoat	UA	•	•			
Silver Clearcoat Metallic (Late Availability)	YN		•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	•	•			
FX4/LEVEL II ²						
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX				•	•
Torch Red Clearcoat	D3			•		•
★ Screaming Yellow Clearcoat (Limited Production)	D6				•	•
Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2			•		•
★ Vista Blue Clearcoat Metallic	G9				•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA			•		•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic (Late Availability)	YN				•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ			•		•

¹ STX interior environment is Medium Dark Flint (F)² FX4 Off-Road and FX4/Level II two-tone paint lower portion is Shadow Grey for all colors except of Dark Shadow Grey Metallic (CX). Two-tone Dark Shadow Grey Metallic (CX) upper exterior color will receive Black lower body color.

★ = New for this model year • = Available

2007 RANGER PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

BFT COMPONENT PACKAGE (68B)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT & SPORT

Includes:

- Limited Slip Axle
- Payload Package #2
- Trailer Tow, Class III

Note: Requires V6 engine

BRIGHT APPEARANCE PACKAGE (68C)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT & SPORT

Includes:

- Chromed bedrails with black colored resin end caps

Note: Includes 18C content and restricted to XLT, SPORT/TREMOR Super Cab w/V6 engine only. 91A (XLT 4X2 Appearance Pkg.) required on 867A (R14/R44) units.

BRIGHT TRIM GROUP (18C)**Availability:**

- Available on all series except XL & FX4

Includes:

- Chromed skull capped mirrors (NA on STX, SPORT)
- Chromed step bars with non-skid surface
- Chromed exhaust tip

Note: Restricted to Super Cab w/V6 on engine only, NA on XL, FX4 Level II. 91A (XLT 4x2 Appearance Pkg.) required on 867A (R14/R44) units.

PAYLOAD PACKAGE #2 (672)**Availability:**

- Optional on series except FX4

Includes:

- Increased rear spring rates (4x2, 4x4)
- HD gas-charged shocks* (4x2)

Note: Not available on 2.3L I4 Super Cab models

*HD shocks standard on SPORT, FX4 Off-Road & XLT 4x4

PIONEER® 290-WATT MP3 SOUND PACKAGE (58E)**Availability:**

- Optional on all series except XL

Requirements:

- 5-Speed automatic transmission (44D)
- Front Sport Buckets (S,U,V) with center floor console*. Compatible with standard sport bucket seat (M,L) configurations.

*Placement of console deletes base console/cupholders

Includes:

- AM/FM stereo receiver "in-dash" 6-disc MP3/CD changer
- Two-channel amplifier
- 6 ½" powered bass subwoofer with 9.2 liter enclosure
- 5 ¼" polypropylene mid-range speakers w/¾" soft dome tweeters
- 6" x 8" dual cone "full-range" rear speakers

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP "PEG" (907)**Availability:**

- Optional on STX,XLT & SPORT, Standard on FX4

Includes:

- Power windows/locks/mirrors
- Remote keyless entry
- Includes standard high series interior door panels with map pockets for SPORT/TREMOR models

PRIVACY GLASS (50P)**Availability:**

- Optional on XL,STX,XLT & SPORT, Standard on FX4

Includes:

- Rear quarter windows
- Back window

SPORT S/C 16" ALUMINUM WHEEL & TIRE OPTION (64E)**Availability:**

- Optional only on SPORT 4x2

Includes:

- Twin-Spoke cast aluminum (4)
- Mounted on P235/70Rx16 A/S OWL tires (4), (SPORT 4x2 S/C only)

SPORT 15" 7-SPOKE CHROME STEEL WHEEL OPTION (64G)**Availability:**

- Standard on Regular 4x4 for XLT & SPORT
- Optional on Regular 4x2 for SPORT

Includes:

- 7-Spoke Chrome Clad Steel (4)
- Mounted on existing P235/75Rx15 A/T OWL tires (SPORT 4x2 R/C only)

TRAILER TOW, CLASS III (53L)**Availability:**

- Optional on all series except STX

Includes:

- Frame mounted receiver hitch unit
- Spare tire option (51D) required on all 4x2 XL/XLT models

Note: Requires V6 engine

TREMOR PACKAGE (91T)**Availability:**

- Optional only on SPORT

Requirements:

- 4x2 configurations: SPORT 4 Dr./2 Dr. (R44/R14) Super Cab
- 4x4 configurations: SPORT 4 Dr./2 Dr. (R45/R15) Super Cab
- 5-Speed automatic transmission (44D)
- Medium Dark Flint (F) interior color and trim is required

Includes:

- 510-watt audiophile sound system
- AM/FM stereo receiver "in-dash" 6-disc MP3 CD changer
- Multi-channel amplifier
- 6x8 coaxial speakers (4)
- 10" Bass subwoofer
- Subwoofer and amplifier enclosure box (rear floor-mounted)
- 16" Cast aluminum wheels (4) (646) 4x2 (647) 4x4
- P235/70Rx16 A/S OWL tires (4) – (4x2)
- P255/70Rx16 A/T OWL tires (4) – (4x4)
- TREMOR decal

Restrictions:

- Rear jump seats not available on this package

VINYL "SLUSH" MAT, FRONT (21V) – "NO COST OPTION"

- Can be ordered in lieu of standard carpeted "throw-in" mats on models equipped with carpeted flooring.

2007 RANGER PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

XLT 4x2 APPEARANCE PACKAGE (91A)**Availability:**

- Optional only on XLT

Includes:

- Body color bumpers w/ black front lower valance
- Fog lamps
- Chromed bar grille
- Chrome clad 15" 7-spoke steel wheels (4) - (64G)
- Mounted on P225/70R15 A/S OWL tires

Option up:

- Machined split-spoke aluminum wheels (64H)

**FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER
INSTALLED**
HOOD BUG DEFLECTOR – SMOKE COLOR (85D)**Availability:**

- Optional on all series except XL

**SPORT LINER™ – MARINER-STYLE CARPETED
BDELINER (63L)**
Availability:

- Optional on STX, XLT & SPORT

SPECIAL ORDERS

(Fleet Only. See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering guidelines/restrictions.)

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required	79V
Priced DORA	C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES*****CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM*** 422**

Required on units for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York, and Vermont registration. Federal LEV II tailpipe emission will apply to all units meeting weight category of 3,750 lbs. or greater, equipped w/4.0L V6 w/automatic transmission. Optional for Cross-Border States.

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED..... 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION..... 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

**NON-CALIFORNIA/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES
DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES
REGISTRATION 93N**

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

CFFP LEV..... Std

All engine powertrains offered on Ranger meet CFFP requirements for Federal LEV certified vehicles, to include the following states: Colorado, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Texas and Wisconsin

*****CROSS-BORDER STATES**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and Rhode Island.

COLD WEATHER PACKAGE

Includes Engine Block Heater and Battery Warmer Standard and only available in AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI and WY states. Other states available via FCSD

NOTE: ~~☞~~ Cold Weather Package Option (41H) availability requires valid FIN Code

DAYTIME RUNNING LAMPS

NOTE: ~~☞~~ Available as an option (61R) requires valid FIN Code

SNOW PLOW USAGE

Not recommended for snow plowing

FRONT LICENSE PLATE BRACKETS

Standard in States requiring two license plates and optional to all others **153**

06/01/06

2007 RANGER PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART (BASE & OPTIONAL PACKAGE #2)					
WB INCH	ENG/ CODE	OPT. CODE PL-#2	TRIM LEVEL	MAX. PAY- LOAD	MAX GVWR
Regular Cab 4X2					
112"	2.3L/ 3.0L	—	XL	1260	4380
		672	STX, XLT	1620	4700
118"	2.3L/ 3.0L/ 4.0L	—	XL, XLT	1260	4420
		672	XL, XLT	1620	4720
112"	3.0L	—	SPORT	1260	4740
Super Cab 4x2					
126"	2.3L	—	XL, STX, XLT*	1260	4620
		—	XL/XLT+	1260	4760
	3.0L/ 4.0L	—	XL/STX, XLT*	1260	4620
		672	XL, STX, XLT*	1520	4900
	3.0L/ 4.0L	—	XL/STX, XLT+	1260	4760
		672	XL/STX, XLT+	1660	5040
	3.0L/ 4.0L	—	SPORT*	1260	4800
	3.0L/ 4.0L	—	SPORT+	1260	4980
Regular Cab 4X4					
112"	3.0L/ 4.0L	—	XL, XLT, SPORT	1260	4780
		672	XL, XLT, SPORT	1500	5000
118"	3.0L/ 4.0L	—	XL, XLT	1260	4840
		672	XL, XLT	1500	5040
Super Cab 4X4					
126"	4.0L	—	XL, XLT, SPORT, FX4*	1260	5000
		672	XL, XLT, SPORT, FX4*	1440	5140
	4.0L	—	XL, XLT, SPORT, FX4+	1260	5140
		672	XL, XLT, SPORT, FX4+	1580	5280
	4.0L	—	FX4/L2+	1260	5380
	NOTE: * Indicates a vehicle not equipped with Rear Jump Seat option + Indicates a vehicle equipped with Rear Jump Seats (873)				
Max payload will be reduced by weight of optional equipment, and or engine, powertrain configurations					

★ = New for this model year.

2007 RANGER POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES			
		F.E. LABEL		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST	MEMO: UNADJUSTED COMBINED
		ADJUSTED			
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY		
4x2					
2.3L - I4	5-Speed Manual O/D	24	29	\$1270	30.3187
	5-Speed Auto O/D	21	26	\$1436	26.9587
3.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D	18	23	\$1650	23.3968
	5-Speed Auto O/D	17	22	\$1737	21.9580
4.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D	17	21	\$1736	21.8343
	5-Speed Auto O/D	17	22	\$1736	22.0620
4X4					
3.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D	18	23	\$1650	23.3968
	5-Speed Automatic O/D	17	22	\$1737	21.9580
4.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D	17	22	\$1736	22.0620
	5-Speed Automatic O/D	17	21	\$1736	21.8343

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
2.3L - I4	5-Speed Manual O/D or 5-Speed Automatic O/D	9.7:1	143 @ 5250	154 @ 3750
3.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D or 5-Speed Automatic O/D	9.6:1	148 @ 4900	180 @ 3950
4.0L - V6	5-Speed Manual O/D or 5-Speed Automatic O/D	9.7:1	207 @ 5250	238 @ 3000

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length*	Overall Width*	Overall Height*
REGULAR CAB			
Styleside			
4x2			
112" WB	188.5"	69.4"	66.2"
118" WB	200.5"	69.4"	66.2"
4x4			
112" WB	188.5"	70.3"	68.3"
118" WB	200.5"	70.3"	68.3"
SUPER CAB			
Styleside			
4x2			
126" WB	202.9"	69.4"	66.3"
4x4			
126" WB	202.9"	70.3"	69.4"

* Dimensions are preliminary figures



2007MY F-150

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

F-Series has been the best selling pickup for 29 years and the best-selling vehicle in the U.S. for 24 years. The 2007MY F-150 will continue to widen our leadership over the competition and maintain sales leadership

- Based on the "Built Ford Tough" tradition, F-150 will again offer the highest available towing capability and the highest available payload in its class
- The 2007 F-150 continues its tradition of offering class exclusive options like Overhead Rail Storage System, Regular Cab Access Doors and first-in-class options such as Flow through Console with Floor Shifter (optional)
- New for 2007 is the FX2 Sport Package, Navigation System, freshened XLT and Lariat Chrome Packages, and the Harley-Davidson SuperCrew.

Recommended Mix (Full Model Year Projection)

	Retail Mix				
	XL	STX	XLT	FX4	LARIAT
Cab Mix	16	8	35	15	26
Regular Cab	75	40	10	5	–
Super Cab	25	60	40	40	25
SuperCrew	–	–	50	55	75
Drivetrain					
4x2	80	80	60	–	35
4x4	20	20	40	100	65
Powertrain					
4.2L EFI V6 – Manual transmission	15	10	1	–	–
4.2L EFI V6 – Automatic transmission	25	25	2	–	–
4.6L EFI V8	20	65	30	–	–
5.4L 3V EFI V8 (gasoline and FFV)	40	–	67	100	100
BodyStyle					
Flareside	–	15	15	15	–
Styleside	100	85	85	85	100
Wheelbase					
126" WB (6.5' box R/Cab)	40	40	4	5	–
133" WB (5.5' box S/Cab)	–	5	2	5	5
139" WB (5.5' box SuperCrew)	–	–	25	30	45
145" WB (6.5' box S/Cab)	23	55	35	35	20
145" WB (8.0' box R/Cab)	35	–	6	–	–
150" WB (6.5' box SuperCrew)	–	–	25	25	30
163" WB (8.0' box S/Cab)	2	–	3	–	–
Key Options					
4" Bright, Polished Tubular Running Boards	–	25	25	10	15
5" Chrome Running Boards	–	20	20	30	30
5" Body Color Tubular Running Boards★	–	–	20	–	–
20" 6-spoke Machined Aluminum Wheels	–	–	–	40	50
FX4 Luxury Package (Late Availability)	–	–	–	50	–
Chrome Package	–	–	25	–	25
Color Coordinated Carpet with Carpeted Floor Mats and Black Rubber Floor Mats	–	5	15	–	15
Extended Range Fuel Tank (35.7 gallons)	30	10	15	15	15
Flow-Through Center Console w/Floor Shifter	–	–	25	65	70
FX2 Sport Package★	–	–	25	–	–
Harley Davidson™ SuperCrew★	–	–	–	–	10
King Ranch	–	–	–	–	20
Moonroof, Power	–	–	20	25	25
Navigation Radio★	–	–	–	20	30
Overhead Rail Storage System	–	–	30	70	75
Power Fold Side Mirrors	–	–	–	40	60
Power Sliding Rear Window	–	–	40	40	40
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System	–	–	2	5	10
Reverse Sensing System	–	–	5	10	20
SIRIUS™ Satellite Radio	–	25	35	40	60
Traction Assist	–	10	10	–	20
XL Décor Group	50	–	–	–	–

*** Rates above represent full model year projections.

MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES**EXTERIOR CHANGES**

- XLT now includes standard chrome grille surround
- Six new exterior colors added:
 - Pueblo Gold (G3) replaces Arizona Beige
 - Redfire (G2) replaces Dark Toreador Red
 - Dark Blue Pearl (DX) replaces True Blue and Medium Wedgewood Blue
 - Forest Green (GG) replaces Aspen Green
 - White Sand Tri-Coat (PV) replaces Smokestone (Lariat only)
 - Dark Amethyst (PG) avail. w/the Harley-Davidson Package only

INTERIOR CHANGES

- XL, STX, XLT and FX4 cloth seats have a new cloth fabric
- Enhanced side bolsters added to all cloth and leather seats (previously incl. on FX4 only)
- STX, XLT, FX4 and Lariat now include a standard auxiliary audio input jack located on the upper dash top storage tray. XL includes the auxiliary audio input jack when ordered with an upgraded radio (single CD or 6-disc CD changer)
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) is now standard (TPMS is NA w/the Heavy Duty Payload Package or the LT245/70Rx17D BSW A/T (T7D) avail. on Fleet only)
- FX4 Regular Cab now includes standard Rear Cargo Storage Unit (Rear Cargo Storage Unit is deleted when Audiophile is ordered)
- Captain's Chairs are now avail. on XL and STX 4x4 w/ESOF. Captain's Chairs continue to be NA w/XL and STX 4x4 w/MSOF.

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- The standard alternator rating has changed from 130 amps to 110 amps due to a change in the rating system. There is no change to actual alternator performance.

PACKAGES/OPTIONS ADDED

- New FX2 Sport Package (86S) now avail. on 4x2 SuperCab and SuperCrew XLT
- Navigation Radio w/in-Dash Screen and DVD ROM (58N) is now optional on Lariat and the FX4 Luxury Package (86F) (req. Audiophile (91P))
- Two new Factory Invoiced Accessories have been added: Chrome Slip-on Exhaust Tip (96E) and Chrome Bug Shield (96H)

PACKAGES/OPTIONS REVISED

- Harley-Davidson™ Package (86H) is now avail. on the SuperCrew 4x2 (W12) or All Wheel Drive (W14) and is no longer avail. on the SuperCab
- Lariat Chrome Package (86L) now includes a chrome billet-style grille
- XLT Chrome Package (86X) now includes a chrome H-bar grille
- Deluxe Mirror Package (61A) now includes self-dimming function on the driver side mirror
- SIRIUS™ Satellite Radio (91S) is now avail. w/the Rear Seat Entertainment System (915)
- Audiophile (58B/91P) is now avail. on XLT SuperCab and SuperCrew
- Electronic Shift-on-the-Fly (ESOF) is now avail. on XL and STX
- Rear Seat Entertainment System (915) is no longer avail. w/the Overhead Rail Storage System (47C)
- The Fleet Only LT245/70Rx17D BSW A/T tire option (T7D) is now avail. on 4x4 only and is NA on Regular Cab 126" WB, NA on SuperCab 145" WB w/the 5.4L engine (995/99V), and NA w/the 4.2L V6 engine (992).

PACKAGES/OPTIONS DELETED

- DVD Electrical Prep Package has been discontinued
- AM/FM Stereo/Clock/Cassette/Single CD (Dual Media) radio (58K) has been discontinued

LATE AVAILABILITY

- SuperCrew w/5.4L gas engines (995/99V) in California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont will have late availability
- FX4 Luxury Package (86F) is Late Availability
- XLT Chrome Package (86X) is Late Availability
- Snow Plow Prep Package (62S) is Late Availability
- Heavy Duty Payload Package (627) is Late Availability

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

06/01/06

2007 F-150
REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW
MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 F-150 is a continuation of the F-Series tradition, spanning 50+ years of power, durability and Built Ford Tough presence. The F-150 offers five trim levels to enhance its product market: XL, STX, XLT, FX4, and Lariat. For the 2007 model year we are introducing the Ford Harley-Davidson™ F-150 SuperCrew and the FX2 Sport Package. Each cab style, Regular Cab, SuperCab, and SuperCrew, continues to offer exterior and interior improvements, as well as the ride, handling, and powertrain advancements of the new F-150.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL – Entry Level	STX – Fun, Athletic	XLT – All-Purpose	FX4 – Powerful	Lariat – Truck Luxury
<u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 17" wheels • Argent front & rear step bumpers • Black grille surround • Black front fascia • Black "bar style" grille insert • Interval wipers • Manual side exterior mirrors <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AM/FM stereo/clock • Black urethane steering wheel • Black vinyl floor covering • Display center • First row manual windows • Interior light w/integrated map lights • Rearview mirror • Rear window w/fixed glass and solar tint • Second row fixed windows • Tire Pressure Monitoring System★ • Vinyl 40/20/40 front seat • Visors w/driver-side strap & passenger-side mirror 	<i>All XL content, plus:</i> <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Body color front & rear step bumpers • Body color grille surround <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD jack★ • Cloth 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver lumbar • Manual A/C 	<i>All STX content, plus:</i> <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Autolamp • Black "honeycomb" grille insert • Chrome front & rear step bumpers • Chrome grille surround★ • Power side exterior mirrors • Remote keyless entry <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Color-coordinated carpet and floor mats • Color-coordinated urethane steering wheel • Cruise control • Delayed accessory power • Fade-to-off interior lighting • Outside temperature and compass • Overhead console (SuperCab & SuperCrew) • Overhead mini-console (Regular Cab) • Power locks • Power windows • Premium cloth 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver lumbar • Rear seat interior lights (SuperCab & SuperCrew) • Rear power point (SuperCab & SuperCrew) • Rear window w/fixed privacy glass • Second row power windows (SuperCab & SuperCrew) • Tachometer 	<i>All XLT content, plus:</i> <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 18" wheels • Body color front & rear step bumpers (w/monotone paint) • Body color grille surround • Black "bar style" grille insert • Dark Shadow Grey front & rear step bumpers (w/two-tone paint) • Keyless entry keypad • Wheel lip moldings <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Black leather-wrapped, steering wheel. • Black rubber Off-Road floor mats • Sport cloth 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver & passenger lumbar 	<i>All FX4 content, plus:</i> <u>Exterior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chrome front & rear step bumpers (w/monotone paint) • Chrome grille surround • Driver side self-dimming mirror★ • Light Pueblo Gold "honeycomb" grille insert★ • Power, heated side mirrors w/external mirror mounted turn signal indicator • Pueblo Gold front & rear step bumpers (w/two-tone paint)★ <u>Interior</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Additional steering wheel controls • Color-coordinated carpet w/floor mats • EATC • Leather-trimmed 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver & passenger lumbar • Leather-wrapped, color-coordinated steering wheel • Message Center w/trip computer • Power driver seat • Rear window w/fixed privacy glass & defroster • Self-dimming rearview mirror • Visors w/driver & passenger lighted, covered mirrors

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

06/01/06

2007 F-150

REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY F-150 vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Alternator — 110-Amp ★
- Axle, Front — long-spindle double wishbone, coil-over-shock IFS
- Brakes — 4-Wheel Disc w/ABS
- Battery — maintenance-free 58-AH (540CCA)
- Jack — 2-ton
- Parking Brake — foot-operated, hand-release
- Spare tire carrier — rear underframe, winch-type with safety catch
- Springs
 - Front — coil
 - Rear — leaf, Two-stage variable rate
- Steering — power, rack and pinion

EXTERIOR

- 4-wheel Anti-Lock Brakes
- Black door handles (Incl. tailgate handle)
- Cargo lamp — integrated w/high mount stop light
- Cargo box tie-down hooks (four)
- Spare tire/wheel lock
- Tailgate — removable w/key lock and lift assist
- Wipers — interval

INTERIOR

- Cupholders — instrument panel (two) w/std. 40/20/40 front seat — (NA w/MSOF)
- Dome light and two map lights
- Fuel gauge, voltmeter, oil pressure, engine coolant temp, speedometer and odometer
- Glove box
- Grab Handles
 - Front - A-Pillar, driver & passenger sides
 - Rear - B-Pillar (SuperCrew) or SIR tower (SuperCab)
- Horn — dual note
- Power point — front
- Tilt steering wheel
- Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS) ★

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Airbags — dual stage front driver and passenger
- SecurILock™ anti-theft ignition (PATS)
- Seat belts, ARS. Manual lap/shoulder belts w/height adjusters, pretensioners & energy mgmt retractors on outside front positions. Incl. auto lock features for child seats

The following features are standard on select all-new 2007MY F-150 vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	XL	STX	XLT	FX4	Lariat
4X4 Only Options					
Mechanical Shift-on-the-Fly (MSOF)	•	•	•(1,2)		
Electronic Shift-on-the-Fly (ESOF)			•(3)	•	•
Skid plates & limited slip axle				•	
Tow hooks, front (two) — (4x4 only)	•	•	•	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES					
Bumpers, Front & Rear Step (all front bumpers w/black lower valence)					
Bumper Fascia, Black	•				
Argent	•				
Bumper Fascia, Body Color		•	•	•	•
Painted body color (on FX4 w/monochromatic paint only)		•		•	
Chrome (on Lariat w/monotone paint)			•		•
Painted Dark Shadow Grey (w/two-tone only)				•	
Painted Pueblo Gold (w/two-tone only) ★					•
Doors, 4 full-size doors on SuperCrew			•	•	•
Fog lamps				•	•
Grille					
Black surround	•				
Black "bar style" insert	•	•		•	
Body color surround		•		•	
Black "honeycomb" insert			•		
Chrome surround			•		•
Light Pueblo Gold "honeycomb" insert ★					•
Keyless Entry					
Remote — w/2 fobs, illuminated entry and panic button			•	•	•
Keypad — driver side				•	•
Mirrors (Black)					
Side mirrors — manual paddle-type	•	•			
Side mirrors — power			•	•	
Side mirrors — power, heated w/external mirror mounted turn signal indicator and self-dimming function (driver side only) ★					•
Rearview mirror	•	•	•	•	
Rearview mirror — self-dimming					•
Shock Absorbers, gas (Off-Road shock absorbers on FX4)	•	•	•	•	•
Wheel lip moldings, body color (Lariat two-tone will be Pueblo Gold ★)					•
Wheel lip moldings, Dark Grey				•	
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES					
Air Conditioning					
Manual Air Conditioning (on XL w/SuperCab only)	•(2)	•	•	•	
EATC (Electronic Automatic Temperature Control)					•
Audio/Entertainment					
AM/FM stereo/clock	•				
AM/FM stereo/clock/single CD		•	•	•	•
Auxiliary audio input jack		•	•	•	•
Cupholders, rear (two) SuperCab & SuperCrew		•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•
Autolamp, automatic on/off headlamps			•	•	•
Delayed accessory power			•	•	•

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew only
 ★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/06

2007 F-150
REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW
STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	STX	XLT	FX4	Lariat
Flooring					
Black Vinyl	•	•			
Color-coordinated carpet & Black rubber Off-Road floor mats				•	
Color-coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats (front & rear)			•		•
Instrumentation					
Tachometer (on XL & STX w/manual transmission only)	•	•	•	•	•
Display center (Incl. warning messages and text functions – i.e. door ajar)	•	•	•	•	
Compass and outside temperature display			•	•	•
Message center/trip computer (Incl. display center features plus distance to empty, avg. fuel economy, multiple language display choices and temperature readout options)					•
Interior Lights					
Dome lamp w/map lights - front	•	•	•(1)		
Fade to off interior lighting			•	•	•
Map Lights – front (also functions as dome lamp)			•(2,3)	•	•
Rear Dome Lamp			•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•
Locks, power w/ remote keyless entry including auto-lock (auto-lock not included with manual transmission)			•	•	•
Outside temperature & compass			•	•	•
Overhead mini console w/small storage bin (storage bin NA w/Power Moonroof – 43M)			•(1)	•(1)	
Overhead console w/small storage bin (storage bin NA w/Power Moonroof – 43M)			•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•
Powerpoint – rear	•(2)	•(2)	•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•
Seats (Front)					
Vinyl 40/20/40	•				
Cloth 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver lumbar		•			
Premium cloth 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver lumbar			•		
Sport cloth 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver & pass lumbar				•	
Leather-trimmed 40/20/40 front seat w/manual driver & pass lumbar					•
Power driver seat					•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab & SuperCrew only. 60/40 flip up split seat. Rear seat matches front seat (when leather front seat is ordered on SuperCab and/or FX4 SuperCrew rear seat will be premium vinyl).					
Steering Wheel					
Urethane, black	•	•			
Urethane, color coordinated			•		
Leather wrapped, black				•	
Leather wrapped, color coordinated					•
Additional steering wheel mounted audio and climate controls					•
Cruise Control			•	•	•
Visors					
Passenger-side mirror	•	•			
Driver and passenger covered mirrors			•	•	
Driver and passenger lighted, covered mirrors					•
Windows					
First row, manual	•	•			
First row, power, one-touch down driver side			•	•	•
Second row, fixed	•	•	•(1)	•(1)	
Second row, power			•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•
Rear, fixed w/solar tint	•	•			
Rear, fixed w/ privacy tint			•	•	
Rear, fixed w/privacy tint and defrost					•
SAFETY/SECURITY					
3-Point restraint – front center passenger	•(1)	•(1)	•(1)	•(1)	
Seat integrated restraints – front driver and right passenger	•	•	•(1,2)	•(1,2)	•(2)
2-Point restraint – front center passenger	•(2)	•(2)	•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•
3-Point restraint – all rear seat positions	•(2)	•(2)	•(2,3)	•(2,3)	•
Non-SIR restraint – front driver & right passenger			•(3)	•(3)	•(3)

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew only
 ★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/06

2007 F-150

REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW

FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Cab	Engine	Trim/Pkg	Drive-train	Tires		Non-Limited Slip				Limited Slip		
						3.31	3.55	3.73	4.10	3.55	3.73	4.10
						X27	X19	X26	X25	XH9	XB6	XB5
Regular or SuperCab	4.6L EFI V8	XL, XLT	4x2	P235/70R17 BSW A/S		—	S	O	—	O	O	—
Regular or SuperCab	5.4L EFI V8	XL, XLT	4x2	P235/70R17 BSW A/S		—	S	O	—	O	O	—
Regular or SuperCab	Any	XL, XLT	4x4	P235/75R17 BSW A/T		—	S	O	—	O	O	—
Regular Cab	4.2L EFI V6	XL, XLT	4x2	P235/70R17 BSW A/S	3.55 axle or higher req. w/Auto Trans.	S (M/T only)	O	O (A/T only)	—	O	O (A/T only)	—
All	4.6L EFI V8	XL, STX, XLT	4x2	P255/65R17 OWL A/S		—	S	O	—	O	O	—
All	5.4L EFI V8	XL, XLT	4x2	P255/65R17 OWL A/S		—	S	O	—	O	O	—
All	4.6L EFI V8	XL, STX, XLT	4x4	P255/70R17 OWL A/T		—	S-1,2	S-3/O-1,2	—	O-1,2	O	—
All	5.4L EFI V8	XL, XLT	4x4	P255/70R17 OWL A/T		—	S	O	—	O	O	—
Regular Cab	4.2L EFI V6	XL, XLT	4x2	P255/65R17 OWL A/S	3.55 axle or higher req. w/Auto Trans.	S (M/T only)	O	O (A/T only)	—	O	O (A/T only)	—
Regular Cab	4.2L EFI V6	STX	4x2	P255/65R17 OWL A/S		—	S	O (A/T only)	—	—	O (A/T only)	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	XLT, Lariat	4x2	P265/60R18 OWL A/S	Available on XLT only with XLT Chrome Package or FX2 Sport Package	—	S	O	—	O	O	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	4.6L EFI V8	XLT	4x2	P265/60R18 OWL A/S	XLT Chrome Package or FX2 Sport Package only	—	S	O	—	O	O	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	4.6L EFI V8	XLT	4x4	P275/65R18 OWL A/T	XLT Chrome Package only	—	—	S	—	—	O	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	XLT	4x4	P275/65R18 OWL A/T	XLT Chrome Package only	—	S	O	—	O	O	—
All	5.4L EFI V8	FX4	4x4	P275/65R18 OWL A/T		—	—	—	—	—	S	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	Lariat	4x4	P275/65R18 OWL A/T		—	—	S	—	—	O	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	XLT	4x2	P275/55R20 OWL A/T	FX2 Sport Package only	—	S	O	—	O	O	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	FX4	4x4	P275/55R20 OWL A/T		—	—	—	—	S	O	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	Lariat	4x2/4x4	P275/55R20 OWL A/T	Opt. w/King Ranch Pkg. (3.55 axle NA w/King Ranch)	—	—	S	—	O	O	—
SuperCab	5.4L EFI V8	Lariat	4x2/4x4	P275/45R22 A/S BSW "V" Rated for H-D	Harley-Davidson™ only	—	—	—	—	—	S	—
Regular or SuperCab	5.4L EFI V8	Payld Pkg (627)	4x2/4x4	LT245/70R17D BSW A/T		—	—	—	S	—	—	O
Regular or SuperCab	4.6L EFI V8/5.4L EFI V8	XL, XLT	4x2/4x4	LT245/70R17D BSW A/T	Fleet only	—	S	O	—	O	O	—
All	5.4L EFI V8	FX4	4x4	LT275/65R18 OWL A/T		—	—	—	—	—	S	—
SuperCab or SuperCrew	5.4L EFI V8	Lariat	4x4	LT275/65R18 OWL A/T		—	—	S	—	—	O	—

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" Grey Styled Steel
(Std. XL) – 64C



17" Chrome Clad Steel
(Std. STX & XLT) – 64E



17" Machined Aluminum
(Opt. STX) – 64Y



17" Machined Aluminum Wheel
w/ Painted Accents
(Opt. XLT) – 64F



18" Machined Cast Aluminum
Wheel (Std. FX4) – 64L



18" Bright Aluminum Wheel
(Std. Lariat) – 64M



18" Chrome Clad Aluminum (Std.
XLT & Lariat Chrome Pkg) – 64T



18" Aluminum Sport Wheel
(Std. FX2 Sport Pkg) – 64S



18" 7-Spoke Aluminum w/King
Ranch Paint (King Ranch Pkg) –
64R



20" 6-Spoke Machined Aluminum
Wheel (Opt. FX4, Lariat, FX2
Sport & King Ranch Pkg) – 64N



22" Polished Forged Aluminum
Wheel with Painted Accents
(Harley-Davidson™ Pkg) – 64H



17" 7-Lug Steel Wheel
(Heavy Duty Payload Pkg) – 64K

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-SuperCrew only
★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/06

2007 F-150

REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 502A	STX 503A	XLT 507A	FX4 505A	Lariat 508A
BODYSTYLE	Regular Cab 4x2 Styleside	F12	F12	F12	—	—
	Regular Cab 4x2 Flareside	—	F02	F02	—	—
	Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside	F14	F14	F14	F14	—
	Regular Cab 4x4 Flareside	—	F04	F04	F04	—
	SuperCab 4x2 Styleside	X12	X12	X12	—	X12
	SuperCab 4x2 Flareside	—	X02	X02	—	—
	SuperCab 4x4 Styleside	X14	X14	X14	X14	X14
	SuperCab 4x4 Flareside	—	X04	X04	X04	—
	SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside	—	—	W12	—	W12
	SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside	—	—	W02	—	—
	SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside	—	—	W14	W14	W14
	SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside	—	—	W04	W04	—
WHEELBASE	6.5' Box – Regular Cab	126"	O	O	O	—
	5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	133"	—	O	O	O
	5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCrew	139"	—	O	O	O
	6.5' Box – SuperCab	145"	O	O	O	O
	8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab	145"	O	O	—	—
	6.5' Box – SuperCrew	150"	—	O	O	O
	8.0' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	163"	P-627	—	P-627	—
POWERTRAIN						
4.2L EFI V6/5-Spd. Manual O/D (NA w/Flareside)	992/44M	S-1 (4x2)	S-1 (4x2)	S-1 (4x2)	—	—
4.2L EFI v6/4-Spd. Auto O/D (Std. w/Flareside)	992/44Q	O-1 (4x2)	O-1 (4x2)	O-1 (4x2)	—	—
4.6L EFI V8/Electronic 4-Spd. Auto O/D	99W/44Q	S-1 (4x4), 2,3 O-1 (4x2)	S-1 (4x4), 2,3 O-1 (4x2)	S-1 (4x4), 2,3 O-1 (4x2)	—	—
5.4L 3V EFI V8/Electronic 4-Spd. Auto O/D	995/44Q	O	—	O	S	S
5.4L 3V EFI V8 FFV/Electronic 4-Spd. Auto O/D (NA w/Flareside)	99V/44Q	O	—	O	O	O
WHEELS (spare wheel will be same size as standard wheel)						
17" Grey Styled Steel	64C	S	—	—	—	—
17" Chrome Clad Steel	64E	—	S	S	—	—
17" Machined Aluminum w/Painted Accents	64F	—	—	O	—	—
17" 7-Lug Steel	64K	P-627	—	P-627 (1, 2)	—	—
17" Machined Aluminum	64Y	—	O	—	—	—
18" Aluminum Sport Wheel★	64S	—	—	P-86S	—	—
18" Machined Cast Aluminum (only available w/T8B or T8C)	64L	—	—	—	S	—
18" Bright Aluminum	64M	—	—	—	—	S
18" Chrome Clad Aluminum	64T	—	—	P-86X	—	P-86L
18" 7-Spoke Aluminum w/King Ranch Painted Accents	64R	—	—	—	—	P-86K
20" 6-Spoke Machined Aluminum (only available w/T2E (20" tire); NA w/126" WB or 133" WB; XLT requires FX2 Sport Pkg.: Includes Sport-tuned shock absorbers)	64N	—	—	O	O	O
22" Polished Forged Aluminum w/Painted Accents	64H	—	—	—	—	P-86H
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted otherwise; tire brand listed in parentheses)						
P235/70R17 BSW A/S (5), 4x2 – (Hankook)	T72	S	—	S-1, 2	—	—
P235/75R17 BSW A/T (5), 4x4 – (Hankook) – N/A on XLT S/Cab 4x4 w/133" WB and 4.6L engine	T7B	S	—	S-1, 2	—	—
P255/65R17 OWL A/S (4), 4x2 – (Continental – KCAP/ Michelin – NAP) (spare tire – OWL A/S)	T73	O	S	S-3 / O-1,2	—	—
P255/70R17 OWL A/T (4), 4x4 – (General) – Std. on XLT S/Cab 4x4 w/133" WB and 4.6L engine (spare tire – OWL A/T)	T7C	O	S	S-3 / O-1,2	—	—
P265/60R18 OWL A/S (5), 4x2 – (B. F. Goodrich)	T82	—	—	P-86S P-86X	—	S
P275/65R18 OWL A/T (4), 4x4 – (B. F. Goodrich) (spare tire – OWL A/T)	T8B	—	—	P-86X	S	S
P275/55R20 OWL A/T (4), 4x2/4x4 – (Pirelli) – Req. 20" wheel (64N) (spare tire – P275/65R18 BSW A/S for 4x2 S/Crew 139" WB; spare tire – LT275/65R18 OWL A/T for 4x2 S/Cab 145" WB and S/Crew 150" WB and all 4x4); NA w/126" WB or 133" WB; XLT requires FX2 Sport Pkg.)	T2E	—	—	O	O	O
LT245/70R17D BSW A/T (5), 4x2/4x4 – (General) (NA w/4.2L V6 engine (992). Optional for Fleet only without Payload Pkg (627) See LPO/FLEET OPTIONS section	T7D	P-627	—	P-627 (1,2)	—	—
LT275/65R18C OWL A/T (4), 4x4 – (Goodyear) (spare tire is – OWL A/T)	T8C	—	—	—	O	O
P275/45R22 BSW A/S (4) – (Pirelli) (spare tire – P275/65R18 BSW A/S)	T21	—	—	—	—	P-86H
FUEL TANKS						
26 Gallon – Std. w/ Reg. Cab 6.5' and SuperCab 5.5' boxes		S-1	S-1,2	S-1,2	S-1,2	S-2
27 Gallon – Std. w/ Reg. Cab 8' box SuperCab 6.5' box and SuperCrew 6.5' box. Also Std. w/ Reg. and SuperCab 4x2 w/ 8' box and Heavy Duty Payload Pkg (XL/XLT only)		S-1, 2	S-2	S-1, 2, 3	S-2, 3	S-2, 3
30 Gallon – Std. w/SuperCrew 5.5' Box		—	—	S-3	S-3	S-3
35.7 Gallon – Opt. w/ Reg. Cab 8' box, SuperCab 6.5' box and SuperCrew 6.5' boxes – required w/Heavy Duty Payload Pkg (627) on Regular and SuperCab 4x4 w/ 8' box.)	655	O-1, 2	O-2	O	O	O
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS						
Fog Lamps (XL req. XL Décor Group (86D))	595	O	O	O	S	S
Front License Plate Bracket (Std. in states where required by law)	153	O	O	O	O	O
Keyless Entry Keypad, Driver's	60K	—	—	O	S	S
Two-Tone Paint	954	—	—	O	O-Styleside S-Flareside	O

★ = New for this model year

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew only

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/06

2007 F-150
REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Order Code	XL 502A	STX 503A	XLT 507A	FX4 505A	Lariat 508A
BODYSTYLE	Regular Cab 4x2 Styleside		F12	F12	F12	—	—
	Regular Cab 4x2 Flareside		—	F02	F02	—	—
	Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside		F14	F14	F14	F14	—
	Regular Cab 4x4 Flareside		—	F04	F04	F04	—
	SuperCab 4x2 Styleside		X12	X12	X12	—	X12
	SuperCab 4x2 Flareside		—	X02	X02	—	—
	SuperCab 4x4 Styleside		X14	X14	X14	X14	X14
	SuperCab 4x4 Flareside		—	X04	X04	X04	—
	SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside		—	—	W12	—	W12
	SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside		—	—	W02	—	—
	SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside		—	—	W14	W14	W14
	SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside		—	—	W04	W04	—
WHEELBASE	6.5' Box – Regular Cab	126"	O	O	O	O	—
	5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	133"	—	O	O	O	O
	5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCrew	139"	—	—	O	O	O
	6.5' Box – SuperCab	145"	O	O	O	O	O
	8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab	145"	O	—	O	—	—
	6.5' Box – SuperCrew	150"	—	—	O	O	O
	8.0' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	163"	P-627	—	P-627	—	—
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS							
4x4 Only Options							
Electronic Shift-on-the Fly (Req. w/Capt. Chairs on SuperCab & SuperCrew 4x4)		215	O	O	O-1, 2 / S-3	S	S
Skid plates		413	O	—	O	S	O
Air Conditioning, Manual [Req. w/5.4L engine (995/99V)]		572	O-1, S-2	S	S	S	—
Audio/Entertainment							
AM/FM Stereo/Clock/Single CD with auxiliary audio input jack		585	O	S	S	S	S
6-Disc, In-dash CD Changer w/MP3 capability and auxiliary audio input jack (incl. speed compensated volume control)		586	O	O	O	O	O
Audiophile and 6-Disc, In-dash CD Changer w/ MP3 capability and auxiliary audio input jack (incl. subwoofer & speed compensated volume control)		58B/91P	—	O	O-2,3	O	O
Navigation Radio w/In-Dash Screen and DVD ROM (Requires Audiophile (91P); FX4 requires Luxury Package (86F))★		58N	—	—	—	O-2,3	O
Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System (NA w/ Overhead Rail System (47C) or Power Moonroof (43M)) (See Packaged Options page for content)		915	—	—	O-3	O-3	O-3
SIRIUS Satellite Radio, Integrated – (Incl. 6 month SIRIUS subscription and roof mounted antenna; Available in US mainland (48 states) only)		91S	—	O	O	O	O
Floor Covering							
Color-coordinated Carpet w/Carpeted Floor Mats (N/A w/ Audiophile on STX) – Rubber Off-Road Floor Mats on FX4 (XL and STX require deletion of Vinyl Floor – 16G)		168	O	O	S	S	S
Color-coordinated Carpet w/Carpeted Floor Mats and Black Rubber Floor Mats (NA w/Audiophile on STX; STX req. deletion of Vinyl Floor – 16G; NA w/Color-coordinated Carpet w/Carpeted Floor Mats – 168)		16A	—	O	O	—	O
Seats (Front) – **see Color & Trim Page for Detailed Offerings							
Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat	A		S	—	—	—	—
Vinyl Captain's Chairs w/Center Console (4x4 requires ESOF(215))	T		O-2				
Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat	C		O				
Cloth Captain's Chairs w/Center Console & manual driver lumbar (4x4 requires ESOF(215))	U		O-2	O-2			
Premium Cloth Captain's Chairs w/ Center Console and Manual Driver Lumbar (SuperCab 4x4 XLT requires ESOF)	F, P		—	—	O-2, 3	—	—
Sport Cloth Captain's Chairs w/ Full Console (incl. rear air vent) and Floor Shift (req. Power Driver Seat – 90P)	R, L		—	—	—	O-2, 3	—
Sport Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs w/ Full Console (incl. rear air vent) and Floor Shift (req. Power Driver Seat – 90P)	J, Q		—	—	—	O-2, 3	—
Leather-Trimmed 40/20/40 Front Seat	E		—	—	—	—	S
Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs w/ Full Console (incl. rear air vent) & Floor Shift	H		—	—	—	P-86F	O
Power Driver Seat	90P		—	—	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	S
Seats (Rear)							
SuperCab/SuperCrew only. 60/40 Flip-up Split Seat. Rear Seat Fabric matches Front Seat (when Leather Trimmed Front Seat is Ordered on SuperCab and/or FX4 SuperCrew Rear Seat is Premium Vinyl). SuperCrew Lariat includes second row folding armrest.							
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options pages for content and restrictions)							
Deluxe Heated Seat Package (Req. Power Adjustable Pedals – 17P)	90H		—	—	—	—	O
Deluxe Mirror Package (NA w/King Ranch Pkg – 86K)	61A		—	—	O	O	S
FX2 Sport Package★ (4x2 Styleside only)	86S		—	—	O-2, 3	—	—
FX4 Luxury Package★ (Late Availability)	86F		—	—	—	O-2,3	—
Heavy Duty Payload Package (increases GVWR to 8200lbs) (Late Availability)	627		O	—	O-1, 2	—	—
Harley Davidson™ Package★	86H		—	—	—	—	O-3
King Ranch Package	86K		—	—	—	—	O-3
Lariat Chrome Package★	86L		—	—	—	—	O
Snow Plow Prep (4x4 only; req. Heavy Duty Payload Pkg – 627) (Late Availability)	62S		O	—	O-1, 2	—	—
Trailer Tow Package	535		O	O	O	O	O
XL Décor Group	86D		O	—	—	—	—
XLT Chrome Package★ (Late Availability)	86X		—	—	O-2, 3	—	—

★ = New for this model year

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew only

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/06

2007 F-150
REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Order Code	XL 502A	STX 503A	XLT 507A	FX4 505A	Lariat 508A
BODYSTYLE	Regular Cab 4x2 Styleside		F12	F12	F12	—	—
	Regular Cab 4x2 Flareside		—	F02	F02	—	—
	Regular Cab 4x4 Styleside		F14	F14	F14	F14	—
	Regular Cab 4x4 Flareside		—	F04	F04	F04	—
	SuperCab 4x2 Styleside		X12	X12	X12	—	X12
	SuperCab 4x2 Flareside		—	X02	X02	—	—
	SuperCab 4x4 Styleside		X14	X14	X14	X14	X14
	SuperCab 4x4 Flareside		—	X04	X04	X04	—
	SuperCrew 4x2 Styleside		—	—	W12	—	W12
	SuperCrew 4x2 Flareside		—	—	W02	—	—
	SuperCrew 4x4 Styleside		—	—	W14	W14	W14
	SuperCrew 4x4 Flareside		—	—	W04	W04	—
WHEELBASE	6.5' Box – Regular Cab	126"	O	O	O	O	—
	5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	133"	—	O	O	O	O
	5.5' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCrew	139"	—	—	O	O	O
	6.5' Box – SuperCab	145"	O	O	O	O	O
	8.0' Box (Styleside only) – Reg. Cab	145"	O	—	O	—	—
	6.5' Box – SuperCrew	150"	—	—	O	O	O
	8.0' Box (Styleside only) – SuperCab	163"	P-627	—	P-627	—	—
OTHER OPTIONS							
Freestanding Options							
Axle upgrade (see Axle Availability Chart for details)		***	O	O	O	O	O
Bed Extender (Only Avail. w/5.5' Box)		63E	—	O-2	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	O
Cruise Control		52N	O	O	S	S	S
Moonroof, Power (Incl. Overhead Mini-Console w/o Storage; NA w/Overhead Storage System (47C), or Rear Seat Entertainment System (915))		43M	—	—	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	O
Overhead Rail Storage System (incl. Large Storage Bin, NA w/Power Moonroof (43M) or Rear Seat DVD Entertainment System (915))		47C	—	—	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	O
Pedals, Power Adjustable (NA w/4.2L EFI V6 w/Manual – 992/44M)		17P	O	O	O	O	O
Power Equipment Group (Fleet Only on XL)		85A	O	—	S	S	S
Rear Cargo Storage Unit (NA w/Audiophile (58B/91P); std Rear Cargo Storage Unit is deleted when ordered with Audiophile on FX4)★		50R	O-1	O-1	O-1	S-1	—
Rear Window, Fixed Privacy Glass w/Defroster (req. 57Q and Manual A/C – 572)		924/57Q	O	O	O	O	S
Rear Window, Manual Sliding w/Privacy Tint (N/A w/Defroster)		433	O	O	O	O	O
Rear Window, Power sliding w/ Privacy Tint (N/A w/Defroster; requires Power Driver Seat – 90P)		435	—	—	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	O
Reverse Sensing System (req. Trailer Tow - 535)		76R	—	—	O	O	O
Running Boards, Black Platform		18A	—	—	O-2, 3	—	O
Running Boards, Black Tubular		18E	O	O	O-1	O	—
Running Boards, 4" Polished Stainless Steel Tubular		18F	—	O	O	O	O
Running Boards, 5" Chrome Tubular (NA w/Harley-Davidson™ Package)		18C	—	O-2	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	O
Running Boards, 5" Body Color Tubular (Reqs. FX2 Sport Package (86S))		18S	—	—	O-2, 3	—	—
Side Mirrors, Power Fold (includes heat, turn signal, puddle lamps and self-dimming features (driver's side only); FX4 requires FX4 Luxury Package (86F))★		54K	—	—	—	O (3)	O (3)
Side mirrors, Power Fold Fold (includes heat, turn signal, puddle lamps and self-dimming feature (driver's side only)) with Body Color Skull Caps (Requires 86H Harley-Davidson Pkg)		54E	—	—	—	—	O-3
Traction Assist (4x2; NA w/4.2L V6 engine – 992)		67A	O	O	O	—	O
Universal Garage Door Opener		55H	—	—	—	—	O
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS							
Daytime Running Lights (Fleet Only)		942	O	O	O	O	O
Engine Block Heater – Avail. as an option for Fleet only (see Payload/Emissions page for details); except standard in select 7 states		41H	O	O	O	O	O
LT245/70R17D BSW A/T (5), 4x4 only – (General) (NA w/ Regular Cab 126" WB; NA w/ SuperCab 145" WB with the 5.4L engine (995/99V); NA w/4.2L V6 engine (992); NA with the Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS). Optional for Fleet only without Payload Pkg. (627))		T7D	O	—	O-1, 2	—	—
Power Equipment Group (Fleet Only)		85A	O	O	—	—	—
FACTORY INVOICED ACCESSORIES – DEALER INSTALLED (Note: Genuine Ford Accessories will be shipped (separate from the vehicle) via VIN-Fulfillment to the ordering dealership for installation)							
Chrome Bug Shield★		96H	O	O	O	O	O
Chrome Slip-on Exhaust Tip★ (NA with FX2 Sport (86S), XLT Chrome (86X), Lariat Chrome (86L) or Harley-Davidson (86H) Packages)		96E	O	O	O	O	O
Convenience Package for Overhead Rail Storage System (req. Overhead Rail Storage System 47C) (see Packaged Options page for content and restrictions)		96C	—	—	O-2, 3	O-2, 3	O
SportLiner™ - Marine Carpet Bed Rug		96S	O	O	O	O	O

★ = New for this model year

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = SuperCrew only

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

06/01/06

2007 F-150
REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW
COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

INTERIOR COLOR		Tan	Flint (Grey)		Black				
SEAT COLOR		Tan	Medium	Medium/ Dark Two-Tone	Black	Medium Flint			
XL	Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat	AW	AE						
	Vinyl Captain's Chairs (SuperCab only; 4x4 requires ESOF)	TW	TE						
	Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat with manual driver lumbar	CW	CE						
	Cloth Captain's Chairs (SuperCab only; 4x4 requires ESOF) with manual driver lumbar	UW	UE						
STX	Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat with manual driver lumbar Cloth Captain's Chairs with manual driver lumbar		SE UE						
XLT	Premium Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat with manual driver lumbar	MW	ME	NE					
	Premium Cloth Captain's Chairs with manual driver lumbar (SuperCab 4x4 requires ESOF)	FW	FE	PE					
FX2 SPORT PACKAGE (86S)	FX2 Sport Cloth Captain's Chairs with red insert and stitching and manual driver and passenger lumbar				XB				
	FX2 Sport Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs with unique insert and red stitching and manual driver and passenger lumbar				YB				
FX4	Sport Cloth 40/20/40 Front Seat with manual driver and passenger lumbar				BB	GB			
	Sport Cloth Captain's Chairs (NA on Regular Cab) with manual driver and passenger lumbar				RB	LB			
	Sport Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs (NA on Regular Cab) with manual driver and passenger lumbar				JB	QB			
FX4 LUXURY PACKAGE (86F) (Late Availability)	Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs with manual driver and passenger lumbar				HB				
	Monotone	Two-Tone							
EXTERIOR COLOR		Silver	Dark Shadow Grey	Pueblo Gold	Availability				
XL									
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	—	—		•			
★ Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	—	—	•	•			
Bright Red Clearcoat	E4	—	—	—	•	•			
★ Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	—	—	—	•	•			
★ Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3	—	—	—	•				
★ Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	—	—	—	•	•			
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	—	—	•	•			
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	YN	—	—	—		•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	—	—	•	•			
STX									
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	—	—		•			
★ Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	—	—		•			
Bright Red Clearcoat	E4	—	—	—		•			
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	—	—		•			
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	YN	—	—	—		•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	—	—		•			
XLT (Pueblo Gold Two-Tone accent exterior only available with Tan interior, Silver Metallic Two-Tone accent exterior only available with Flint interior)									
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	YN	—	—		•	•		
★ Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	YN	—	—	•	•	•		
Bright Red Clearcoat	E4	YN	—	G3	•	•	•		
★ Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	YN	—	G3	•	•	•		
★ Pueblo Gold Clearcoat Metallic	G3	—	—	—	•				
★ Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	YN	—	G3	•	•	•		
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	—	—	G3	•	•	•		
Black Clearcoat	UA	YN	—	G3	•	•	•		
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	YN	—	—	—		•	•		
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	—	G3	•	•	•		
★FX2 SPORT PACKAGE (86S)									
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	—	—				•	
Bright Red Clearcoat Metallic	E4	—	—	—				•	
★ Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	—	—	—				•	
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	—	—				•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	—	—				•	
FX4 (Flareside available with Two-Tone exterior paint scheme only. Interior color always Black.)									
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	—	—				•	•
★ Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic	DX	—	CX	—				•	•
Bright Red Clearcoat	E4	—	CX	—				•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	CX	—				•	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	YN	—	CX	—				•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	CX	—				•	•

★ = New for this model year • = Available

06/01/06

2007 F-150

REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW

COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY(CONT.)

INTERIOR COLOR		Tan	Flint (Grey)		Black	
SEAT COLOR		Tan	Medium	Medium/ Dark Two-Tone	Black	Medium Flint
LARIAT	Leather-Trimmed 40/20/40 Front Seat with manual driver and passenger lumbar	EW			EB	
	Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs with manual driver and passenger lumbar	HW			HB	
KING RANCH PACKAGE (86K)	King Ranch Castano Leather Captain's Chairs with manual driver and passenger lumbar	KW				
HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ PACKAGE (86H)	Unique Leather-Trimmed Captain's Chairs with Harley-Davidson™ Bar and Shield logo badge and manual driver and passenger lumbar				DB	
	Monotone	Two-Tone				
EXTERIOR COLOR		Silver	Dark Shadow Grey	Pueblo Gold	Availability	
LARIAT						
★ Dark Blue Pearl Clearcoat Metallic (Two-Tone only)	DX	—	—	G3	•	•
Bright Red Clearcoat (Two-Tone only)	E4	—	—	G3	•	•
★ Redfire Clearcoat Metallic	G2	—	—	G3	•	•
★ Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	—	—	G3	•	•
★ White Sand Tri-Coat Metallic	PV	—	—	—	•	•
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	—	—	G3	•	•
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	—	G3	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	—	G3	•	•
KING RANCH (Interior Trim color is always Tan. Seats are unique Castano Brown King Ranch Leather Captain's Chairs (KW) Two-Tone paint is standard)						
★ Forest Green Clearcoat Metallic	GG	—	—	G3	•	
Dark Copper Clearcoat Metallic	T5	—	—	G3	•	
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	—	—	G3	•	
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	—	G3	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	YZ	—	—	G3	•	
HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ PACKAGE (86H)						
★ Dark Amethyst	PG	—	—	—		
Black Clearcoat	UA	—	—	—		

★ = New for this model year • = Available

2007 F-150 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

CONVENIENCE PACKAGE FOR OVERHEAD RAIL STORAGE SYSTEM (96C)

Availability:

- Dealer installed accessory
- Not available with Moonroof (43M) or Rear Seat Entertainment System (915)
- Optional on SuperCab and SuperCrew XLT, FX4 and Lariat
- Requires Overhead Rail Storage System (47C)

Includes:

- CD/DVD case
- First aid kit
- Two large storage bins

DELUXE HEATED SEAT PACKAGE (90H)

Availability:

- Included with FX4 Luxury Package (86F)
- Optional on Lariat
- Requires Power Adjustable Pedals (17P)

Includes:

- Driver memory seat
- Heated driver and passenger seats (2 Settings)
- Memory power adjustable pedals
- Power passenger seat

DELUXE MIRROR PACKAGE (61A)

Availability:

- Included with body color mirror skull caps on FX4 Luxury Package (86F)
- Not available with King Ranch (86K)
- Optional on XLT & FX4; Standard on Lariat

Includes:

- Power, heated side mirrors w/external mirror mounted turn signal indicator
- Self-dimming function on driver side exterior mirror★
- Self-dimming rear view mirror

FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ F-150 PACKAGE (86H)

Availability:

- SuperCrew★ Lariat 139" WB only
- 4x2 (W12) or All Wheel Drive (body code W14)
- Not available with the 5.4L FFV engine(99V)

Includes:

- New monochromatic exterior colors – See Color & Trim availability page for details
- 22" Polished forged aluminum wheels w/painted accents and Bar & Shield logo on center cap★ (includes 18" spare wheel and tire)
- Wheel lock kit
- P275/45R22 A/S BSW tires "V" rated for H-D tires
- Chrome, billet-style grille with body color surround
- Unique lower valance
- Unique side ground effects
- Unique black leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs with Harley-Davidson™ Bar and Shield logo badge and power driver seat (DB)
- Flow-through console and floor shifter with unique black leather lid and shifter knob
- Black interior including hi-gloss I/P w/unique cluster and serialization badging
- Unique spun-metal instrument cluster
- Black leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Blacked out headlamps, smoked tail lamps
- Side mirrors with power, heat, turn signal and self-dimming feature (driver side only) and body color skull caps
- Self-dimming rearview mirror
- Black Overhead Rail Storage System (NA w/Power Moonroof (43M) or Rear Seat Entertainment System (915); Overhead Rail Storage System is deleted when Power Moonroof or Rear Seat Entertainment System is ordered)
- Sport-tuned shock absorbers (front and rear)
- Bodyside graphics with "Harley-Davidson" dimensional lettering★
- Unique "Harley-Davidson F-150" tailgate and fender badges
- Unique rubber bed mat w/Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo
- Chromed steel cargo box tie down hooks
- Chrome Twin-Tip Exhaust
- 3.73 Limited Slip Axle
- Unique ignition keys w/Harley-Davidson™ logo on key ends
- Unique memory, power adjustable pedals
- Unique embossed leather owner's guide portfolio
- Windshield outlined with Harley-Davidson™ Bar and Shield graphics

Optional Equipment:

- Side mirrors – power fold with power, heat, turn signal and self-dimming feature (driver side only) and body color skull caps (54E)

FX2 SPORT PACKAGE (86S)★

Availability:

- Optional on 4x2 XLT SuperCab (X12) or Super Crew (W12) with Styleside box
- Requires 5.4L engine (995/99V)
- Not available with Two-Tone Paint (954)

Includes:

- Dark accent billet-style grille inset with body color grille surround
- Body color front bumper and lower valance
- Body color rear bumper
- Body color door and tailgate handles
- Unique 18" Aluminum Machined Wheels with painted accents and FX2 Sport wheel ornament
- P265/60R18 OWL A/S
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Unique clear headlamp with Medium Platinum bezel
- Fog lamps
- Unique "FX2 Sport" decal
- Power heated side mirrors with external mounted turn signal indicator, self-dimming feature (driver's side only) and body color skull cap
- Self-dimming rear view mirror
- Ebony interior accents
- Unique "FX2 Sport" cluster/center stack finish
- Leather-trimmed steering wheel with cruise control
- Black cloth Captain's Chairs with red insert and stitching, manual driver and passenger lumbar and center console
- Power driver's seat
- Flow-through console and floor shifter
- Unique carpet floor mats

Optional Equipment:

- Body Color 5" Tubular Running Boards (18S)
- Black leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs with red stitching and flow-through console and floor shifter (YB)
- 20" 6-spoke Machined Aluminum Wheel (64N)

FX4 LUXURY PACKAGE (86F) (LATE AVAILABILITY)

Availability:

- Optional on SuperCab and SuperCrew FX4
- Requires Black leather-trimmed Captain's chairs (HB) and Power Driver Seat (90P)

Includes:

- Body color H-bar grille★
- Body color door handles★
- Unique clear headlamps with Medium Platinum bezel★
- Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)
- Black leather-wrapped steering wheel with audio and climate controls
- Power passenger seat
- Heated driver and passenger seats
- Memory driver seat
- Passenger seat manual lumbar
- Memory, power adjustable pedals
- Deluxe Mirror Package with body color mirror skull caps

Optional Equipment:

- Side mirrors – power fold with power, heat, turn signal self-dimming feature (driver side only) and puddle lamp (54K) (SuperCrew only)

HEAVY DUTY PAYLOAD PACKAGE (627) (Late Availability)

Usage: Increases GVWR to 8200 lbs. for improved payload and towing

Availability:

- Regular Cab Styleside 8.0' box (145" WB) or SuperCab 8.0' box (163" WB)
- XL and XLT
- Requires 5.4L V8 Engine
- Not available with the 5.4L V8 FFV Engine or FX2 Sport Package (86S)
- Deletes standard Tire Pressure Monitoring System
- 35.7 gallon fuel tank (655) required w/Regular and SuperCab 4x4; optional w/4x2

Includes:

- 50-State Emissions System
- LT245/70x17D BSW A/T tires (T7D)
- High capacity 17" 7-lug steel wheels (64K)
- Heavy Duty shock absorbers, frame and 72 amp battery
- Upgraded springs, radiator, and auxiliary transmission oil cooler
- 10.25" gear set with 4.10 axle
- Standard 4.10 axle (Optional 4.10 Limited Slip – XB5)

Optional Equipment:

- Snow Plow Prep Package (62S)

2007 F-150 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

KING RANCH PACKAGE (86K)

Availability:

- SuperCrew Lariat

Includes:

- 5.4L 3V V8 w/4-speed auto transmission
- Unique King Ranch tailgate and fender badges
- 18" 7-spoke aluminum wheels w/King Ranch paint treatment
- Unique King Ranch logo wheel ornaments
- Accent color H-bar grille with chrome surround
- Accent color box top and tailgate moldings
- Accent color platform running boards
- Body color door handles★
- Power-fold, heated, signal mirrors w/puddle lamp self-dimming feature (driver side only) and body color skull caps★
- Self-dimming rearview mirror
- King Ranch Castano Leather Captain's Chairs (KW), included power/heated driver and passenger seats, memory driver seat, and manual; passenger lumbar
- Overhead Rail Storage System (NA w/Power Moonroof (43M) or Rear Seat Entertainment System (915); Overhead Rail Storage System is deleted when Power Moonroof or Rear Seat Entertainment System is ordered)
- Front flow-through console and floor shifter w/King Ranch leather kit
- 2nd Row King Ranch leather flip-up 60/40 bench w/folding armrest
- Unique King Ranch floor mats (front/rear)
- Memory, power adjustable pedals
- Simulated woodgrain trim (IP center finish panel, ash tray, door trim)
- Unique exterior colors (see Color and Trim page for details) w/Pueblo Gold lower two-tone

Optional Equipment:

- 20" 6-spoke Machined Aluminum Wheel (64N)
- Chrome 5" Tubular Running Boards (18C)

LARIAT CHROME PACKAGE (86L)

Availability:

- Optional on Lariat
- Not available with 20" wheels (64N) Ford Harley-Davidson™ Pkg. (86H) or King Ranch Pkg. (86K)
- Not available with Two-Tone Paint (954)

Includes:

- Chrome billet-style grille★
- 18" Chrome clad aluminum wheels
- P265/60R18 OWL A/S Tires (4x2)
- P275/65R18 OWL A/T Tires (4x4)
- 5" Chrome Tubular Running Boards
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Chrome mirror skull caps
- Black door and tailgate handle bezels with chrome handle straps

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (85A)

Availability:

- FLEET ONLY
- Optional on XL and STX

Includes:

- Power locks (including auto-lock) w/keyless entry key fob and power windows (front on Regular Cab, front and rear on SuperCab)
- Black power mirrors
- XL & STX SuperCab includes overhead console, front map lights (which also function as dome lamp), and rear dome lamp
- Tachometer

Restrictions:

- Auto-lock is NOT included when manual transmission is ordered

REAR SEAT ENTERTAINMENT SYSTEM (915)

Availability:

- SuperCrew XLT, FX4 and Lariat
- Not available with Power Moonroof (43M) or Overhead Rail Storage System (47C)

Includes:

- DVD player
- High performance 8" flip-down overhead LCD screen★
- Two wireless (IR) headphones (batteries included)
- Rear seat audio controls
- One handheld remote control (batteries included)
- Video and audio jacks to connect video games and audio equipment
- Heavy Duty 72-amp battery [included only when ordered with both Satellite Radio (91S) and Trailer Tow Package (535)]
- Operating manual and quick start instruction card

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (62S) (LATE AVAILABILITY)

Usage: Increases GVWR for improved payload and towing

Availability:

- Requires Heavy Duty Payload Package (627)
- 4x4 only; not available on 4x2
- Not available with SuperCrew or Harley-Davidson Package (86H)
- Maximum snow plow weight, including permanent attachments, is 700# (See Bodybuilders Layout Book for more details)

Includes:

- Spring upgrades

NOTE: Restrictions apply; see your dealer for more information.

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (535)

Usage: Required for towing over 5,000 lbs.

Availability:

- All F-150 units

Includes:

- Class IV trailer hitch receiver
- 7-pin wiring harness
- Upgraded radiator and upgraded auxiliary transmission oil cooler [requires 4.6L V8 (99W), 5.4L 3V V8 (995) or 5.4L 3V V8 FFV(99V) engine; auxiliary transmission oil cooler only w/4.2L V6 A/T (992/44Q)]

Optional Equipment:

- Heavy duty 72-amp battery (59H) [included when ordered with both Satellite Radio (91S) and Rear Seat Entertainment System (915)]

XL DÉCOR GROUP (86D)

Availability:

- Optional on XL Regular Cab or SuperCab

Includes:

- Manual Air Conditioning (Regular Cab)
- Chrome front and rear bumpers
- Cloth 40/20/40 front seat (CW/CE)

Optional Equipment:

- Vinyl 40/20/40 Front Seat (AW/AE)
- Vinyl Captain's Chairs (SuperCab 4x2 only) (TW/TE)

XLT CHROME PACKAGE (86X) (LATE AVAILABILITY)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT
- Not available on Regular Cab or Heavy Duty Payload Package (627)

Includes:

- Chrome H-bar grille★
- 18" Chrome clad aluminum wheels
- P265/60R18 OWL A/S Tires (4x2)
- P275/65R18 OWL A/T Tires (4x4)
- 5" Chrome Tubular running boards
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Color-coordinated leather-wrapped steering wheel

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART (STYLESIDE)

WB (INCH)	ENG.	OPT. CODE	MAX. PAY-LOAD (LBS)	GVWR (LBS)
4X2				
Regular Cab				
126	4.2L		1890	6500
	4.6L		1960	6650
	5.4L		1800	6650
145	4.2L		1910	6650
	4.6L		1970	6800
	5.4L		2070	7050
	5.4L	627	3050	8200
SuperCab				
133	4.6L		1680	6650
	5.4L		1790	6950
145	4.6L		1650	6700
	5.4L		1870	7050
163	5.4L	627	2700	8200
SuperCrew				
139	4.6L		1650	6800
	5.4L		1770	7050
	5.4L	86H	1050	6550
150	4.6L		1540	6800
	5.4L		1660	7050
4X4				
Regular Cab				
126	4.6L		1810	6800
	5.4L		1710	6850
145	4.6L		1830	6950
	5.4L		1670	6950
	5.4L	627	2700	8200
SuperCab				
133	4.6L		1640	6900
	5.4L		1680	7150
145	4.6L		1600	6950
	5.4L		1730	7200
163	5.4L	627	2350	8200
SuperCrew				
139	4.6L		1450	6900
	5.4L		1630	7200
	5.4L	86H	990	6750
150	4.6L		1340	6900
	5.4L		1520	7200

06/01/06

2007 F-150

PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

(FLARESIDE)				
WB (INCH)	ENG.	OPT. CODE	MAX. PAY-LOAD (LBS)	GVWR (LBS)
4x2				
Regular Cab				
126	4.2L		1870	6500
	4.6L		1940	6650
	5.4L		1780	6650
SuperCab				
145	4.6L		1630	6700
	5.4L		1850	7050
SuperCrew				
150	4.6L		1520	6800
	5.4L		1640	7050
4x4				
Regular Cab				
126	4.6L		1790	6800
	5.4L		1690	6850
Super Cab				
145	4.6L		1580	6950
	5.4L		1710	7200
SuperCrew				
150	4.6L		1320	6900
	5.4L		1500	7200

****Please note:** Flareside Payload/GVWR figures are listed ONLY if they differ from Styleside figures with the same configurations.

**Figures subject to change.

MISCELLANEOUS

COV Required **79V**
 Priced DORA **C09**

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM **422**
 Required on units with GVWR of 14,000# or less for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States.

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED **423**
 Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION **936**
 Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Order Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION **93N**
 Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registration when the vehicle is being delivered to a non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States location. Requires California Emissions System (422). Vehicles must be registered in California Emissions States.

*****CROSS-BORDER STATES (14,000# or under GVWR)**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island.

ENGINE BLOCK HEATER

Standard and only available in the following states: AK, MN, ND, SD, MT, WI, and WY. Other states available via FCSD.

NOTE: (Fleet Only) - Engine block heater (41H) available in all states w/ valid FIN code.

FRONT LICENSE PLATE BRACKETS

Standard in states requiring two license plates, and optional to all others.

SPECIAL ORDERS:

(Fleet Only) See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering guidelines/restrictions.

★ = New for this model year

2007 F-150
REGULAR CAB / SUPERCAB / SUPERCREW
POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

		50 STATES		ESTIMATED ANNUAL FUEL COST
		F.E. LABEL	F.E. LABEL	
		ADJUSTED		
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	CITY	HIGHWAY	
4X2				
4.2L EFI V6	5-Spd Manual O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
	4-Spd Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
4.6L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
5.4L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
4X4				
4.6L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD
5.4L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	TBD	TBD	TBD

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
4.2L EFI V6	5-Spd Manual O/D	9:2:1	202 @ 4350	260 @ 3750
	4-Spd Auto O/D	9:2:1	202 @ 4350	260 @ 3750
4.6L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	9:4:1	248 @ 4750	294 @ 4000
5.4L EFI V8	4-Spd Auto O/D	9:8:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750

DIMENSIONS*

	Overall Length	Overall Width Excluding Mirrors	Overall Width Including Mirrors	Overall Height
REGULAR CAB				
Styleside				
4x2				
126" WB	211.2"	78.9"	96.8"	73.5"
145" WB	229.8"	78.9"	96.8"	73.6"
4x4				
126" WB	211.2"	78.9"	96.8"	75.6"
145" WB	229.8"	78.9"	96.8"	75.6"
Flareside				
4x2				
126" WB	211.2"	78.9"	96.8"	73.5"
4x4				
126" WB	211.2"	78.9"	96.8"	75.6"
SUPERCAB				
Styleside				
4x2/4x4				
133" WB 4x2/4x4	217.8"/217.8"	78.9"/78.9"	96.8"	74.0"/76.1"
145" WB 4x2/4x4	229.8"/229.8"	78.9"/78.9"	96.8"	73.3"/75.6"
163" WB 4x2/4x4	248.3"/248.3"	78.9"/78.9"	96.8"	73.5"/75.2"
Flareside				
4x2				
145" WB	229.8"	78.9"	96.8"	73.3"
4x4				
145" WB	230.0"	78.9"	96.8"	75.0"
SUPERCREW				
4X2 (139" WB)	223.8"	78.9"	96.8"	73.4"
4X4 (139" WB)	223.8"	78.9"	96.8"	75.5"

*Dimensions shown may vary due to optional features and/or production variability.



**2007MY F-250
Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations**

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- F-Series has been the best selling truck in the U.S. for 29 straight years.
- F-Series Super Duty® continues to set the standard for capability in the full sized truck segment, offering Best-in-Class Payload, GVWR, and Conventional and Fifth Wheel Trailer Tow Ratings.
- Super Duty® offers two exciting new packages, the Lariat Outlaw Crew Cab and the Lariat Highline SuperCab.

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix		
	XL	XLT	Lariat
	15%	35%	50%
Cab Mix			
Regular Cab	45%	10%	NA
SuperCab	35%	40%	10%
Crew Cab	20%	50%	90%
Drivetrain			
4x2	46%	15%	5%
4x4	54%	85%	95%
Powertrain			
5.4L 3V EFI Triton™ V8	50%	20%	5%
6.8L 3V EFI Triton™ V10	10%	10%	3%
6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8	40%	70%	92%
Wheelbase			
137" WB (8' box Regular Cab)	55%	6%	NA
142" WB (6.75' box SuperCab)	10%	30%	10%
156" WB (6.75' box Crew Cab)	5%	38%	75%
158" WB (8' box SuperCab)	22%	18%	7%
172" WB (8' box Crew Cab)	8%	8%	8%
Key Options			
12.5K Built Ford Tough Trailer Hitch	65%	80%	80%
Advanced Security Group	NA	65%	100%
Chrome Package	NA	8%	8%
Chrome Tubular Cab Steps	NA	45%	50%
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF)	3%	64%	84%
Ford Harley-Davidson™ Package	NA	NA	2%
FX4 Package	10%	45%	65%
King Ranch Package	NA	NA	15%
Lariat Highline SuperCab★	NA	NA	2%
Lariat Outlaw Crew Cab★	NA	NA	2%
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Manual Glass	48%	NA	NA
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Turn Signals	NA	75%	90%
Power Slide Moonroof	NA	5%	25%
Rear Sliding Window – Manual	14%	76%	82%
Rear Sliding Window – Power	NA	NA	19%
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor	NA	20%	50%
TowCommand System/Trailer Brake Controller	50%	70%	80%
Two-Tone Paint – Bodyside and Lower Accent	NA	27%	NA
Two-Tone Paint – Lower Accent	NA	NA	50%
XLT Sport Package	NA	15%	NA

05/01/06

★ = New for this model year

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2007 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series and continues to meet the needs of both commercial and personal use customers. The 2006MY includes all the amenities you were used to in 2006 plus

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY CHANGES

- The Lariat Highline SuperCab (17M) package incl. the following features:
 - Three exterior colors
 - Unique all Chrome billet-style grille
 - Chrome exhaust tip
 - Chrome tow hooks
 - Chrome mirror caps
 - Chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks
 - 5" Chrome tubular step bars
 - Captain's chairs w/unique black leather seating surfaces
 - Black leather-wrapped front floor console lid
 - Unique Ebony accents (carpet/scuff plates/cowl trim)
 - Unique instrument panel inserts
- The Lariat Outlaw Crew Cab (17S) package, avail. on Crew Cab Lariat, incl. the following features:
 - Black monotone paint w/unique red tapestripe
 - Body color front grille, mirror caps, door handles, wheel lip moldings and front and rear bumpers
 - Chrome exhaust tip
 - Unique instrument panel insert
 - Unique instrument panel appliqué
 - All weather floor mats
 - Unique door trim panels
 - Instrument cluster w/chrome accents and enhanced Message Center w/trip computer
 - Unique Ebony interior accents (carpet, door trim inserts, scuff plates, B-pillars)
 - Unique black and red leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs w/center console and FlexFold™ 60/40 rear bench seat

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Ford Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H) is now avail. w/the following three color combinations:
 - Medium Wedgewood Blue w/Black Flames (LD/85E)
 - Dark Stone w/Black Flames (T7/85E)
 - Black w/Medium Wedgewood Blue Flames (UD/85B)

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- The standard axle on the 5.4L gas engine is now the 4.10 non-limited slip axle(X41). The 3.73 non-limited slip axle (X37) is now an option on the 5.4L gas engine

EMISSIONS CHANGES

- For the 2007 model year the following vehicle configurations will not be avail. in California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont:
 - F-250 5.4L gas engine w/manual transmission
 - F-250 6.8L gas engine w/manual or automatic transmission
- California Emissions System (422) is avail. w/5.4L gas engine w/automatic transmission (995/44T).
- 50 State Emissions System (425) is forced w/6.0L diesel engine (99P) and is a Fleet Only option on 5.4L gas engine w/automatic transmission (995/44T).
- LATE AVAILABILITY - The following configurations will not be avail. until July:
 - F-250 5.4L gas engine w/automatic transmission (995/44T) and California Emissions System (422)
 - F-250 5.4L gas engine w/automatic transmission (995/44T) and 50 State Emissions System (245)
- PLEASE NOTE: The Federal Emissions System is standard in all states except California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont, and is avail. on all gas engine configurations w/no restrictions.

OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES

- **Options Added:**
 - LT275/65Rx20E BSW All Terrain tire (T9T) is now avail. w/the Lariat 20" wheel (64T)
- **Options Revised:**
 - Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench seat (3H/3E) is now avail. on all XL. The Fleet only restriction has been lifted.
 - Power Equipment Group (903) is now avail. on XL
 - Tilt Steering Wheel (524) is now avail. as a stand-alone option on XL Fleet. Cruise Control (525) and Tilt Steering Wheel (524) continue to be optional on XL and standard on XLT and Lariat.
- **Options Deleted:**
 - Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Cassette/Single CD/Clock (58K)

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- The Lariat Highline SuperCab Package (17M) includes Brushed Aluminum Instrument Panel inserts and the standard Lariat instrument cluster. It does not incl. a unique instrument cluster w/chrome accents.
- The Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lamps/turn signals incl. w/the TowCommand System (91T) on all XL w/the Power Equipment Group (903).
- Added note to Major Product Changes Emission Changes section clarifying that the standard Federal Emissions System is not affected by the changes.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

05/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series & continues to meet the needs of both commercial & personal use customers. The 2007 model year includes all the amenities you were used to in 2006 plus:

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL	XLT	Lariat
<p><u>Powertrain/Functional</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brakes – 4-Wheel Anti-lock Braking System (ABS) • Engine – 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ modular V8 gas • Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) • Transmission – 6-Speed manual O/D transmission • Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays & 7/4-pin connector <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumpers – Argent painted, front & rear • Decal, 4x4 • Handles – Black, door & tailgate • Glass – solar tinted • Grille – Argent • Headlamps – halogen sealed beam • Jack – 2-Ton mechanical • Mirrors – Black, manual fold-away • Spare tire, wheel, lock and carrier • Tailgate – Removable w/key lock • Tow hooks – front (2) • Wheels – 17" steel, Argent painted w/painted center ornament • Window – rear, fixed • Windows – rear quarter, flip-out (SuperCab only) <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio – AM/FM stereo/digital clock & 2-speakers • Door trim – armrest/grab handle & reflector • Floor covering – Black, full length vinyl • Front seat – HD vinyl, full bench w/ recline • Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, turbo boost (diesel only), voltmeter (manual only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator lights & Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter & warning messages • Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night • Power point – auxiliary • Scuff plates – color coordinated • Steering wheel – Black vinyl • Sunvisors – color coordinated, single driver w/map strap, single passenger w/mirror insert • Windshield wipers – interval <p><u>Safety/Security</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bag – driver & passenger • Air bag deactivation switch – passenger side (not included w/Crew Cab) • Belt-Minder® • Safety belts – color coordinated w/height adjustment D-ring 	<p><i>All XL content, plus:</i></p> <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumper – Chrome, front & rear • Grille – bright insert w/Chrome surround • Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect • Mirrors – Black, fold-away, power • Underhood service light • Wheels – 17" Chromed steel w/bright center ornament <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – manual • Audio – Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD player & 4-speakers • Cruise control • Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector • Floor covering – color coordinated, full carpet & carpet floor mats • Front seat – high series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage • Power equipment – driver window, door locks & windows w/backlit switches & accessory delay • Steering wheel w/tilt 	<p><i>All XLT content, plus:</i></p> <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cab steps – Black, molded • Glass – privacy tinted • Wheels – 17" premium aluminum wheels w/bright center ornament • Window – rear, sliding <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) • Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector • Front seat – premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage • Instrument panel – simulated woodgrain insert • Instrumentation – bronze-faced instrument cluster w/enhanced Message Center & trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration & status, system check, & language selection • Mirror – electrochromic rearview • Power driver & passenger's seat (Passenger Crew Cab only) • Steering wheel – leather-wrapped, black w/redundant audio & climate controls • Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror <p><u>Safety/Security</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced Security Group (autolock, autolamp, remote keyless entry, & wired keypad)

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year.

05/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR)

REGULAR CAB/SUPERCAB/CREW CAB

STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY Super Duty® F-SERIES vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- BlockerBeam®
- Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS), front/rear disc
- Engine – 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ modular V8 gas
- Shock absorbers – HD gas
- Stabilizer bar – front
- Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)
- Steering – power
- Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays and 7/4 pin connector
- Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D

EXTERIOR

- Cargo lights – pickup box
- Doors
 - Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only)
 - Two (Regular Cab only)
- Glass – solar tinted
- Handles
 - Door – Black
 - Tailgate – Black
- Jack – 2-ton mechanical
- License plate brackets – front & rear
- Moldings
 - Box rail – Black
 - Tailgate – top edge, Black
- Pickup box – partitionable & stackable
- Spare tire, wheel, lock and carrier
- Stop light – high-mounted
- Tailgate – removable with key lock
- Tie-down hooks – pickup box
- Tow hooks – (2) front
- Windows – flip-out rear/quarter glass (SuperCab only)

INTERIOR

- Auxiliary power point
- Coat hooks – LH/RH color coordinated

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Cupholders – Dual I/P-mounted
- Dome Lamp
 - LH/RH door activated I/P switch operated w/delay
 - W/dual map lights (front and rear w/Crew Cab)
- Door Trim – color coordinated, molded w/armrest/grab handle & reflector
- Handles
 - Grab handles – driver & passenger side (LH/RH rear seat w/Crew Cab)
 - Roof ride handles – front passenger side (also over rear doors w/Crew Cab)
- Headliner – color coordinated cloth
- Instrument panel – color coordinated w/glove box, 4 air register w/positive shutoff, ashtray and cigar lighter, storage bin & trash bag hook
- Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, turbo boost (diesel only), air filter minder (diesel only), voltmeter (manual transmission only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, transmission temperature gauge (automatic transmission only), fuel gauge, indicator lights and Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages
- Wiper control – interval

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air Bags SRS
 - Driver and passenger side
 - Passenger side deactivation switch (switch not incl. w/Crew Cab)
- Child tethers (Regular Cab, front passenger & all rear seating positions)
- Safety Belts
 - Belt-Minder®, chime and flashing warning light on instrument cluster if belts not buckled
 - Color coordinated w/height adjustment (front outboard seating positions only)

The following features are standard on select 2007MY Super Duty® vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	XL	XLT	Lariat
Alternator			
110-amp 6G heavy duty (Diesel engine only)	•	•	•
115-amp 3G heavy duty (Gas engines only)	•	•	•
Axle			
Mono-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension – 4x4	•	•	•
Twin I-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension – 4x2	•	•	•
Battery			
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual	•	•	•
Gas engine – 650 CCA, 72-AH	•	•	•
Brakes			
Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – gas	•	•	•
Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – diesel	•	•	•
Fuel Tank			
29 Gallons mid ship – 6' ¾" box	•	•	•
38 Gallons mid ship – 8' box	•	•	•
Manual transfer case and manual hubs – 4x4	•	•	•
Trailer Tow Package – 7-way connector and trailer brake wiring kit (no controller) May be deleted w/credit on XL to Fleet (531)	•	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES			
Bumper			
Front			
Steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover and black lower air dam	•	•	•
Chrome steel w/glossy body color top cover and black lower air dam		•	•
Rear			
Argent painted	•	•	•
Chrome		•	•
Cab steps, molded Black			•
Decal – 4x4	•	•	•
Fog lamps			•
Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass)			•
Grille			
Argent painted	•		
Bright		•	•
Headlamps			
Sealed beam halogen	•		
Dual beam jewel effect		•	•
Lights – underhood service		•	•
Mirrors			
Manual – Black, fold-away	•		
Power – Black, fold-away		•	•
Wheel Trim			
17" Argent painted steel w/painted center ornaments	•		
17" Chromed steel w/bright center ornaments		•	
17" Premium aluminum w/bright center ornaments			•

★ = New for this model year.
• = Available

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only

05/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR)
REGULAR CAB/SUPERCAB/CREW CAB
STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	XLT	Lariat
Windows			
Fixed rear	•	•	•
Sliding rear, manual			
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES			
Air Conditioning			
Manual		•	
Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)			•
Audio			
AM/FM stereo with digital clock and 2-speakers	•		
Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD player and 4-speakers		•	•
Cupholders			
Integrated with armrest on Crew Cab rear seat		• (3)	• (3)
Map pockets w/integrated "Closed Containers Only" cupholders (SuperCab rear doors)		• (2)	• (2)
Door Trim			
Armrest/grab handle and reflector	•		
Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color)		•	
Soft armrest/grab handle, woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector			•
Floor Covering			
Black vinyl	•		
Color coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)		•	•
Instrument Cluster			
Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages	•	•	
Bronze-faced cluster w/cream gauges and black metallic graphics, enhanced Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter, warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status, system check and language selection			•
Manual door locks & windows	•		
Overhead Console			
Maplights and switches (req. moonroof)		• (3)	• (3)
Garage door opener & sunglass bin			•
Power Equipment			
Accessory delay		•	•
Door locks w/backlit switches		•	•
One-touch down power driver window		•	•
Windows w/backlit switches		•	•
Rearview Mirrors			
11.5" day/night	•	•	
Electrochromic			•
Seats (Front)			
HD vinyl full bench	•		
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder and storage		•	
Manual lumbar support, driver and front passenger side		•	•
Power driver and passenger seat (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cab only)			•
Premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder and storage			•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab			
Vinyl, fold-up bench seat	•		
Cloth, fold-up bench seat		•	
Premium vinyl seating surfaces, fold-up bench seat			•
Seat (Rear) Crew Cab			
Vinyl, forward-fold bench seat	•		
FlexFold™ 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual integrated cupholders & tray, 2 outboard head restraints		•	•
Steering Wheel			
Vinyl – Black	•	•	
Cruise control/tilt steering wheel		•	•
Leather-wrapped – Black w/redundant audio and climate controls			•
Storage Provisions			
Behind seat storage trays	• (1)	• (1,3)	• (3)
Secondary glove box (automatic transmission only), 4x4 req. Electronic Shift-On-the-Fly	•	•	•
Sunvisors			
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap, single passenger w/mirror insert	•	•	
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap and covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror			•
SAFETY/SECURITY			
Seat Belts			
Color coordinated w/height adjustment D-rings (front outboard seating positions)	•	• (1,3)	• (3)
Color coordinated w/Seat Integrated Restraints (SIR)		• (2)	• (2)

★ = New for this model year.
 • = Available

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Cab 4x2/4x4	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drive-train	Tires	Non-Limited Slip		Limited Slip		
					3.73	4.10	3.73	4.10	4.30
					X37	X41	X3L	X4N	X4L
Any	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	O	S	O	O	—
Any	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V8	All	TorqShift™ Elect. 5-Spd Auto	Any	O	S	O	O	—
Any	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V10	All	6-Spd Man O/D	Any	—	S	—	O	O
Any	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V10	All	TorqShift™ Elect. 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	S	—	O	O
Any	6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	—	O	—	—
Any	6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	—	O	—	—

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



17" Argent Painted (XL)
(Standard) (641)



17" Chromed Steel (XLT)
(Standard) (64A)



17" Premium Forged Polished
Aluminum (Lariat)
(Standard) (64D)



17" Forged Polished Aluminum
(XL/XLT)
(Optional)(64B)



18" Premium Forged Polished
Aluminum
(Lariat) Optional (64G)



18" Painted Aluminum
(Standard on King Ranch)



20" Polished Forged
Aluminum★
(Lariat, King Ranch) (Optional)
(64T)



20" Polished Forged Aluminum
(Ford Harley-Davidson™)

07/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 600A	XLT 607A	Lariat 608A
BODY STYLE				
Regular Cab 4x2		F20	F20	—
Regular Cab 4x4		F21	F21	—
SuperCab 4x2		X20	X20	X20
SuperCab 4x4		X21	X21	X21
Crew Cab 4x2		W20	W20	W20
Crew Cab 4x4		W21	W21	W21
WHEELBASE				
8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	—
6 ¾' Box – SuperCab	142"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
6 ¾' Box – Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
8' Box – SuperCab	158"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
8' Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL				
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V8/6-Spd Man. O/D	995/445	S	S	S
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V8/ TorqShift.™ 5-Spd O/D	995/44T	O	O	O
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/6-Spd Man. O/D	99Y/445	O	O	O
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/TorqShift.™ 5-Spd O/D	99Y/44T	O	O	O
6.0L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8/6-Spd Man. O/D	99P/447	O	O	O
6.0L OHV Power Stroke® Diesel V8/TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto O/D	99P/44B	O	O	O
WHEELS				
17" Argent Painted (5)	641	S	—	—
17" Chromed Steel (4)	64A	—	S	—
17" Premium Forged Aluminum (4)	64D	—	—	S
17" Forged Polished Aluminum (4)	64B	O	O	—
18" Premium Forged Polished Aluminum (4)	64G	—	—	O
20" Polished Forged Aluminum (4) (4x4 only; SuperCab req. 17M Lariat Highline SuperCab and 158" WB)	64T	—	—	O
Spare Tire, Wheel & Jack (req. 66D Pickup Box Delete)	512	O	O	—
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted otherwise)				
LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/S (5) – (Continental)	TBK	S	—	—
LT265/70Rx17E BSW A/S (5) – (Pirelli)	TCC	O	S	S
LT245/75Rx17E BSW A/T (5) – (B. F. Goodrich)	TBM	O	—	—
LT265/70Rx17E OWL A/S (4) – (Pirelli) (spare tire – A/S BSW)	TCB	—	O	O
LT265/70Rx17E BSW A/T (5) – (B. F. Goodrich)	TCE	O	O	O
LT265/70Rx17E OWL A/T (4) – (B. F. Goodrich) (spare tire – A/T BSW)	TCD	—	O	O
LT275/65Rx18E BSW A/S (5), 4x2 – (Continental) (incl. 64G 18" wheels)	TCH	—	—	O
LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/S (5), 4x4 – (Continental) (incl. 64G 18" wheels)	TJB	—	—	O
LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T (5), 4x4 – (Continental) (incl. 64G 18" wheels)	TLB	—	—	O
LT275/70Rx18E OWL A/T (4), 4x4 – (Continental) (spare tire – A/T BSW) (incl. 64G 18" wheels)	TMB	—	—	O
LT275/65Rx20E BSW A/T ★ - (Goodyear) (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) – (4x4 only, 6.8L or 6.0L only, SuperCab req. 17M Lariat Highline SuperCab and 158" WB. NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete, 539 Heavy Service Package for Box Delete, 532 Camper Pkg. or 86M Snow Plow Prep Pkg.)	T9T	—	—	O
LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T ★ - (Goodyear) (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) – (4x4 only, 6.8L or 6.0L only, SuperCab req. 17M Lariat Highline SuperCab and 158" WB. NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete, 539 Heavy Service Package for Box Delete, 532 Camper Pkg. or 86M Snow Plow Prep Pkg.)	T9V	—	—	O
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS				
Alternators				
Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 260-amps.)	63T	O	O	O
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (140 amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; NA w/63T Dual Alternators or 86M Snow Plow Pkg.)	63H	O	O	O
Cab Steps				
Chrome Tubular	18K	—	O	O
Molded Black	18L	O	O	S
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly — 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control on I/P)	213	O	O	O
Fog Lamps	595	—	O	S
Glass				
Sliding Rear Window – Manual	433	O	O	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Rear Sliding Window or 435 Power Rear Sliding Window)	924	—	O	S
Sliding Rear Window – Power	435	—	—	O
Paint				
Bodyside & Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (incl. two-tone front bumper & accent color monochromatic rear bumper)	958	—	O	—
Bodyside Molding (NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete)	965	—	O	O
Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (incl. wheel lip moldings)	954	—	—	O
Power Slide Moonroof (XLT req. 60F Advanced Security Group)	43M	—	O (3)	O (3)
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete)	76R	O	O	O
Roof Clearance Lights	592	O	O	O

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

F = Fleet Only Option

Ford Division

07/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 600A	XLT 607A	Lariat 608A
BODY STYLE				
Regular Cab 4x2		F20	F20	—
Regular Cab 4x4		F21	F21	—
SuperCab 4x2		X20	X20	X20
SuperCab 4x4		X21	X21	X21
Crew Cab 4x2		W20	W20	W20
Crew Cab 4x4		W21	W21	W21
WHEELBASE				
8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	—
6 ¾' Box – SuperCab	142"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
6 ¾' Box – Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
8' Box – SuperCab	158"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
8' Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)				
Trailer Towing Equipment				
12.5K Built Ford Tough Trailer Hitch Receiver (req., 532 Camper Pkg., or std. Trailer Tow Pkg. Incl. 2" trailer hitch)	86T	O	O	O
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Manual Glass (NA w/903 Power Equipment Group)	54D	O	—	—
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Int. Clearance Lamps/Turn Signals (XL req. 903 Power Equip. Grp.)	54K	O	O	O
TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (works w/electric brakes only; deletes Trailer Brake Wiring Kit included w/Std. Trailer Tow Pkg. on pickups; deletes Trailer Tow Pkg. w/66D Pickup Box Delete)	52B	O	O	O
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (avail. w/Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto. trans; std. w/manual trans. PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L & 6.8L engines)	62R	O	O	O
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (req. auto. transmission)	62M	—	O	O
Air Conditioning – Manual	572	O	S	—
Audio				
Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock	587	S	—	—
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/Clock	585	O	S	S
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/Clock	581	—	O	O
Cruise Control (req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)	525	O	S	S
Floor Covering – Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)	16S	—	O	O
Seats				
Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only)	90P	—	O	S
Heated Seats	90H	—	—	O
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req. 525 Cruise Control))	524	O	S	S
Upfitter Switches (4) — Located on I/P	66S	O	O	O
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)				
Advanced Security Group	60F	—	O	S
Camper Package	532	O	O	O
Chrome Package	17C	—	O (2,3)	O
FX4 Off-Road Package	55F	O	O	O
Ford Harley-Davidson™ Package	17H	—	—	O (3)
Heavy Service Suspension Package	674	O	O	O
King Ranch Package	17K	—	—	O (3)
King Ranch Chrome Package	175	—	—	O (3)
Lariat Highline SuperCab★	17M	—	—	O (2)
Lariat Outlaw Crew Cab★	17S	—	—	O (3)
Power Equipment Group	903	O	S	S
Skid Plate Package	413	O	O	O
Snow Plow Prep Package	86M	O	O	O
Stabilizer Package	63B	O	O	O
TowCommand System	91T	O	O	O
XL Décor Group	17F	O	—	—
XLT Sport Package	17B	—	O (2,3)	—
OTHER OPTIONS				
Carpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)	166	S	O	—
Engine Block Heater (Std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)	41H	O	O	O
Heavy Service Package for Pickup Box Delete (req. 66D Pickup Box Delete)	539	O	O	—
Pickup Box Delete (8' box only, NA w/6.8L engine)	66D	O	O	—
Radio Delete	58Y	O	—	—
Rear Seat Delete	87D	O (2)	—	—
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS				
Daytime Running Lamps (Fleet only)	942	F	F	F
Spare Tire Delete (Fleet Only, also deletes jack)	51X	F	—	—

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option
Ford Division

03/13/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior and Seat Color					
		Tan	Med. Flint	Dark Flint	Black		
XL	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline (NA on XL Crew Cab)	VH	VE				
	HD Vinyl Weave Full Bench w/Recline and Std. Rear Bench Seat (Std. on XL Crew Cab) ¹	KH	KE				
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline ¹	CH	CE				
	HD Vinyl Bucket (no center console)	JH	JE				
	HD Vinyl Weave Bucket (no center console) ¹	HH	HE				
	HD Cloth Bucket (no center console) ¹	GH	GE				
	Vinyl 40/20/40	TH	TE				
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Regular/SuperCab/Crew Cab; Crew Cab incl. FlexFold™ 60/40 rear bench)	3H	3E				
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Crew Cab Fleet only; incl. fold-up rear bench)	IH	IE				
	XLT (Regular Cab/Crew Cab)	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench	2H 3H	2E 3E			
XLT (SuperCab)	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench	6H DH	6E DE				
XLT Sport Package (SuperCab) (17B)	Cloth 40/20/40 Two-Tone Split Bench Cloth Two-Tone Captain's Chairs w/Console Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console			LD MD	PB		
XLT Sport Package (Crew Cab) (17B)	Cloth 40/20/40 Two-Tone Split Bench Cloth Two-Tone Captain's Chairs w/Console Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console			WD XD	YB		
	Monotone	Two-Tone					
EXTERIOR COLOR		Silver	Arizona Beige	Availability			
XL/XLT							
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	AQ	—	—	•			
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	—		•		
Red Clearcoat	F1	—	—	•	•		
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW	—	—	•	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	—	—	•	•		
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	—	—	•	•		
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LD	—	—	•	•		
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	—	—	•			
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	•	•		
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	•	•		
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	Z3	—	—		•		
XLT TWO-TONE (958)							
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW	Z3			•		
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW		AQ	•			
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	Z3			•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM		AQ	•			
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	Z3			•		
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2		AQ	•			
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LD	Z3			•		
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LD		AQ	•			
Black Clearcoat	UD	Z3			•		
Black Clearcoat	UD		AQ	•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	Z3			•		
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1		AQ	•			
XLT SPORT PACKAGE (17B)							
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	—			•	
Red Clearcoat	F1	—	—			•	
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	—	—			•	
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—			•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—			•	

¹ Vinyl rear bench on XL SuperCab

★ = New for this model year • = Available

05/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250

COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY (continued)

		Interior and Seat Color					
		Tan	Med. Flint	Black			
LARIAT (SuperCab)	Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console	7H	7E				
	Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench	9H	9E				
LARIAT (Crew Cab)	Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console	4H	4E				
	Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench	8H	8E				
KING RANCH (17K/175)	Quad Captain's Chairs Unique King Ranch Castaño Leather Seating Surfaces w/Console Front Captain's Chairs w/FlexFold™ 60/40 Rear Bench w/Unique King Ranch Castaño Leather Seating Surfaces	RH ¹ SH ¹					
FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ (17H)	Quad Captain's Chairs Unique Black Leather Seating Surfaces w/Console Front Captain's Chairs w/FlexFold™ 60/40 Rear Bench w/Unique Black Leather Seating Surfaces			AB BB			
LARIAT HIGHLINE SUPERCAB (17M)★	Front Captain's Chairs w/Black Leather Seating Surfaces and fold-up rear bench seat			7B			
LARIAT OUTLAW CREW CAB (17S)★	Front Captain's Chairs w/Two-Tone Black and Red Leather Seating Surfaces and FlexFold™ 60/40 Rear Bench			1B ²			
		Two-Tone					
EXTERIOR COLOR	Monotone	Black	Arizona Beige	Silver	Availability		
LARIAT							
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	AQ	—	—	—	•		
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	—	—		•	
Red Clearcoat	F1	—	—	—	•	•	
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW	—	—	—	•	•	
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	—	—	—	•	•	
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	—	—	—	•	•	
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LD	—	—	—	•	•	
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	—	—	—	•		
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	—	•	•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	—	•	•	
Silver Clearcoat	Z3	—	—	—		•	
LARIAT TWO-TONE (954)							
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	AQ	UD	—	—	•		
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	UD	—	—		•	
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW	—	AQ	—	•		
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW	—	—	Z3		•	
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	—	AQ	—	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	—	—	Z3		•	
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	—	—	Z3		•	
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	—	AQ	—	•		
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LD	—	AQ	—	•		
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LD	—	—	Z3		•	
Dark Stone Clearcoat	T7	—	AQ	—	•		
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	AQ	—	•		
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	Z3		•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	AQ	—	•		
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	Z3		•	
KING RANCH (17K/175)							
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW	—	AQ	—	•		
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	—	AQ	—	•		
Dark Copper Clearcoat Metallic	T5	—	AQ	—	•		
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	AQ	—	•		
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	AQ	—	•		
FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ PACKAGE (17H)							
★Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic w/Black Clearcoat Flames	LD/85E	—	—	—			•
★Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic w/Black Clearcoat Flames	T7/85E	—	—	—			•
★Black Clearcoat w/Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic Flames	UD/85B	—	—	—			•
★LARIAT HIGHLINE SUPERCAB (17M)							
Red Clearcoat	F1	—	—	—			•
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	—			•
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	—			•
★LARIAT OUTLAW CREW CAB (17S)							
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	—			•

¹ Unique King Ranch Castaño leather is Castaño Brown.² Lariat Outlaw leather seats are Black and Red two-tone.

★ = New for this model year • = Available

07/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR) PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT
- Standard on Lariat
- Deletes passenger side lock cylinder

Includes:

- Autolamp
- Autolock
- Illuminated entry
- Panic feature
- Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs
- Wired keypad (driver side)

CAMPER PACKAGE (532)

Availability:

- NA w/20" wheels & tires, Pickup Box Delete (66D), Stabilizer Package (63B) or Heavy Service Suspension Package (674)

Includes:

- Extra heavy service front springs 4x2 (2 Up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- Heavy service front springs (4x4) (1 Up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- Rear stabilizer bar
- Slide-in camper certification
- Rear auxiliary springs

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability.

CHROME PACKAGE (17C)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT and Lariat SuperCab and Crew Cab only
- Requires Trailer Tow Mirrors (54K)
- NA w/Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H), XLT Sport Package (17B), King Ranch Package (17K) or Pickup Box Delete (66D)

Includes:

- Unique all Chrome billet-style grille
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Chrome tow hooks
- Unique Chrome mirror caps
- Chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks
- 5" Chrome tubular step bars

Available Options:

- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)

FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ F-SERIES SUPER DUTY® (17H)

Availability:

- Optional on Crew Cab Lariat
- Requires 6.0L diesel engine, automatic transmission, ESOF and 4x4
- NA w/ Bodyside Molding (965), Pickup Box Delete (66D), FX4 Off-Road Package (55F), King Ranch (17K), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), or Camper Package (532)

Includes:

- Monochromatic exterior w/painted flame – See Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Body color front and rear bumpers
- Billet grille w/body color surround
- Unique "Harley-Davidson™ F-Series Super Duty®" badges on front fender and tailgate
- Body color wheel lip moldings, front and rear
- Unique color-keyed door handles
- Chrome tubular step bar w/unique Harley-Davidson™ Bar and Shield logo
- Unique Chrome exhaust tip
- Unique engine decal
- Unique Ford/Harley-Davidson™ vanity license plate
- Rubber bed mat w/Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo
- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights and turn signals
- Unique Chrome front tow hooks and Chrome tie-down
- Unique 20" polished forged aluminum wheels w/Chrome lug nuts and Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield on center cap
- 20" LT275/65Rx20E All-Terrain BSW tire (LT275/70Rx18E All-Terrain BSW spare tire and 18" spare wheel)(T9T)
- Unique windshield w/Bar & Shield dot pattern and Alliance logo
- Power sliding rear window
- Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)
- Electrochromic rearview mirror
- Unique ebony steering wheel w/redundant controls
- Unique adjustable pedals
- Unique ebony interior accents (carpet, door trim inserts, steering wheel)
- Unique black molded rubber floor mats w/Harley-Davidson™ script
- Enhanced Message Center w/trip computer
- Unique "Bar & Shield" logo center finish panel
- Unique owner's guide w/leather Ford Harley-Davidson™ F-Series Super Duty® logo embossed portfolio
- Laser engraved serialization plate attached to leather front console lid
- Unique key set w/Ford/Harley-Davidson™ logo on key ends
- Unique black leather seating surfaces Quad Captain's Chairs w/embossed Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo, front and rear center console in unique leather (Crew Cab) (AB)

Available Options:

- Flex-Fold™ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat in unique leather seating surfaces w/embossed Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo (Crew Cab) (BB)
- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)
- Heated Front Seats (90H)

FX4 OFF-ROAD PACKAGE (55F)

Availability:

- Requires 4x4, All-Terrain tires and Limited Slip Axle
- NA w/Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H)

Includes:

- Transfer case and fuel tank skid plates
- Rancho branded front and rear shocks
- "FX4" decal

HEAVY SERVICE PACKAGE FOR PICKUP BOX DELETE (539)

Availability:

- Available on XL and XLT only
- Requires Pickup Box Delete (66D),
- NA w/20" wheels & tires, Stabilizer Package (63B), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M) or Heavy Service Suspension Package (674)

Includes:

- Heavy service front springs (200 lbs. Upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment).
- Rear stabilizer bar
- Rear auxiliary springs

NOTE: Salesperson's Source book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability.

HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (674)

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR)

Availability:

- NA w/Snow Plow Package (86M), Camper Package (532) or Heavy Service Package for Pickup Box Delete (539)

Includes:

- Heavy service front springs (1 up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)

NOTE 1: May result in deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package.

★ = New for this model year.

07/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR) PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

KING RANCH (17K)

Availability:

- Optional on Crew Cab Lariat only
- Requires 18" painted aluminum wheel w/unique center cap w/King Ranch logo
- Requires automatic transmission
- DRW requires 8' Pickup Box
- NA w/Pickup Box Delete (66D)
- Rear console not incl. w/2nd Row Bench Seat (88S)

Includes:

- Lower accent two-tone paint – See Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Unique color keyed exterior door handles
- Wheel lip molding in Arizona Beige (front and rear)
- Unique box top/tailgate moldings in Arizona Beige
- Unique front grille (Chrome/Arizona Beige)
- Unique rear bumpers (Arizona Beige step pad)
- Front bumper (Arizona Beige valance)
- Unique King Ranch fender and tailgate badges
- Lighted cab steps w/diamond plate inserts (Arizona Beige)
- Body-color manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights and turn signals
- Power sliding rear window
- Unique front and rear floor mats w/King Ranch logo
- Heated seats (driver and front passenger)
- King Ranch logo on instrument panel
- Front and rear consoles w/King Ranch Castaño leather covered lid/armrests
- Unique King Ranch Castaño leather wrapped steering wheel w/redundant controls
- Unique King Ranch Castaño leather quad captain's chairs

Available Options:

- FlexFold™ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat w/unique King Ranch Castaño leather (SH)
- 20" Brushed Forged Aluminum Wheel (4x4 only) w/King Ranch center cap
- LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) – 4x4 only, 6.8L or 6.0L only, 6.8L req. 4.10 axle ratio. NA w/Camper Package (532) or Snow Plow Prep Package (86M)

NOTE: Unique King Ranch Castaño leather (Castano Brown)

KING RANCH W/CHROME PACKAGE (17S)

Availability:

- Optional on Lariat Crew Cab only
- Requires Trailer Tow Mirrors (54K), automatic transmission, and 18" painted aluminum wheel w/unique center cap w/King Ranch logo
- NA w/Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H), XLT Sport Package (17B), King Ranch Package (17K), Chrome Package (17C) or Pickup Box Delete (66D)
- Rear console not incl. w/2nd Row Bench Seat (88S)

Includes:

- All of the King Ranch Package (17K) plus the following Chrome features:
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Chrome tow hooks
- Unique Chrome mirror caps (replaces the King Ranch body color mirror caps)
- Chrome pickup bed tie down hooks
- 5" Chrome tubular step bars (replaces the King Ranch Arizona Beige lighted cab steps w/diamond plate inserts)

LARIAT HIGHLINE SUPERCAB (17M)★

Availability:

- Optional on Lariat SuperCab
- Requires Trailer Tow Mirrors (54K) and Automatic Transmission
- NA w/Pickup Box Delete (66D)

Includes:

- Three exterior colors – See Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Chrome Package (17C)
 - Unique all Chrome billet-style grille
 - Chrome exhaust tip
 - Chrome tow hooks
 - Unique Chrome mirror caps
 - Chrome pickup bed tie down hooks
 - 5" Chrome tubular step bars
- Unique brushed aluminum door trim panels
- Electronic Automatic Climate Control (EATC)
- Electrochromic self-dimming rearview mirror
- Black leather-wrapped steering wheel w/redundant audio and climate controls
- Front Captain's Chairs w/Black leather seating surfaces (7B)
- Black leather-wrapped front floor console lid
- Unique Ebony accents (carpet/scuff plates/cowl trim)
- Unique instrument panel inserts

Available Option:

- 20" Polished Forged Aluminum wheels (64T) (4x4 long box 158" WB only)
- LT275/65Rx20E BSW A/T – (Goodyear) (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) (T9T) (4x4 long box 158" WB only)
- LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T – (Goodyear) (spare is LT 275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) (T9V) (4x4 long box 158" WB only)

LARIAT OUTLAW CREW CAB (17S)★

Availability:

- Optional on Lariat Crew Cab 156" WB
- Requires 6.0L diesel engine, automatic transmission, 4x4, and Trailer Tow Mirrors (54K)
- NA w/Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H), King Ranch Package (17K), Chrome Package (17C), Body side Moldings (965), Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (954) or Pickup Box Delete (66D)

Includes:

- Black monotone paint w/unique red tapestripe – See Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Body color front grille
- Body color mirror caps
- Body color door handles
- Body color front and rear bumpers
- Body color wheel lip moldings
- Chrome exhaust tip
- 5" Chrome tubular step bars
- Black leather-wrapped steering wheel w/redundant audio/climate controls
- Electrochromic self-dimming rearview mirror
- Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)
- Unique instrument panel insert
- Unique instrument cluster appliqué
- All weather floor mats
- Unique door trim panels
- Enhanced Message Center w/trip computer
- Unique ebony interior accents (carpet, door trim inserts, scuff plates, B-pillars)
- Unique black and red leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs and FlexFold™ 60/40 rear bench seat (1B)
- Front console w/black and red leather-covered lid/armrests

Available Options:

- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)
- Heated Front Seats (90H)
- Roof clearance lights (592)

PICKUP BOX DELETE (66D)

Usage:

- Incomplete vehicle package – req. further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer. In addition, Ford urges manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builder's Layout Book (and applicable supplements).

Availability:

- Regular Cab 137" WB (8-ft. box)
- SuperCab 158" WB (8-ft. box)
- Crew Cab 172" WB (8-ft. box)

Deletes:

- Pickup Box
- Tailgate
- Bodyside moldings
- Rear bumper
- Spare wheel, tire, carrier and jack
- 7-wire harness w/relays and 4-pin connector
- Passenger airbag can be deleted w/credit (552)

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (903)

Availability:

- Optional on XL
- Standard on XLT and Lariat

Includes:

- Accessory delay
- Power locks
- Power front side windows
- Power rear side windows (Crew Cab)
- One-touch down window (driver side)
- Power fold-away black mirrors

Available Option:

- Power Trailer Tow Mirrors (54K)

SKID PLATE PACKAGE (413)

Availability:

- 4X4 only

Includes:

- Fuel tank skid plate
- Transfer case skid plate

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (86M)

Availability:

- Requires 4x4
- NA w/20" wheels & tires or Heavy Service Suspension Package (674)

Includes:

- Computer selected springs for snowplow application.
- Rear auxiliary springs
- 140-amp alternator w/Power Stroke® diesel engine
- Unique fan clutch w/Power Stroke® diesel engine for improved cooling

NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details.

★ = New for this model year.

07/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 (OVER 8,500# GVWR) PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

STABILIZER PACKAGE (63B)**Availability:**

- NA w/Camper Package (532) or Heavy Service Suspension Package (674)

Includes:

- Heavy service front springs
- Rear stabilizer bar

TOWCOMMAND SYSTEM (91T)**Availability:**

- Requires TorqShift™ Automatic Transmission

Includes:

- TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller
- Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/manual glass on XL
- Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights/turn signals on XLT and Lariat
- Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lamps/turn signals avail. on XL w/Power Equipment Group (903)

XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)**Availability:**

- Optional on XL only
- Includes:
- Chrome front and rear step bumper
- Dual beam jewel effect headlamp
- Bright hub covers and center ornaments
- Underhood engine compartment light
- NOTE: Does not incl. rear bumper when ordered w/66D Pickup Box Delete

XLT Sport Package (17B)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only
- Requires TorqShift™ automatic transmission and Advanced Security Group (60F)
- Requires LT265/70Rx17E OWL All-Season (TCB) w/o FX4 Off-Road Package (55F)
- Requires LT265/70Rx17E OWL All-Terrain (TCD) w/ FX4 Off-Road Package (55F)
- 90P Power Driver Seat required w/leather seating surfaces Captain's Chairs
- NA w/Heated Seats (90H), Pickup Box Delete (66D) or Lower Accent Two-Tone (954)
- Includes:
- Monochromatic exterior colors – See Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Unique body colored grille
- Unique body colored front and rear bumpers
- Body colored door handles
- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights and integrated clearance lights and turn signals
- Body colored mirror caps
- Bodyside moldings
- Privacy glass
- Sliding rear window
- Fog lamps (4x2/4x4)
- Chrome tubular step bars
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Unique 40/20/40 Two-Tone Cloth Seats (LD/WD) (Ebony/Charcoal)
- Unique Ebony carpet
- Unique Black all-weather throw-in rubber floor mats (front and rear)
- Unique Black leather wrapped steering wheel
- Unique Ebony accents (scuff plates/cowl trim)
- Unique door trim panels w/Ebony armrest and power switch bezels and Platinum upper appliqué (SuperCab rear door trim panels incl. Ebony armrest/ashtray only)
- Unique Ebony B-pillar molding (Crew Cab Only)
- Unique Ebony C-pillar molding (Crew Cab Only)

Available options:

- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)
- Unique Two-tone Cloth Captain's Chairs (MD)
- Unique Black Leather Seating Surfaces Captain's Chairs (PB/YB) (req. Power Driver Seat - 90P)
- LT265/70Rx17E OWL All-Terrain (TCD) (optional w/o FX4 Off-Road Package - 55F)

SPECIAL ORDERS

(FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering guidelines and restrictions.)

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV required..... 79V
Priced DORA..... C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM (Late Availability on 5.4L engine) 422

Required on units with GVWR of 14,000# or less, for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross-Border States. Not available on the following configurations: 5.4L Gas engine with manual transmission, 6.8L gas engine, 6.0L Power Stroke® diesel engine

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. Not available on Power Stroke® diesel engines. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

50 STATE EMISSIONS (Late Availability on 5.4L engine) 425

Forced on Power Stroke® diesel engines. Available as a Fleet only option on 5.4L engine with automatic transmission. Not available on 5.4L engine with manual transmission or 6.8L engine.

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE

EXCEPTION 936

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross-Border States locations. Also requires 422 California Emissions System.

*****CROSS-BORDER STATES (14,000# or under GVWR)**

Cross-Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island.

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART
PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART

Refer to Supplemental Reference Guide for Payload Information.

★ = New for this model year.

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-250 POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM*	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
5.4L 3V SOHC EFI Triton™ V8	6-Spd Manual O/D HD	9.0:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
	TorqShift™ 5-Spd. Auto	9.0:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
6.8L 3V SOHC EFI Triton™ V10	6-Spd Manual O/D HD.	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
	TorqShift™ 5-Spd. Auto	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8	6-Spd Manual O/D HD	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000
	TorqShift™ 5-Spd. Auto.	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000

FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECONOMY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Minimum Width (Less Mirrors)	Maximum Width (Incl. Trailer Tow Mirrors)	Overall Height
REGULAR CAB				
4x2				
137" WB	226.4	79.9	105.4	76.5
4x4				
137" WB	226.4	79.9	105.4	79.1
SUPERCAB				
4x2				
142" WB	231.2	79.9	105.4	77.0
158" WB	247.2	79.9	105.4	76.8
4x4				
142" WB	231.2	79.9	105.4	79.5
158" WB	247.4	79.9	105.4	79.4
CREW CAB				
4x2				
156" WB	245.8	79.9	105.4	77.5
172" WB	261.8	79.9	105.4	77.3
4x4				
156" WB	245.6	79.9	105.4	80.0
172" WB	261.8	79.9	105.4	79.9



2007 MY F-350 Pick-Up

Marketing Strategy and Mix Recommendations

Marketing Strategy Key Points:

- F-Series has been the best selling truck in the U.S. for 29 straight years.
- F-Series Super Duty® continues to set the standard for capability in the full sized truck segment, offering Best-in-Class Payload, GVWR, and Conventional and Fifth Wheel Trailer Tow Ratings.
- Super Duty® offers two exciting new packages, the Lariat Outlaw Package and the Lariat Highline SuperCab.

Recommended Mix:

	Retail Mix		
	XL	XLT	Lariat
	12%	33%	55%
Cab Mix			
Regular Cab	45%	10%	NA
SuperCab	15%	25%	9%
Crew Cab	40%	65%	91%
Drivetrain			
4x2	33%	15%	5%
4x4	67%	85%	95%
Powertrain			
5.4L 3V EFI Triton™ V8	36%	9%	1%
6.8L 3V EFI Triton™ V10	14%	12%	4%
6.0L OHV Power Stroke™ V8	50%	79%	95%
Wheelbase			
137" WB (8' box Regular Cab)	47%	12%	NA
142" WB (6.75' box SuperCab)	4%	10%	3%
156" WB (6.75' box Crew Cab)	3%	16%	24%
158" WB (8' box SuperCab)	16%	18%	6%
172" WB (8' box Crew Cab)	31%	45%	67%
Key Options			
12.5K/15K Built Ford Tough Trailer Hitch	70%	85%	90%
Advanced Security Group	NA	65%	100%
Chrome Package	NA	7%	7%
Chrome Tubular Cab Steps	NA	45%	50%
Ford Harley-Davidson™ Package	NA	NA	2%
FX4 Package	15%	50%	65%
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF)	3%	62%	81%
King Ranch Package	NA	NA	15%
Lariat Highline SuperCab ★	NA	NA	2%
Lariat Outlaw Crew Cab ★	NA	NA	2%
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Manual Glass	59%	NA	NA
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Turn Signals	NA	88%	81%
Power Slide Moonroof	NA	4%	25%
Rear Sliding Window – Manual	19%	80%	85%
Rear Sliding Window – Power	NA	NA	15%
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor	NA	25%	55%
TowBoss Package	4%	4%	4%
TowCommand System/Trailer Brake Controller	55%	75%	85%
Two-Tone Paint – Bodyside and Lower Accent	NA	26%	NA
Two-Tone Paint – Lower Accent	NA	NA	45%
XLT Sport Package	NA	15%	NA

07/01/06

★ = New for this model year.

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2007 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series and continues to meet the needs of both commercial and personal use towing customers. The 2007MY includes all the amenities you were used to in 2006 plus:

MODEL/SERIES/AVAILABILITY CHANGES

- The Lariat Highline SuperCab (17M), avail. on SuperCab Lariat SRW, incl. the following features:
 - Captain's Chairs w/unique Black leather seating surfaces
 - Chrome exhaust tip
 - Chrome mirror caps
 - Chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks
 - Chrome tow hooks
 - Leather-wrapped front floor console lid
 - Unique all chrome billet-style grille
 - Unique Ebony accents (carpet/scuff plates/cowl trim)
 - Unique instrument panel inserts
 - Three exterior colors
 - 5" chrome tubular step bars
- The Lariat Outlaw Crew Cab (17S) package, avail. on Crew Cab Lariat SRW, incl. the following features:
 - All weather floor mats
 - Black monotone paint w/unique red tapestripe
 - Body color front grille, mirror caps, door handles, wheel lip moldings and front and rear bumpers
 - Chrome exhaust tip
 - Instrument cluster w/chrome accents and enhanced Message Center w/trip computer
 - Unique black and red leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs w/center console and FlexFold™ 60/40 rear bench seat
 - Unique door trim panel
 - Unique ebony interior accents (carpet, door trim inserts, scuff plates, B-pillars)
 - Unique instrument cluster appliqué
 - Unique instrument panel insert

EXTERIOR CHANGES

- Ford Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H) is now avail. w/the following three color combinations:
 - Black with Medium Wedgewood Blue Flames (UD/85B)
 - Dark Stone with Black Flames (T7/85E)
 - Medium Wedgewood Blue with Black Flames (LD/85E)

FUNCTIONAL CHANGES

- The standard axle on the SRW w/5.4L gas engine is now the 4.10 non-limited slip axle (X41). The 3.73 non-limited slip axle (X37) is now an option on the SRW with 5.4L gas engine.

EMISSIONS CHANGES

- For the 2007 model year the following vehicle configurations will not be avail. in California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont:
 - F-350 SRW/DRW 5.4L gas engine w/manual transmission
 - F-350 DRW 4x4 5.4L gas engine w/automatic transmission
 - F-350 DRW SuperCab and Crew Cab 4x2 with 5.4L gas engine and automatic transmission
 - F-350 SRW/DRW 6.8L gas w/manual transmission
 - F-350 SRW/DRW 6.8L gas w/automatic transmission w/the 10,000 GVWR Package
- California Emissions System (422) is avail. w/he following vehicle combinations:
 - F-350 SRW with 5.4L gas engine, automatic transmission (995/44T) and California Emissions System (422)
 - Regular Cab DRW 4x2 5.4L gas engine w/automatic transmission (995/44T)
 - SRW/DRW 6.8L gas engine w/automatic transmission (99Y/44T) and w/o the 10,000 GVWR Package (68D)

EMISSIONS CHANGES (Continued)

- 50 State Emissions System (425) is forced w/6.0L diesel engine (99P) and a Fleet Only option on the following configurations:
 - F-350 SRW w/5.4L gas engine, automatic transmission (995/44T) and 50 State Emissions System (425)
 - Regular Cab DRW 4x2 5.4L gas engine w/automatic transmission (995/44T)
 - SRW/DRW 6.8L gas engine w/automatic transmission (99Y/44T) and w/o the 10,000 GVWR Package (68D)
- LATE AVAILABILITY: The following configurations will not be avail. until July:
 - F-350 SRW w/5.4L gas engine, automatic transmission (995/44T) and California Emissions System (422)
 - F-350 SRW w/5.4L gas engine, automatic transmission (995/44T) and 50 State Emissions System (425)
 - F-350 DRW Regular Cab 4x2 w/5.4 L gas engine, automatic transmission (995/44T) and California Emissions System (422)
 - F-350 DRW Regular Cab 4x2 w/5.4 L gas engine, automatic transmission (995/44T) and 50 State Emissions System (425)
 - F-350 SRW/DRW 6.8 L gas engine w/automatic transmission(99Y/44T) and California Emissions System (422), less the 10,000 GVWR Package (68D)
 - F-350 SRW/DRW 6.8 L gas engine w/automatic transmission (99Y/44T) and 50 State Emissions System (425), less the 10,000 GVWR Package (68D)
- PLEASE NOTE: The Federal Emissions System is standard in all states except California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont, and is avail. on all gas engine configurations w/no restrictions.

OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES

- **Options Added:**
 - LT275/65Rx20E BSW All Terrain tire (T9T) is now avail. w/the Lariat 20" wheel (64T)
- **Options Revised:**
 - 10,000 GVWR Package (68D) is no longer avail. on the 6.8L gas engine (99Y) w/California Emissions (422) or 50 State Emissions (425)
 - Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench seat (3H/3E) is now avail. on all XL. The Fleet only restriction has been lifted.
 - Power Equipment Group (903) is now avail. on XL
 - Tilt Steering Wheel (524) is now avail. as a stand-alone option on XL Fleet. Cruise Control (525) and Tilt Steering Wheel (524) continue to be optional on XL and standard on XLT and Lariat.
- **Options Deleted:**
 - Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Cassette/Single CD/Clock (58K)

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- The Lariat Highline SuperCab Package (17M) includes Brushed Aluminum Instrument Panel inserts and the standard Lariat instrument cluster. It does not incl. a unique instrument cluster w/chrome accents
- The Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lamps/turn signals incl. w/the TowCommand System (91T) on all XL w/the Power Equipment Group (903).
- Added note to Major Product Changes Emission Changes section clarifying that the standard Federal Emissions System is not affected by the changes.
- The Chrome Package (17C) incl. chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

05/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series and continues to meet the needs of both commercial and personal use towing customers. The 2007 model year includes all the amenities you were used to in 2006 plus:

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL	XLT	LARIAT
Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) • Engine – 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ modular V8 gas • Rear auxiliary springs • Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) • Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D • Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/ relays & 7/4-pin connector Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumpers – argent painted, front & rear • Decal – 4x4 • Glass – solar tinted • Grille - argent • Handles – black door & tailgate • Headlamps – halogen sealed beam • Mirrors – manual fold-away, black • Spare tire, wheel, lock and carrier • Tailgate – removable w/key lock • Tow hooks – front (2) • Wheels, DRW – 17" Argent painted steel • Wheels, SRW – 17" Argent painted steel w/painted center ornament • Windows – flip-out rear quarter (SuperCab only) • Window – rear, fixed Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio – AM/FM stereo/digital clock & 2-speakers • Auxiliary power point • Door trim – armrest/grab handle and reflector • Floor covering – black, full length vinyl • Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, TurboBoost (diesel only) voltmeter (manual only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator lights and Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages • Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night • Scuff plates – color coordinated • Seats – front, HD vinyl full bench w/recline • Steering wheel – black vinyl • Sunvisors – color coordinated, single driver w/map strap, single passenger w/mirror insert • Windshield wipers - interval Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bag – driver & passenger • Air bag deactivation switch – passenger side (not incl. w/Crew Cab) • Safety belts – Belt-Minder™ • Safety belts – color coordinated w/height adjustment D-ring 	(All XL content, plus:) Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumper – chrome front & rear • Grille – bright insert w/chrome surround • Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect • Mirrors – power fold-away, black • Underhood service light • Wheels, DRW – 17" Argent painted steel w/painted center ornament • Wheels, SRW – 18" chromed steel w/bright center ornament Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – manual • Audio – premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD & 4-speakers • Cruise control • Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • Floor covering – color coordinated full carpet & carpet floor mats • Power equipment, driver window, door locks & windows w/backlit switches & accessory delay • Seats – front, high series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage • Steering wheel w/tilt 	(All XLT content, plus) Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cab steps – black molded • Glass – privacy tinted • Wheels, DRW – 17" forged polished aluminum • Wheels, SRW – 18" premium aluminum w/bright center ornament • Window – rear sliding window Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) • Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • Instrument panel – simulated woodgrain insert • Instrumentation – bronze-faced instrument cluster w/enhanced Message Center and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status, system check, and language selection • Mirror – electrochromic rearview • Seats – power driver & passenger (passenger Crew Cab only) • Seats – front premium leather seating surfaces, 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage • Steering wheel – leather-wrapped, black w/redundant audio and climate controls • Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced Security Group (autolock, autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired keypad)

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

05/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- BlockerBeam®
- Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)
- Engine – 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ Modular V8 gas
- Shock absorbers, HD
- Stabilizer bar, front
- Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)
- Steering – power
- Steering damper
- Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/ relays & 7/4 pin connector
- Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D

EXTERIOR

- Doors
 - Two (Regular Cab only)
 - Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only)
- Glass – solar tinted
- Handles – black tailgate/door
- License plate bracket – front/rear
- Moldings – tailgate/box rail, black
- Pickup box – partitionable and stackable, (4) tie-down hooks
- Pickup box/cargo lights
- Spare tire, wheel, lock and carrier
- Springs – rear auxiliary
- Stop light – high-mounted
- Tailgate – removable w/key lock
- Tow hooks – front
- Windows – flip-out rear/quarter glass (SuperCab only)

INTERIOR

- Auxiliary power point
- Coat hooks – LH/RH color coordinated
- Cupholders – dual I/P-mounted

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Dome lamp – LH/RH door activated, I/P switch operated w/delay
- Door trim – color coordinated, molded w/armrest/grab handle and reflector
- Grab handles – driver and passenger side (LH/RH rear seat w/Crew Cab)
- Headliner – color coordinated
- Instrument panel – color coordinated w/glove box, (4) air registers w/positive shutoff, ashtray and cigar lighter, storage bin and trash bag hook
- Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, TurboBoost (diesel only), air filter minder (diesel only), voltmeter (manual transmission only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, transmission temperature gauge (automatic transmission only), fuel gauge, indicator lights and Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages
- Map lights – dual (front and rear with Crew Cab)
- Roof ride handles – front passenger side (also over rear doors w/Crew Cab)
- Wiper control - interval

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air Bags SRS
 - Driver and passenger side
 - Passenger side air bag deactivation switch (switch not incl. w/Crew Cab)
- Child tethers (Regular Cab, front passenger & all rear seating positions)
- Safety belts
 - Belt-Minder™, chime and flashing warning light on instrument cluster if belts not buckled
 - Color coordinated with height adjustment (front outboard seating positions only)

The following features are standard on selected 2007MY Super Duty® F-350 vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Alternator			
110-amp 6G heavy duty (Diesel engine only)	•	•	•
115-amp 3G heavy duty (Gas engines only)	•	•	•
Axle			
Mono-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension — 4x4	•	•	•
Twin I-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension — 4x2	•	•	•
Battery			
Diesel engine — 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual	•	•	•
Gas engine — 650 CCA, 72-AH	•	•	•
Brakes			
Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) — gas	•	•	•
Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) — diesel	•	•	•
Fuel Tank			
29 Gallons — 6 ¾' box	•	•	•
38 Gallons — 8' box	•	•	•
Manual transfer case and manual hubs — 4x4	•	•	•
Stabilizer Bar, Rear — DRW only	•	•	•
Trailer Tow Package — trailer brake wiring kit (no controller). May be deleted with credit on XL for fleet only (531).	•	•	•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES			
Bumpers			
Front			
Steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover w/black lower air dam	•		
Chrome steel w/glossy body color top cover w/black lower air dam		•	•
Rear			
Argent painted	•		
Chrome		•	•
Cab steps — molded black			•
Decal — 4x4	•	•	•
Fog lamps			•
Glass — privacy tinted (rear door and read window glass)			•
Grille			
Argent painted	•		
Bright		•	•
Headlamps			
Sealed beam halogen	•		
Dual beam, jewel effect		•	•
Jack			
2-ton mechanical (SRW only)	•	•	•
4-ton hydraulic (DRW only)	•	•	•
Lights			
Roof marker and rear fender, below tailgate clearance (DRW only)	•	•	•
Underhood service light		•	•
Mirrors			
Manual — black fold-away	•		
Power — black fold-away		•	•

★ = New for this model year

• = Available

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only

05/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Wheel Trim			
18" Chromed steel w/four bright center ornaments (SRW)		•	
18" Premium forged polished aluminum w/bright center ornaments (SRW)			•
17" Argent painted steel w/painted center ornaments (SRW)	•		
17" Argent painted steel (DRW)	•	•	
17" Forged polished aluminum (DRW)			•
Windows			
Fixed rear	•	•	
Sliding rear, manual			•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES			
Air conditioning			
Manual		•	
Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)			•
Audio			
AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers	•		
Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD player and 4-speakers		•	•
Cupholders			
Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat		• (3)	• (3)
Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only		• (2)	• (2)
Door Trim			
Armrest/grab handle and reflector	•		
Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color)		•	
Soft armrest/grab handle, woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector			•
Floor Covering			
Black, full vinyl	•		
Color coordinated carpet and carpeted floor mats (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)		•	•
Instrument Cluster			
Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages	•	•	
Bronze-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status system check and language selection			•
Manual door locks and windows	•		
Overhead Console			
Maplights and switches (requires moonroof)		• (3)	• (3)
Garage door opener and sunglass bin			•
Power Equipment			
Accessory delay		•	•
Door locks w/backlit switches		•	•
One-touch down power driver window		•	•
Windows w/backlit switches		•	•
Rearview Mirrors			
11.5" day/night	•	•	
Electrochromic			•
Seats (Front)			
HD vinyl full bench w/recline	•		
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder and storage		•	
Manual lumbar support — driver and front passenger		•	•
Power driver and passenger seat (power passenger incl. w/Crew Cab only)			•
Premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder and storage			•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab			
Vinyl — fold-up bench	•		
Cloth — fold-up bench		•	
Premium vinyl seating surfaces — fold-up bench			•
Seats (Rear) Crew Cab			
Vinyl — fold-up bench	•		
FlexFold™ 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual integrated cupholders and tray, (2) outboard head restraints		•	•
Steering Wheel			
Vinyl — black	•	•	
Cruise control/tilt steering wheel		•	•
Leather-wrapped — black w/redundant audio and climate controls			•
Storage Provisions			
Behind seat storage trays	• (1)	• (1,3)	• (3)
Secondary glove box (automatic transmission only, 4x4 req. Electronic Shift-On-the-Fly)	•	•	•
Sunvisors			
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap and single passenger w/mirror insert	•	•	
Color coordinated, single driver w/map strap and covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror			•
SAFETY/SECURITY			
Seat belts			
Color coordinated w/height adjustment D-rings (front outboard seating positions)	•	• (1,3)	• (3)
Color coordinated w/Seat Integrated Restraints (SIR)		• (2)	• (2)

★ = New for this model year

• = Available

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Cab 4x2/4x2	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drivetrain	Tires	Non-Limited Slip		Limited Slip		
					3.73	4.10	3.73	4.10	4.30
					X37	X41	X3L	X4N	X4L
SRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	O	S	O	O	—
SRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V8	All	TorqShift™ Elect 5-Spd Auto	Any	O	S	O	O	—
SRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V10	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	S	—	O	O
SRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V10	All	TorqShift™ Elect 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	S	—	O	O
SRW	6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	—	O	—	—
SRW	6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	TorqShift™ Elect 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	—	O	—	—
DRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	S	—	—	—
DRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V8	All	TorqShift™ Elect 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	S	—	—	—
DRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V10	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	S	—	—	O
DRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V10	All	TorqShift™ Elect 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	S	—	—	O
DRW	6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	—	—	O	—
DRW	6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8	All	TorqShift™ Elect 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	—	—	O	P

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



18" Argent Steel (XL, SRW)
(Optional) (642)



18" Chromed Steel (XLT, SRW)
(Standard) (64E)



18" Premium Polished Aluminum
(Lariat, SRW) (Standard) (64G)



18" Forged Polished Aluminum
(XLT, SRW) (Optional) (64F)



17" Argent Steel
(XL, SRW) (Standard) (641)



17" Argent Steel (XL & XLT, DRW)
(Standard) (643)



17" Forged Polished Aluminum
(Lariat, DRW) (64K)



18" Painted Aluminum
(Standard) (King Ranch)



20" Polished Forged Aluminum



20" Polished Forged Aluminum
(Ford Harley-Davidson™ SRW)

07/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 (SRW MODELS) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 610A	XLT 617A	LARIAT 618A
BODY STYLE				
Regular Cab 4x2		F30	F30	—
Regular Cab 4x4		F31	F31	—
SuperCab 4x2		X30	X30	X30
SuperCab 4x4		X31	X31	X31
Crew Cab 4x2		W30	W30	W30
Crew Cab 4x4		W31	W31	W31
WHEELBASE				
8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	—
6 ¾" Box – SuperCab	142"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
6 ¾" Box – Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
8" Box – SuperCab	158"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
8" Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL				
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V8/6-Spd Man. O/D	995/445	S	S	S
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V8/TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto O/D	995/44T	O	O	O
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/6-Spd Man O/D	99Y/445	O	O	O
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto O/D	99Y/44T	O	O	O
6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8/6-Spd Man O/D	99P/447	O	O	O
6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8/TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto O/D	99P/44B	O	O	O
WHEELS				
17" Argent Painted (5)	641	S	—	—
17" Forged Polished Aluminum (4)	64B	O	—	—
18" Argent Painted (4)	642	O	—	—
18" Chromed Steel (4)	64E	—	S	—
18" Premium Forged Polished Aluminum (4)	64G	—	—	S
18" Forged Polished Aluminum (4)	64F	—	O	—
20" Polished Forged Aluminum (4) (SRW 4x4 only; SuperCab requires 17M Lariat Highline SuperCab and 158" WB)	64T	—	—	O
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted otherwise)				
LT265/70R17E BSW A/S (5) – (Pirelli)	TCC	S	—	—
LT265/70R17E BSW A/T (5) – (B. F. Goodrich)	TCE	O	—	—
LT275/65R18E BSW A/S (5), 4x2 – (Continental)	TCH	O	S	S
LT275/70R18E BSW A/S (5), 4x4 – (Continental)	TJB	O	S	S
LT275/70R18E BSW A/T (5), 4x4 – (Continental)	TLB	O	O	O
LT275/70R18E OWL A/T (4), 4x4 – (Continental) (spare is BSW A/T)	TMB	—	O	O
LT275/65R20E BSW A/T ★ - (Goodyear) (spare is LT275/70R18E BSW A/T) – (4x4 only, 6.8L or 6.0L only, SuperCab req. 17M Lariat Highline SuperCab and 158" WB. NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete, 532 Camper Pkg. or 86M Snow Plow Prep Pkg.)	T9T	—	—	O
LT275/65R20E OWL A/T – (Goodyear) (spare is LT275/70R18E BSW A/T) – (SRW 4x4 only, 6.8L or 6.0L only, SuperCab req. 17M Lariat Highline SuperCab and 158" WB. NA w/66D Pick Up Box Delete, 532 Camper Pkg. Or 86M Snow Plow Prep Pkg.)	T9V	—	—	O
Spare Tire, Wheel & Jack (req. 66D Pickup Box Delete)	512	O	O	—
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS				
Alternators				
Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 260-amps)	63T	O	O	O
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (140-amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; NA w/63T Dual Alternators or 86M Snow Plow Pkg.)	63H	O	O	O
Cab Steps				
Black Molded	18L	O	O	S
Chrome Tubular	18K	—	O	O
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly — 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control on I/P)	213	O	O	O
Fog Lamps	595	—	O	S
Glass				
Sliding Rear Window — Manual	433	O	O	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Rear Sliding Window or 435 Power Rear Sliding Window)	924	—	O	S
Sliding Rear Window — Power	435	—	—	O
Paint				
Bodyside Molding (NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete)	965	—	O	O
Bodyside & Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (incl. two-tone front bumper & accent color monochromatic rear bumper)	958	—	O	—
Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (Incl. wheel lip moldings)	954	—	—	O
Power Slide Moonroof (XLT req. 60F Advanced Security Group)	43M	—	O (3)	O (3)
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete)	76R	O	O	O
Roof Clearance Lights	592	O	O	O
Trailer Towing Equipment				
12.5K Built Ford Tough Trailer Hitch Receiver (req. 532 Camper Pkg. or std. Trailer Tow Pkg. Incl. 2" hitch)	86T	O	O	O
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Manual Glass (NA w/903 Power Equipment Group)	54D	O	—	—
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lights/Turn Signals (XL req. 903 Power Equipment Group)	54K	O	O	O

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option
Ford Division

07/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 (SRW MODELS) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 610A	XLT 617A	LARIAT 618A
BODY STYLE				
Regular Cab 4x2		F30	F30	—
Regular Cab 4x4		F31	F31	—
SuperCab 4x2		X30	X30	X30
SuperCab 4x4		X31	X31	X31
Crew Cab 4x2		W30	W30	W30
Crew Cab 4x4		W31	W31	W31
WHEELBASE				
8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	—
6 ¾" Box – SuperCab	142"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
6 ¾" Box – Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
8" Box – SuperCab	158"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
8" Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS (Continued)				
Tow Command Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (works w/electric brakes only; deletes Trailer Brake Wiring Kit incl. w/standard Trailer Tow Package on pickups; deletes Trailer Tow Pkg. w/66D Pickup Box Delete)	52B	O	O	O
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (Avail. w/Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto. trans; Std. w/manual trans. PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L & 6.8L engines)	62R	O	O	O
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (Req. automatic transmission)	62M	—	O	O
Air Conditioning — Manual	57Z	O	S	—
Audio				
Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock	587	S	—	—
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/Clock	585	O	S	S
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/Clock	581	—	O	O
Cruise Control (req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)	525	O	S	S
Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)	16S	—	O	O
Seats				
Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only)	90P	—	O	S
Heated Seats	90H	—	—	O
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req. 525 Cruise Control))	524	O	S	S
Upfitter Switches (4) — Located on I/P	66S	O	O	O
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)				
10,000 GVWR Package	68D	O	O	O
Advanced Security Group	60F	—	O	S
Camper Package	53Z	O	O	O
Chrome Package	17C	—	O (2,3)	O
Ford Harley-Davidson™ Package	17H	—	—	O (3)
FX4 Off-Road Package	55F	O	O	O
Heavy Service Suspension Package	674	O	O	O
King Ranch Package	17K	—	—	O (3)
King Ranch Chrome Package	175	—	—	O (3)
Lariat Highline Supercab ★	17M	—	—	O (2)
Lariat Outlaw Package ★	17S	—	—	O (3)
Power Equipment Group	903	O	S	S
Skid Plate Package	413	O	O	O
Snow Plow Prep Package	86M	O	O	O
Stabilizer Package	63B	O	O	O
TowCommand System	91T	O	O	O
XL Décor Group	17F	O	—	—
XLT Sport Package	17B	—	O (2,3)	—
OTHER OPTIONS				
Carpet Delete (16S All-Weather Floor Mats)	166	S	O	—
Engine Block Heater (Std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)	41H	O	O	O
Pickup Box Delete (8' box only, NA w.6.8L engine)	66D	O	O	—
Radio Delete	58Y	O	—	—
Rear Seat Delete	87D	O (2)	—	—
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS				
Daytime Running Lamps (Fleet only)	94Z	F	F	F
Spare Tire Delete (Fleet only, also deletes jack)	51X	F	—	—

Standard equipment shown for reference only.

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option
Ford Division

05/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 (DRW MODELS) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 620A	XLT 627A	LARIAT 628A
BODY STYLE				
Regular Cab 4x2		F32	F32	—
Regular Cab 4x4		F33	F33	—
SuperCab 4x2		X32	X32	X32
SuperCab 4x4		X33	X33	X33
Crew Cab 4x2		W32	W32	W32
Crew Cab 4x4		W33	W33	W33
WHEELBASE				
8' Box – Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	—
6 ¾' Box – Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
8' Box – SuperCab	158"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
8' Box – Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL				
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V8/6-Spd Man. O/D (NA w/Crew Cab)	995/445	S	S	S
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V8/TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto O/D (NA w/Crew Cab)	995/44T	O	O	O
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/Elect.6-Spd Man O/D(Std. w/Crew Cab)	99Y/445	O	O	O
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto O/D	99Y/44T	O	O	O
6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8 Diesel/6-Spd Man O/D	99P/447	O	O	O
6.0L OHV Power Stroke® V8 Diesel/TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto. O/D	99P/44B	O	O	O
WHEELS				
17" Argent Painted Steel (7)	643	S	S	—
17" Forged Polished Aluminum (4)	64K	—	O	S
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted otherwise)				
LT245/75R17E BSW A/S (7) – (Continental)	TBK	S	S	S
LT245/75R17E BSW A/T (7) – (B. F. Goodrich)	TBM	O	O	O
LT245/75R17E OWL A/T (4) – (B. F. Goodrich) (inner & spare BSW A/T)	TBL	—	O	O
Spare Tire, Wheel & Jack (req. 66D Pickup Box Delete)	512	O	O	—
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS				
Alternators				
Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 260-amps)	63T	O	O	O
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (140-Amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; NA w/63T Dual Alternators or 86M Snow Plow Pkg.)	63H	O	O	O
Cab Steps				
Black Molded	18L	O	O	S
Chrome Tubular	18K	—	O	O
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly — 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control on I/P)	213	O	O	O
Fog Lamps	595	—	O	S
Glass				
Power Sliding Rear Window	435	—	—	O
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Rear Sliding Window or 435 Power Rear Sliding Window)	924	—	O	S
Rear Sliding Window	433	O	O	S
Paint				
Bodyside & Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (incl. two-tone front bumper & accent color monochromatic rear bumper, NA on Crew Cab 156" WB)	958	—	O	—
Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (NA on Crew Cab 156" WB)	954	—	—	O
Power Slide Moonroof (XLT req. 60F Advanced Security Group)	43M	—	O (3)	O (3)
Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete)	76R	O	O	O
Trailer Towing Equipment				
12.5K Built Ford Tough Trailer Hitch Receiver (req. 532 Camper Pkg. or std. Trailer Tow Pkg. Incl. 2" hitch. avail. w/5.4L engine only)	86T	O	O	O
15K Built Ford Tough Trailer Hitch Receiver (req. 532 Camper Pkg., 53B TowBoss Package or std. Trailer Tow Pkg., Incl. 2.5" hitch and 2" hitch adapter. Hitch rating decreases to 12.5K when 2" hitch adapter is used. avail. w/6.8L or Power Stroke® engine only)	86R	O	O	O
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Manual Glass (NA w/903 Power Equipment Group)	54D	O	—	—
Manual Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors w/Power Heated Glass & Integrated Clearance Lamps/Turn Signals (XL req. 903 Power Equipment Group)	54K	O	O	O
TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (works w/electric brakes only; deletes Trailer Brake Wiring Kit incl. w/standard Trailer Tow Pkg. deletes Trailer Tow Pkg. w/66D Pickup Box Delete)	52B	O	O	O
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (avail. w/Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto trans. std. w/manual trans. PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L & 6.8L engine)	62R	O	O	O

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
F = Fleet Only Option
Ford Division

05/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 (DRW MODELS) OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Order Code	XL 620A	XLT 627A	LARIAT 628A
BODY STYLE	Regular Cab 4x2		F32	F32	—
	Regular Cab 4x4		F33	F33	—
	SuperCab 4x2		X32	X32	X32
	SuperCab 4x4		X33	X33	X33
	Crew Cab 4x2		W32	W32	W32
	Crew Cab 4x4		W33	W33	W33
WHEELBASE	8' Box — Regular Cab	137"	O (1)	O (1)	—
	6 ¾' Box — Crew Cab	156"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
	8' Box — SuperCab	158"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
	8' Box — Crew Cab	172"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS					
Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (req. auto. transmission)	62M	—	O	O	O
Air Conditioning — Manual	572	O	S	—	—
Audio					
Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock	587	S	—	—	—
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/Clock	585	O	S	S	S
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/Clock	581	—	O	O	O
Cruise Control (req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)	525	O	S	S	S
Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)	16S	—	O	O	O
Seats					
Heated Seats	90H	—	—	—	O
Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only)	90P	—	O	S	S
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req. 525 Cruise Control))	524	O	S	S	S
Upfitter Switches (4) — Located on I/P	66S	O	O	O	O
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)					
Advanced Security Group	60F	—	O	S	S
Camper Package	532	O	O	O	O
Chrome Package	17C	—	O (2,3)	O	O
FX4 Off-Road Package	55F	O	O	O	O
Heavy Service Suspension Package	674	O	O	O	O
King Ranch Package	17K	—	—	O (3)	O (3)
King Ranch Chrome Package	175	—	—	O (3)	O (3)
Power Equipment Group	903	O	S	S	S
Skid Plate Package	413	O	O	O	O
Snow Plow Prep Package	86M	O	O	O	O
TowBoss Package	53B	O	O	O	O
TowCommand System	91T	O	O	O	O
XL Décor Group	17F	O	—	—	—
XLT Sport Package	17B	—	O (2, 3)	—	—
OTHER OPTIONS					
Carpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)	166	S	O	—	—
Engine Block Heater (Standard in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)	41H	O	O	O	O
Pickup Box Delete (8' box only, NA w/6.8L engine)	66D	O	O	—	—
Radio Delete	58Y	O	—	—	—
Rear Seat Delete	87D	O(2)	—	—	—
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS					
Daytime Running Lamps (Fleet only)	942	F	F	F	F
Spare Tire Delete (Fleet only also deletes jack)	51X	F	—	—	—

Standard equipment shown for reference only.

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
 ★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
 F = Fleet Only Option
 Ford Division

03/13/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior and Seat Color					
		Tan	Medium Flint	Dark Flint	Black		
XL	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline (NA on XL Crew Cab)	VH	VE				
	HD Vinyl Weave Full Bench w/Recline and standard Rear Bench (std. on XL Crew Cab) ¹	KH	KE				
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline ¹	CH	CE				
	HD Vinyl Bucket (no center console)	JH	JE				
	HD Vinyl Weave Bucket (no center console) ¹	HH	HE				
	HD Cloth Bucket (no center console) ¹	GH	GE				
	Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench	TH	TE				
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Regular/SuperCab/Crew Cab; Crew Cab incl. FlexFold™ 60/40 rear bench)	3H	3E				
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Crew Cab Fleet only; incl. fold-up rear bench)	IH	IE				
XLT (Regular Cab/Crew Cab)	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench	2H 3H	2E 3E				
XLT (SuperCab)	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench	6H DH	6E DE				
XLT SPORT PKG. (17B) (SuperCab)	Cloth 40/20/40 Two-Tone Split Bench Cloth Two-Tone Captain's Chairs w/Console Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console			LD MD	PB		
XLT SPORT PKG. (17B) (Crew Cab)	Cloth 40/20/40 Two-Tone Split Bench Cloth Two-Tone Captain's Chairs w/Console Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console			WD XD	YB		
		Monotone		Two-Tone			
EXTERIOR COLOR		CODE	Silver Metallic	Arizona Beige	Availability		
XL/XLT							
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	AQ	—	—	•			
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	—		•		
Red Clearcoat	F1	—	—	•	•		
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW	—	—	•	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	—	—	•	•		
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	—	—	•	•		
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LD	—	—	•	•		
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	—	—	•			
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	•	•		
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	•	•		
Silver Metallic	Z3	—	—		•		
XL/XLT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" Box Only)							
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	•	•		
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	•	•		
XLT TWO-TONE (958)							
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW	Z3	—		•		
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW	—	AQ	•			
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	Z3	—		•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	—	AQ	•			
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	Z3	—		•		
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	—	AQ	•			
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LD	Z3	—		•		
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LD	—	AQ	•			
Black Clearcoat	UD	Z3	—		•		
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	AQ	•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	Z3	—		•		
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	AQ	•			
XLT SPORT PKG. (17B)							
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	—			•	
Red Clearcoat	F1	—	—			•	
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	—	—			•	
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—			•	
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—			•	

¹ Vinyl rear bench on XL SuperCab

★ = New for this model year • = Available

07/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350

COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY (continued)

		Interior and Seat Color						
		Tan	Medium Flint	Dark Flint	Black			
LARIAT (SuperCab)	Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench	7H 9H	7E 9E					
LARIAT (Crew Cab)	Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench	4H 8H	4E 8E					
KING RANCH (17K/175)	Quad Captain's Chairs Unique King Ranch Castano Leather Seating Surfaces w/Console Front Captain's Chairs w/Console and FlexFold™ Rear Bench in Unique King Ranch Castano Leather	RH ¹ SH ¹						
FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ (17H) (Crew Cab)	Quad Captain's Chairs Unique Black Leather Seating Surfaces w/Front and Rear Console Front Captain's Chairs w/Front Console and FlexFold™ Rear Bench w/Unique Black Leather Seating Surfaces				AB BB			
★LARIAT HIGHLINE SUPERCAB (17M)	Front Captain's Chairs w/Black Leather Seating Surfaces and fold-up rear bench seat				7B			
★LARIAT OUTLAW CREW CAB (17S)	Front Captain's Chairs w/Two Tone Black and Red Leather Seating Surfaces and FlexFold™ 60/40 Rear Bench				1B ²			
	Monotone	Two-Tone						
EXTERIOR COLOR		Black	Arizona Beige	Silver	Availability			
LARIAT								
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	AQ	—	—	—	•			
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	—	—	—		•		
Red Clearcoat	F1	—	—	—	•	•		
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW	—	—	—	•	•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	—	—	—	•	•		
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	—	—	—	•	•		
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LD	—	—	—	•	•		
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	—	—	—	•			
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	—	•	•		
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	—	•	•		
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	Z3	—	—	—		•		
LARIAT (DRW Crew Cab 6.75" Box Only)								
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	—	•	•		
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	—	•	•		
LARIAT TWO-TONE (954)								
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic (SRW only)	AQ	UD	—	—	•			
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX	UD	—	—		•		
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW	—	AQ	—	•			
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW	—	—	Z3		•		
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	—	AQ	—	•			
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	—	—	Z3		•		
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LD	—	AQ	—	•			
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LD	—	—	Z3		•		
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	—	AQ	—	•			
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	—	—	Z3		•		
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	—	AQ	—	•			
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	AQ	—	•			
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	Z3		•		
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	AQ	—	•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	Z3		•		
KING RANCH (17K/175)								
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW	—	AQ	—	•			
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	—	AQ	—	•			
Dark Copper Clearcoat Metallic	T5	—	AQ	—	•			
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	AQ	—	•			
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	AQ	—	•			
HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ (17H)								
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic w/Black Clearcoat Flames	LD/85E	—	—	—				•
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic w/Black Clearcoat Flames	Tf/85E	—	—	—				•
Black Clearcoat w/Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic Flames (SRW only)	UD/85B	—	—	—				•
★LARIAT HIGHLINE SUPERCAB (17M)								
Red Clearcoat	F1	—	—	—				•
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	—				•
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	—	—	—				•
★LARIAT OUTLAW CREW CAB (17S)								
Black Clearcoat	UD	—	—	—				•

¹ Unique King Ranch leather is Castaño Brown² Lariat Outlaw leather seats are Black and Red two-tone

★ = New for this model year • = Available

07/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

10,000 GVWR PACKAGE (68D)

Availability:

- Optional on SRW
- Requires standard Federal Emissions w/6.8L gas engine. NA w/the 6.8L gas engine w/California Emissions (422) or 50 State Emissions (425).
- NA on Regular Cab 137" WB 4x2 w/5.4L and 17" wheels and not avail. on SuperCab 142" WB 4x2 w/5.4L and 17" wheels

Includes:

- 10,000 lb. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating

ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT
- Standard on Lariat
- Deletes passenger side lock cylinder

Includes:

- Autolock
- Autolamp
- Illuminated entry
- Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs
- Wired keypad (driver side)

CAMPER PACKAGE (532)

Availability:

- NA w/20" wheels & tires, Pickup Box Delete (66D), Stabilizer Package (673) or Heavy Service Suspension Package (674)

Includes:

- Extra heavy service front springs 4x2. (2 Up upgrade above the spring computer selected as consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- Heavy service front springs (4x4) (1 Up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- Rear stabilizer bar (SRW only)
- Slide-in camper certification

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding required equipment, axle ratios and model availability.

CHROME PACKAGE (17C)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT and Lariat SuperCab and Crew Cab only
- Requires Trailer Tow Mirrors (54K)
- Not available on 6.8L 4x4 vehicle configuration
- NA w/Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H), XLT Sport Package (17B), King Ranch Package (17K), or Pickup Box Delete (66D)

Includes:

- Unique all chrome billet-style grille
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Chrome tow hooks
- Unique chrome mirror caps
- Chrome pickup bed tie-down hooks
- 5" chrome tubular step bars

Available Options:

- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)

FX4 OFF-ROAD PACKAGE (55F)

Availability:

- Requires 4x4, All Terrain tires and limited slip axle.
- NA w/Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H)

Includes:

- Transfer case and fuel tank skid plates
- Branded Rancho front and rear shocks
- 4x4 decal

FORD HARLEY-DAVIDSON™ F-SERIES SUPER DUTY® PACKAGE (17H)

Availability:

- Optional on Crew Cab Lariat SRW 4x4
- Requires 6.0L diesel engine, automatic transmission, and ESOF
- NA w/Bodyside Molding (965), Pickup Box Delete (66D), FX4 Off-Road Package (55F), King Ranch (17K), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), Camper Package (532), or 10,000 GVWR Package (68D)

Includes:

- Monochromatic exterior w/painted flame – See Color & Trim availability page for details
- Body color front and rear bumpers
- Billet grille w/body color surround
- Unique "Harley-Davidson™ F-Series Super Duty®" badges on front fender and tailgate
- Body color wheel lip moldings, front and rear
- Unique color-keyed door handles
- Chrome tubular step bar w/unique Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo
- Unique chrome exhaust tip
- Unique engine decal
- Unique Ford/Harley-Davidson™ vanity license plate
- Rubber bed mat w/Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo
- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights and turn signals
- Unique chrome front tow hooks and chrome tie-down
- Unique 20" polished forged aluminum wheels w/chrome lug nuts and Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield on center cap (SRW only)
- 20" LT275/65Rx20E All-Terrain BSW tire (LT275/70Rx18E All-Terrain BSW spare tire and 18" spare wheel (SRW only) (T9T)
- Unique windshield w/Bar & Shield dot pattern and Alliance logo
- Power sliding rear window
- Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)
- Electrochromic rear view mirror
- Unique ebony steering wheel w/redundant controls
- Unique adjustable pedals
- Unique ebony interior accents (carpet, door trim inserts, steering wheel)
- Unique black molded rubber floor mats w/Harley-Davidson™ script
- Enhanced message center w/trip computer
- Unique "Bar & Shield" logo center finish panel
- Unique owner's guide w/leather Ford Harley-Davidson™ F-Series Super Duty® logo embossed portfolio
- Laser engraved serialization plate attached to leather front console lid
- Unique key set w/Ford/Harley-Davidson™ logo on key ends
- Unique black leather seating surfaces Quad Captain's Chairs w/embossed Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo, front and rear center console in unique leather (AB)

Available Options:

- FlexFold™ 60/40 rear bench seat in unique leather seating surfaces w/embossed Harley-Davidson™ Bar & Shield logo (Crew Cab) (BB)
- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)
- Heated front seats (90H)

HEAVY-SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (674)

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Availability:

- NA w/Snow Plow Package (86M) or Camper Package (532)

Includes:

- Heavy service front springs. (1 Up upgrade above the spring computer selected as a consequence of options chosen. Not incl. if maximum springs have been computer selected as standard equipment)
- Steering damper

NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package.

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

KING RANCH (17K)

Availability:

- Optional on Crew Cab Lariat only
- Requires automatic transmission
- DRW requires 8' pickup box
- NA w/Pickup Box Delete (66D)
- Rear console not included w/2nd Row Bench Seat (88S)

Includes:

- Lower accent two-tone paint – See Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Unique color keyed exterior door handles
- Wheel lip molding in Arizona Beige (front and rear SRW only)
- Unique box top and tailgate moldings in Arizona Beige
- Unique front grille (chrome/Arizona Beige)
- Unique rear bumpers (Arizona Beige step pad)
- Front bumper (chrome w/accent)
- Unique King Ranch fender and tailgate badges
- Lighted cab steps w/diamond plate inserts (Arizona Beige)
- Body color manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights and turn signals
- Unique 18" painted aluminum wheel w/unique center cap w/King Ranch logo (SRW)
- 17" Forged aluminum wheel w/unique center cap w/King Ranch logo (DRW)
- Power sliding rear window
- Unique front and rear floor mats w/King Ranch logo
- Heated seats (front driver and passenger)
- King Ranch logo on I/P
- Front rear consoles w/King Ranch Castano leather covered lid/armrests
- Unique King Ranch Castano leather-wrapped steering wheel w/redundant controls
- Unique King Ranch Castano leather seating surfaces quad captain's chairs

Available Options:

- FlexFold™ 60/40 Rear Bench Seat in unique King Ranch Castano leather (SH)
- 20" Brushed Forged Aluminum Wheel (SRW 4x4 only) w/King Ranch center cap
- LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) – (SRW 4x4 only. 6.8L or 6.0L only. 6.8L requires 4.10 axle ratio. NA w/66D Pickup Box Delete, 532 Camper Pkg. or 86M Snow Plow Prep Pkg.)

NOTE: Unique King Ranch leather (Castano Brown).

KING RANCH WITH CHROME PACKAGE (17S)

Availability:

- Optional on Lariat Crew Cab only
- Requires Trailer Tow Mirrors (54K), automatic transmission, and 18" painted aluminum wheel/unique center cap w/King Ranch logo
- Not available on 6.8L 4x4 vehicle configuration
- NA w/Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H), XLT Sport Package (17B), King Ranch Package (17K), Chrome Package (17C) or Pickup Box Delete (66D)
- DRW req. 8' Pickup Box
- Rear console not incl. w/2nd Row Bench Seat (88S)

Includes:

- All of the King Ranch Package (17K) content plus the following chrome features:
- Chrome exhaust tip
 - Chrome two hooks
 - Unique chrome mirror caps (replaces the King Ranch body color mirror caps)
 - Chrome pickup bed tie down hooks
 - 5" chrome tubular step bars (replaces the King Ranch Arizona Beige lighted cab steps w/diamond plate inserts)

LARIAT HIGHLINE SUPERCAB (17M)★

Availability:

- Optional on Lariat SuperCab SRW
- Requires Trailer Tow Mirrors (54K) and Automatic Transmission
- NA w/Pickup Box Delete(66D)

Includes:

- Three exterior colors – See Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Chrome Package (17C)
 - Unique all chrome billet-style grille
 - Chrome exhaust tip
 - Chrome two hooks
 - Unique chrome mirror caps
 - Chrome pickup bed tiedown hooks
 - 5" chrome tubular step bars
- Unique brushed aluminum door trim panels
- Electronic Automatic Climate Control (EATC)
- Electrochromic self-dimming rearview mirror
- Black leather-wrapped steering wheel w/redundant audio and climate controls
- Front Captain's Chairs w/Black leather seating surfaces (7B)
- Black leather-wrapped front floor console lid
- Unique Ebony accents (carpet/scuff plates/cowl trim)
- Unique instrument panel inserts

Options Available:

- 20" Polished Forged Aluminum wheels (64T) (4x4 long box only)
- LT275/65Rx20E BSW A/T – (Goodyear) (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) (T9T) 4x4 long box 158" WB only)
- LT275/65Rx20E OWL A/T – (Goodyear) (spare is LT275/70Rx18E BSW A/T) (T9V) (4x4 long box 158" WB only)

LARIAT OUTLAW CREW CAB (17S)★

Availability:

- Optional on Lariat Crew Cab156" WB SRW
- Requires 6.0L diesel engine, automatic transmission, 4x4, and Trailer Tow Mirrors (54K)
- NA w/Harley-Davidson™ Package (17H), King Ranch Package (17K), Chrome Package (17C), Bodyside Moldings (965), Lower Accent Two-Tone Paint (954) or Pickup Box Delete (66D)

Includes:

- Black monotone paint w/unique red tapestripe– See Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Body color front grille
- Body color mirror caps
- Body color door handles
- Body color front and rear bumpers
- Body color wheel lip moldings
- Chrome exhaust tip
- 5' chrome tubular step bars
- Leather-wrapped steering wheel w/redundant audio/climate controls
- Electrochromic self-dimming rearview mirror
- Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)
- Unique instrument panel insert
- Unique instrument cluster appliqué
- All weather floor mats
- Unique door trim panel
- Enhanced Message Center w/trip computer
- Unique ebony interior accents (carpet, door trim inserts, scuff plates, B-pillars)
- Unique black and red leather-trimmed Captain's Chairs and FlexFold™ 60/40 rear bench seat (1B)
- Front console w/black and red leather covered lid/armrests

Available Options:

- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)
- Heated Front Seats (90H)
- Roof clearance lights (592)

PICKUP BOX DELETE (66D)

Usage:

- Incomplete vehicle package – req. further manufacturer and certification by a final stage manufacturer. In addition, Ford urges manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builder's Layout Book and applicable supplements).

Availability:

- Regular Cab 137" WB (8 ft. box)
- Super Cab 158" WB (8 ft. box)
- Crew Cab 172" WB (8 ft. box)

Deletes:

- Pickup Box
- Tailgate
- Bodyside moldings
- Rear bumper
- Spare Wheel, tire, carrier and jack
- 7-wire harness w/relays and 4-pin connector
- Passenger airbag can be deleted w/credit (552)

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (903)

Availability:

- Optional on XL
- Standard on XLT and Lariat

Includes:

- Power locks
- Power front side windows
- Power rear side windows (Crew Cab)
- One-touch down window (driver side)
- Fold-away black power mirrors

Available Options:

- Power Trailer Tow Mirrors (54K)

SKID PLATE PACKAGE (413)

Availability:

- 4X4 only

Includes:

- Fuel tank skid plate
- Transfer case skid plate

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (86M)

Availability:

- Requires 4x4
- NA w/20" wheels & tires or Heavy Service Suspension Package (674)

Includes:

- Computer selected springs
- 140-amp alternator w/Power Stroke® diesel engine
- Unique fan clutch w/Power Stroke® diesel engine

NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details.

07/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

STABILIZER PACKAGE (63B)**Availability:**

- Available on SRW
- NA w/Camper Package (532) or Heavy-Service Suspension Package (674)

Includes:

- Heavy service front springs
- Rear stabilizer bar

TOWBOSS PACKAGE (53B)**Availability:**

- Optional on DRW
- Requires Power Stroke® 6.0L diesel engine (90P), TorqShift™ automatic transmission (44B) and TowCommand System (91T)

Includes:

- 4.30 Limited Slip Rear Axle
- Increased GCWR to 26,000 lbs.

TOWCOMMAND SYSTEM (91T)**Availability:**

- Requires TorqShift™ Automatic Transmission

Includes:

- TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B)
- Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/manual glass on XL
- Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights/turn signals on XLT and Lariat
- Manual telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights/turn signals avail. on XL w/Power Equipment Group (903)

XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)**Availability:**

- Optional on XL only

Includes:

- Chrome front and rear step bumper
- Dual beam jewel effect headlamps
- Bright hub covers and center ornaments (SRW only)
- Underhood engine compartment light

NOTE: Does not include rear bumper when ordered w/66D Pickup Box Delete.

XLT SPORT PACKAGE (17B)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT SuperCab and Crew Cab only
- SuperCab DRW requires 8' pickup box
- Crew Cab DRW short box only available in White or Black exterior
- Requires TorqShift™ automatic transmission and Advanced Security Group (60F)
- Requires LT275/65Rx18E BSW All-Season (TCH) on (4x2 SRW)
- Requires LT275/70Rx18E OWL All-Terrain (TMB) on (4x4 SRW)
- Requires LT245/75Rx17E OWL All-Terrain (TBL) on DRW)
- DRW requires Forged Polished Aluminum Wheels (64K)
- NA on 6.8L 4x4 vehicle configuration
- Power Driver Seat (90P) req. w/leather seating surfaces Captain's Chairs
- NA w/Heated Seats (90H), Pickup Box Delete (66D) or Lower Accent Two-Tone (954)

Includes:

- Monochromatic exterior colors – see Color & Trim Availability page for details
- Unique body color grille
- Unique body color front and rear bumpers
- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass and integrated clearance lights and turn signals
- Body color mirror caps
- Body color door handles
- Black box top and tailgate moldings
- Bodyside moldings
- Privacy glass
- Sliding rear window
- Fog lamps (4x2/4x4)
- Chrome tubular step bars
- Chrome exhaust tip
- Unique 40/20/40 Two-tone Cloth Seats (LD/WD) (Black/Charcoal)
- Unique Ebony carpet
- Unique Black all-weather throw-in floor mats (front and rear)
- Unique Black leather-wrapped steering wheel
- Unique Ebony accents (scuff plates/cowl trim)
- Unique door trim panels w/Ebony armrest and power switch bezels and Platinum upper appliqué (SuperCab rear door trim panels incl. Ebony armrest/ashtray only)
- Unique Ebony B-pillar molding (Crew Cab only)
- Unique Ebony C-pillar molding (Crew Cab only)

Available Options:

- Reverse Vehicle Aid Sensor (76R)
- Unique two-tone Captain's Chairs (MD)
- Unique Black leather seating surfaces Captain's Chairs (PB/YB) (Req. 90P Power Driver Seat)

SPECIAL ORDERS

FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering guidelines and restrictions.

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV required 79V
Priced DORA C09

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES*****CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM (Late Availability on gas engines) 422**

Required on units with GVWR of 14,000# or less, for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross Border States. Not available with the following configurations: 5.4L gas engine with manual transmission, DRW 5.4L gas engine with auto transmission on Super/Crew 4x2 Pickups/Box Deletes, DRW 5.4L gas engine with auto transmission on Regular/ Super/Crew 4x4 Pickups/Box Deletes, 6.8L gas engine with manual transmission, 6.8L gas engine with the 10K GVWR Pkg, 6.0L Power Stroke® diesel engine

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED 423

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations. **Note:** In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

50 STATE EMISSIONS (Late availability on gas engines) 425

Forced on Power Stroke® diesel engines. Available as a Fleet only option on 5.4L engine with auto transmission and 6.8L engines with auto transmission. Not available on the following configurations: 5.4L gas engine with manual transmission, Super/Crew DRW 4x2 Pickups/Box Deletes with 5.4L engine and auto transmission, Regular/Super/Crew DRW 4x4 Pickups/Box Deletes w/5.4L engine and auto transmission, 6.8L gas engine with the 10K GVWR Pkg

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE**EXCEPTION 936**

Only available on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION 93N

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross Border States locations. Also require 422 California Emissions System.

*****CROSS BORDER STATES (14,000# or under GVWR)**

Cross Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island.

CLEAN FUEL APPLICATION**CLEAN FUEL FLEET LEV OPTION 85F**

Not available with 422 California Emissions System. Required 425 50 State Emissions. available to all customers who order the Power Stroke® diesel engine with manual and automatic transmission. Control code available for fleets in areas covered by CFFP requirements for Federal LEV certified vehicles. Eligible areas are: Colorado, Georgia, Illinois, Indiana, Texas and Wisconsin.

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART - Refer to Supplemental Reference Section for Payload Information.

★ = New for this model year.

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECONOMY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION	NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
			H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
5.4L 3V SOHC EFI Triton™ V8	6-Spd. Manual O/D HD	9.0:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
6.8L 3V SOHC EFI Triton™ V10	Elect. TorqShift™ 5-Spd. Auto	9.0:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
	6-Spd. Manual O/D HD	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
6.0L DI Power Stroke® V8	Elect. TorqShift™ 5-Spd. Auto	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
	6-Spd. Manual O/D HD	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000
	Elect. TorqShift™ 5-Spd. Auto	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Overall Width	Overall Height
REGULAR CAB			
4x2			
137" WB SRW	226.4	79.9	76.8
137" WB DRW	226.4	95.5	76.7
4x4			
137" WB SRW	226.4	79.9	80.8
137" WB DRW	226.4	95.5	79.6
SUPERCAB			
4x2			
142" WB SRW	231.2	79.9	77.3
142" WB DRW	231.2	—	—
158" WB SRW	247.4	79.9	77.1
158" WB DRW	247.4	95.5	77.0
4x4			
142" WB SRW	231.2	79.9	81.4
142" WB DRW	231.2	—	—
158" WB SRW	247.4	79.9	81.2
158" WB DRW	247.4	95.5	79.6
CREW CAB			
4x2			
156" WB SRW	245.6	79.9	77.8
156" WB DRW	245.6	95.5	77.6
172" WB SRW	261.8	79.9	77.6
172" WB DRW	261.8	95.5	77.4
4x4			
156" WB SRW	245.6	79.9	81.8
156" WB DRW	245.6	95.5	80.1
172" WB SRW	261.8	79.9	81.7
172" WB DRW	261.8	95.5	80.0

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECONOMY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
5.4L 3V SOHC EFI Triton™ V8	6-Spd. Manual O/D HD	9.0:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
	Elect. TorqShift™ 5-Spd. Auto	9.0:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
6.8L 3V SOHC EFI Triton™ V10	6-Spd. Manual O/D HD	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
	Elect. TorqShift™ 5-Spd. Auto	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
6.0L DI Power Stroke® V8	6-Spd. Manual O/D HD	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000
	Elect. TorqShift™ 5-Spd. Auto	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Overall Width	Overall Height
REGULAR CAB			
4x2			
137" WB SRW	226.4	79.9	76.8
137" WB DRW	226.4	95.5	76.7
4x4			
137" WB SRW	226.4	79.9	80.8
137" WB DRW	226.4	95.5	79.6
SUPERCAB			
4x2			
142" WB SRW	231.2	79.9	77.3
142" WB DRW	231.2	—	—
158" WB SRW	247.4	79.9	77.1
158" WB DRW	247.4	95.5	77.0
4x4			
142" WB SRW	231.2	79.9	81.4
142" WB DRW	231.2	—	—
158" WB SRW	247.4	79.9	81.2
158" WB DRW	247.4	95.5	79.6
CREW CAB			
4x2			
156" WB SRW	245.6	79.9	77.8
156" WB DRW	245.6	95.5	77.6
172" WB SRW	261.8	79.9	77.6
172" WB DRW	261.8	95.5	77.4
4x4			
156" WB SRW	245.6	79.9	81.8
156" WB DRW	245.6	95.5	80.1
172" WB SRW	261.8	79.9	81.7
172" WB DRW	261.8	95.5	80.0

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2007 Super Duty® Chassis Cab reinforces the long tradition of F-Series toughness and continues to meet the needs of a multitude of commercial vocations, as well as personal use towing customers. Trademark "Built Ford Tough" attributes such as capability to get the job done, quality, reliability, power, breadth and depth of product choices are solidly behind Chassis Cab users.

EMISSIONS CHANGES

- For the 2007 model year the following vehicle configurations will not be avail. in California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York or Vermont
 - F-350 SRW 5.4L gas engine w/manual transmission
 - F-350 DRW 5.4L gas engine w/manual or automatic transmission
 - F-350 SRW/DRW 6.8L gas engine w/manual transmission
- California Emissions (422) is avail. on the following configurations:
 - SRW 5.4L engine w/automatic transmission
 - 6.8L engine w/automatic transmission
- 50 State Emissions (425) is avail. on fleet only w/the following configurations:
 - SRW 5.4L engine w/automatic transmission
 - 6.8L engine w/automatic transmission
- LATE AVAILABILITY-The following configurations will not be avail. until July:
 - F-350 SRW 5.4L gas engine w/automatic transmission and California Emissions (422)
 - F-350 SRW 5.4L gas engine w/automatic transmission and 50 State Emissions (425)
 - F-350 SRW/DRW 6.8L gas engine w/automatic transmission and California Emissions (422)
 - F-350 SRW/DRW 6.8L gas engine w/automatic transmission and 50 State Emissions (425)
 - PLEASE NOTE: The Federal Emissions System is standard in all states except California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont, and is avail. on all gas engine configurations w/no restrictions.

OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES

- **Options Revised:**
 - Tilt Steering Wheel (524) is now avail. as a stand-alone option on XL Fleet. Cruise Control (525) and Tilt Steering Wheel (524) continue to be optional on XL and standard on XLT and Lariat.
 - Power Equipment Group (903) now avail. on XL
 - Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench seat (3H/3E) is now avail. on all XL. The Fleet only restriction has been lifted.
- **Options Deleted:**
 - Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Cassette/Single CD/Clock (58K)

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Added note to Major Product Changes Emission Changes section clarifying that the standard Federal Emissions System is not affected by the changes.
- Spare Tire & Wheel option (512) is required in Maryland and Rhode Island.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

05/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series and continues to meet the needs of both commercial and personal use towing customers. The 2007 model year includes all the amenities you were used to in 2007 plus.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL	XL ^T	LARIAT
Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brake – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) • Engine – 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ modular V8 gas (SRW) • Engine – 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ modular V10 gas (DRW) • Fuel tank – 40 gallon aft-axle • Stabilizer bars – front & rear • Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) • Steering – power • Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut & labeled • Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumpers – argent painted front • Glass – solar tinted • Grille – argent painted • Headlamps – sealed beam halogen • Lights – roof clearance • Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/manual glass & 2-way fold • Tow hooks – (2) front • Wheels, DRW – 17" steel wheels • Wheels, SRW – 18" steel wheels w/painted center ornaments • Window – rear, fixed • Windows – flip-out rear quarter (SuperCab only) Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio – AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-speakers • Auxiliary power point • Door trim – armrest/grab handle and reflector • Floor covering – black vinyl full • Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, turbo boost (diesel only) voltmeter (manual only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator lights and message center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages • Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night • Seat – HD vinyl front full bench w/recline • Scuff plates – color coordinated • Steering wheel – black vinyl • Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap, single passenger w/mirror insert • Upfitter switches (4) on the instrument panel • Wipers – interval control Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bag – driver & front passenger • Air bag – passenger side air bag deactivation switch (not included w/Crew Cab) • Belt-Minder® – chime & flashing warning light on I/P if belts not buckled • Safety Belts – color coordinated w/height adjustment (front outboard seating positions only) 	All XL content, plus Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumper – chrome front • Grille – bright insert w/chrome surround • Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect • Light – underhood service light • Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow w/power heated glass, integrated clearance lights & 2-way fold • Wheels, SRW – 18" chromed steel • Wheels, DRW – 17" steel w/painted center ornaments Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – manual • Audio – premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock/single CD player & 4-speakers • Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • Floor covering – color coordinated full carpet & floor mats • Power equipment – driver window, door locks & windows w/backlit switches & accessory delay • Seat – front, high series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage • Steering wheel – tilt/cruise control 	All XL^T content, plus Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cab steps – molded black • Fog lamps • Glass – privacy • Wheels, SRW – 18" premium bright aluminum • Wheels, DRW – 17" polished aluminum • Window – sliding rear, manual Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) • Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, woodgrain upper appliqué, upper and lower map pockets and reflector • Instrument panel – simulated woodgrain insert • Instrumentation – bronze-faced instrument cluster w/enhanced message center and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status, system check, and language selection • Mirror – electrochromic rearview • Seat – front, premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage • Seat – power driver & passenger (Passenger Crew Cab only) • Steering wheel – leather-wrapped, black w/redundant audio and climate controls • Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced Security Group (autolock, autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired keypad)

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

05/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007 Super Duty® F-350 Chassis Cab vehicle:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- BlockerBeam®
- Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS)
- Engine
 - 5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ modular V8 gas (SRW)
 - 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ modular V10 gas (DRW)
- Fuel tank – 40-Gallon aft-axle
- Shock absorbers – heavy duty gas
- Stabilizer bar – front and rear
- Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)
- Steering – power
- Steering damper
- Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut & labeled
- Transmission – 6-speed manual O/D

EXTERIOR

- Doors
 - Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only)
 - Two (Regular Cab only)
- Door handles – Black
- Glass – solar tinted
- Lights – roof clearance
- Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors
- Trailer tow hooks – front (2)
- Windows – flip-out rear/quarter glass (SuperCab only)

INTERIOR

- Convenience
 - Auxiliary power point
 - Dome lamp w/dual map lights, RH/LH door activated & I/P switch operated w/delay
 - Driver & front passenger grab handles
 - Dual I/P mounted cupholders
 - Front passenger roof ride handles (also over rear doors on Crew Cab)
 - Inside hood release
 - RH/LH color coordinated coat hooks

INTERIOR (Continued)

- Door trim – color coordinated molded w/grab handle & reflector
- Headliner – color coordinated molded cloth
- Horn – dual electric
- Instrument panel – color coordinated w/glove box, (4) air registers w/positive shutoff, ashtray & cigar lighter, and upfitter switches (4)
- Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, turbo boost (diesel only), air filter minder (diesel only), voltmeter (manual only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator lights and message center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages
- Scuff plates – color coordinated
- Wipers – interval wiper control

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air Bags
 - Driver & front passenger air bag
 - Passenger side air bag deactivation switch (Regular Cab/SuperCab)
- Safety Belts
 - Belt-Minder®, chime & flashing warning lights on I/P if belts not buckled
 - Child tethers (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating positions)
 - Color coordinated safety belts w/height adjustment (front outboard seating positions only)

The following features are standard on selected 2007MY Super Duty® F-350 Chassis Cab vehicles:

KEY FUNCTIONAL FEATURES	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Alternator			
110-amp 6G heavy duty (Diesel engine only)	•	•	•
115-amp 3G heavy duty (Gas engines only)	•	•	•
Axle			
Mono-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension – 4x4	•	•	•
Twin I-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension – 4x2	•	•	•
Battery			
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual	•	•	•
Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH	•	•	•
Brakes			
Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (vacuum boost) – SRW gas	•	•	•
Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost) – diesel and DRW gas	•	•	•
Manual transfer case & hubs – 4x4	•	•	•
Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted with credit to Fleet only (531)			•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES			
Bumper			
Front – steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover	•		
Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover		•	•
Cab steps – molded black (may be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of order)			•
Fog lamps			•
Glass – privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass)			•
Grille			
Argent painted	•		
Bright		•	•
Headlamps			
Sealed beam halogen	•		
Dual beam jewel effect		•	•
Light – underhood service		•	•
Mirrors			
Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold	•		
Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals & two-way fold (standard on XL only w/903 Power Equipment Group)	•	•	•
Wheel Trim			
18" Steel w/painted hub covers & center ornaments (SRW)	•		
18" Chromed steel w/bright center ornament (SRW)		•	
18" Premium forged aluminum w/bright center ornament (SRW)			•
17" Steel (DRW)	•	•	
17" Forged polished aluminum (DRW)			•
Windows			
Fixed rear	•	•	
Rear sliding – manual			•

★ = New for this model year.
• = Available

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Air Conditioning			
Manual		•	•
Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)			•
Audio			
AM/FM stereo with digital clock & 2-speakers	•		
Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD player & 4-speakers		•	•
Cupholders			
Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat		• (3)	• (3)
Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders (SuperCab) only		• (2)	• (2)
Door Trim			
Armrest/grab handle and reflector	•		
Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest and power switch bezel are dark accent color)		•	
Soft armrest/grab handle, woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets and reflector			•
Floor Covering			
Black vinyl	•		
Color coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats (incl. rear mats on SuperCab & Crew Cab)		•	•
Instrument Center			
Black cluster with black gauges with white graphics and message center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages	•	•	
Bronze-faced cluster with cream gauges with black metallic graphics and enhanced message center with odometer, trip odometer, engine our meter and warning messages and trip computer with compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status, system check, and language selection			•
Manual door locks & windows	•		
Overhead console – garage door opener & sunglass bin			• (2,3)
Power Equipment			
Accessory delay		•	•
Door locks w/backlit switches		•	•
One-touch down power window		•	•
Power windows w/backlit switches		•	•
Rearview Mirror			
11.5" day/night	•	•	
Electrochromic			•
Seats (Front)			
HD vinyl full bench w/recline	•		
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/armrest, cupholders & storage		•	
Manual lumbar support, driver & passenger		•	•
Premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/armrest, cupholders & storage			•
Power driver & passenger seat (power passenger only w/Crew Cab)			•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab			
Fold-up vinyl bench	•		
Fold-up cloth bench		•	
Fold-up premium vinyl seating surfaces bench			•
Seats (Rear) Crew Cab			
Bench w/forward-fold	•		
FlexFold™ 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual integrated cupholders & tray, (2) outboard head restraints		•	•
Steering Wheel			
Black vinyl	•	•	
Cruise control/tilt steering wheel		•	•
Leather-wrapped, black, with redundant audio and climate controls			•
Storage Provisions			
Behind seat storage trays	• (1)	• (1,3)	• (3)
Secondary glove box (automatic transmission only, 4x4 requires Electronic Shift-on-the-Fly)	•	•	•
Sunvisors			
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap, single passenger w/insert	•	•	
Color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror			•
SAFETY/SECURITY			
Air Bags			
Driver & passenger side (Passenger air bag may be deleted with credit; code 552 in deletions section of order)	•	•	•
Passenger side deactivation switch	• (1,2)	• (1,2)	• (1,2)
Safety Belts			
Color coordinated w/height adjustment D-rings (front outboard seating positions)	•	• (1,3)	• (1,3)
Color coordinated w/Seat Integrated Restraints (SIR)		• (2)	• (2)

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Cab 4x2/4x4	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drivetrain	Tires	Non-Limited Slip		Limited Slip		
					3.73	4.10	3.73	4.10	4.30
					X37	X41	X3L	X4N ¹	X4L
SRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	—	—	O	—
SRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V8	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	—	—	O	—
SRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V10	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	S	—	O	—
SRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V10	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	S	—	O	—
SRW	6.0L DI Power Stroke®	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	—	O	—	—
SRW	6.0L DI Power Stroke®	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	—	O	—	—
DRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V8	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	—	—	O	—
DRW	5.4L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V8	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	—	—	O	—
DRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V10	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	—	S	—	—	O
DRW	6.8L 3-Valve EFI Triton™ V10	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto	Any	—	S	—	—	O
DRW	6.0L DI Power Stroke®	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	Any	S	—	—	O	—
DRW	6.0L DI Power Stroke®	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto	Any	S	—	—	O	—

WHEEL AVAILABILITY



18" Steel w/Painted Hub
Covers & Center
Ornament (Std. XL
SRW) (642)



18" Chromed Steel
w/Bright Center
Ornament (Std XLT
SRW) (64E)



18" Forged Polished
Aluminum w/Bright
Center Ornament (Opt.
XLT SRW) (64F)



18" Premium Polished
Aluminum w/Bright
Center Ornament (Std
Lariat SRW) (64G)



17" Steel (Std. XL, XLT,
DRW) (643)



17" Forged Polished
Aluminum (Std. Lariat
DRW, Opt XLT DRW)
(64K)

¹ X4W 4.10LS "Wide Track" Axle included with 47A Ambulance Prep Pkg. X4N 4.10LS Narrow Axle optional with 47A Ambulance Prep Pkg.

★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only
Ford Division

07/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB SRW OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 630A	XLT 637A	LARIAT 638A
BODY STYLE				
Regular Cab SRW 4x2		F34	F34	—
Regular Cab SRW 4x4		F35	F35	—
SuperCab SRW 4x2		X34	X34	X34
SuperCab SRW 4x4		X35	X35	X35
Crew Cab SRW 4x2		W34	W34	W34
Crew Cab SRW4x4		W35	W35	W35
WHEELBASE				
Cab to Axle 60" – Regular Cab	141"	O (1)	O (1)	—
Cab to Axle 60" – SuperCab	162"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
Cab to Axle 60" – Crew Cab	176"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL				
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V8/6-Spd Man. O/D	995/445	S	S	S
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V8/TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto. O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	995/44T	O	O	O
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/6-Spd Man. O/D	99Y/445	O	O	O
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto. O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99Y/44T	O	O	O
6.0L V8 Power Stroke® Diesel/6-Spd Man. O/D	99P/447	O	O	O
6.0L V8 Power Stroke® Diesel/TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto. O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99P/44B	O	O	O
WHEELS				
18" Steel w/Painted Hub Covers & Center Ornament	642	S	—	—
18" Chromed Steel w/Bright Center Ornament	64E	—	S	—
18" Forged Polished Aluminum w/Bright Center Ornament	64F	—	O	—
18" Premium Polished Aluminum w/Bright Center Ornament	64G	—	—	S
TIRES				
LT275/65R18E BSW All-Season, 4x2 (Continental) (opt. spare is LT275/65R18E BSW A/S)	TCH	S	S	S
LT275/70R18E BSW All-Season, 4x4 (Continental)	TJB	S	S	S
LT275/70R18E BSW All-Terrain, 4x4 (Continental)	TLB	O	O	O
LT275/70R18E OWL All-Terrain, 4x4 (Continental) (opt. spare is LT275/70R18E BSW A/T)	TMB	—	O	O
2-Ton Mechanical Jack	61J	O	O	O
Spare Tire & Wheel (incl. 2-ton mechanical jack; req. in MD and RI)	512	O	O	O
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS				
Alternators				
Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 260-amps)	63T	O	O	O
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (140-amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; NA w/63T Dual Alternators or 86M Snow Plow Prep Pkg.)	63H	O	O	O
Cab Steps – Black	18L	O	O	S
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) – 4x4 (auto-manual locking hubs & rotary control on I/P)	213	O	O	O
Glass				
Sliding Rear Window – manual	433	O	O	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Sliding Rear Window)	924	—	O	S
Skid Plate Transfer Case (4x4 only)	413	O (2,3)	O (2,3)	O (2,3)
TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (works w/electric brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow Pkg. deletes standard Trailer Tow Pkg. on Lariat)	52B	O	O	O
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (avail. w/6.8L or Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto. transmission; std. w/man. transmission. PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L engine. 6.8L engine w/manual transmission may require exhaust pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket PTO)	62R	O	O	O
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Adjustable Gas & Brake Pedals	62M	—	O	O
Air Conditioning – manual	572	O	S	—
Audio				
Electronic AM/FM Stereo w/Clock	587	S	—	—
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/Clock	585	O	S	S
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/Clock	581	—	O	O
Cruise Control (req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)	525	O	S	S
Floor Covering – Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)	16S	—	O	O
Seats				
Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only)	90P	—	O	S
Heated Seats	90H	—	—	O
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req. 525 Cruise Control))	524	O	S	S
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content & Restrictions)				
Advanced Security Group	60F	—	O	S
Convenience Package	90G	O	—	—
Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package	67H	O	O	O
Heavy Service Suspension Package	674	O	O	O
Payload Upgrade Package (SRW only)	68U	O	O	O
Snow Plow Prep Package (4x4 only)	86M	O	O	O
TowCommand System	91T	O	O	O
Trailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller)	531	O	O	S
XL Décor Group	17F	O	—	—
OTHER OPTIONS				
Ambulance Prep Package	47A	O	O	O
Ambulance Prep Package Not Incl.	47Z	O	O	O
Carpet Delete (replaced w/black floor mat, NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)	166	S	O	—
Engine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)	41H	O	O	O
Power Equipment Group	903	O	S	S
Radio Delete	58Y	O	—	—
Rear Seat Delete	87D	O (2)	—	—
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS				
Daytime Running Lamps (Fleet only)	942	F	F	F

Standard equipment shown for reference only.

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew only
 ★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
 F = Fleet Only Option
 Ford Division

03/13/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB DRW OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

		Order Code	XL 640A	XLT 647A	LARIAT 648A
BODYSTYLE	Regular Cab DRW 4x2		F36	F36	—
	Regular Cab DRW 4x4		F37	F37	—
	SuperCab DRW 4x2		X36	X36	X36
	SuperCab DRW 4x4		X37	X37	X37
	Crew Cab DRW 4x2		W36	W36	W36
	Crew Cab DRW4x4		W37	W37	W37
WHEELBASE	Cab to Axle 60" – Regular Cab	141"	O (1)	O (1)	—
	Cab to Axle 60" – SuperCab	162"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
	Cab to Axle 84" – Regular Cab	165"	O (1)	O (1)	—
	Cab to Axle 60" – Crew Cab	176"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL					
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V8/6-Spd Man. O/D		995/445	O (1)	O (1)	O (1)
5.4L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V8/TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto. O/D w/Tow Haul Mode		995/44T	O (1)	O (1)	O (1)
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/6-Spd Man. O/D		99Y/445	S	S	S
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto. O/D w/Tow Haul Mode		99Y/44T	O	O	O
6.0L V8 Power Stroke® Diesel/6-Spd Man. O/D		99P/447	O	O	O
6.0L V8 Power Stroke® Diesel/TorqShift 5-Spd Auto. O/D w/Tow Haul Mode		99P/44B	O	O	O
WHEELS					
17" Steel (6)		643	S	S	—
17" Forged Polished Aluminum		64K	—	O	S
TIRES					
LT245/75Rx17E BSW All-Season (6) – (Continental)		TBK	S	S	S
LT245/75Rx17E BSW All-Terrain (6) – (B. F. Goodrich)		TBM	O	O	O
LT245/75Rx17E OWL All-Terrain (4) – (B. F. Goodrich) (inner & spare is BSW A/T)		TBL	—	O	O
4-Ton Hydraulic Jack		61J	O	O	O
Spare Tire & Wheel (incl. 4-ton hydraulic jack)		512	O	O	O
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES					
Alternators					
Dual Alternators (req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 260-amps)		63T	O	O	O
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (140-amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; NA w/63T Dual Alternators or 86M Snow Plow Prep Pkg.)		63H	O	O	O
Cab Steps – Black		18L	O	O	S
Electronic-Shift-On-the-Fly (ESOF) – (4x4 only, auto-manual locking hubs; NA w/65C Dual Diesel Fuel Tank)		213	O	O	O
Fuel Tanks					
19 Gallon Mid-Ship		65M	O	O	O
Dual Diesel (combines 40 gal aft-of-axle tank & 19 gal mid-ship tank; NA w/213 ESOF)		65C	O	O	O
Glass					
Sliding Rear Window – Manual		433	O	O	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Sliding Rear Window)		924	—	O	S
Skid Plate Transfer Case (4x4 only)		413	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)
TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (works w/electric brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow Pkg. deletes standard Trailer Tow Pkg. on Lariat)		52B	O	O	O
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (avail. w/6.8L or Power Stroke® diesel engine w/auto. transmission; std. w/man. Transmission. PTO obstructed by catalyst placement on 5.4L engine. 6.8L engine /manual transmission may req. exhaust pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket PTO)		62R	O	O	O
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES					
Adjustable Gas & Brake Pedals (req. auto. transmission)		62M	—	O	O
Air Conditioning — manual		572	O	S	—
Audio					
Electronic AM/FM Stereo w/Clock		587	S	—	—
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/Clock		585	O	S	S
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo w/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/Clock		581	—	O	O
Cruise Control (req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)		525	O	S	S
Floor Covering — All-Weather Floor Mats (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)		16S	—	O	O
Seats					
Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only)		90P	—	O	S
Heated Seats		90H	—	—	O
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control))		524	O	S	S
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/ Emissions Page for Content & Restrictions)					
Advanced Security Group		60F	—	O	S
Convenience Package		90G	O	—	—
Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package		67H	O	O	O
Heavy Service Suspension Package		674	O	O	O
Power Equipment Group		903	O	S	S
Snow Plow Prep Package (4x4 only)		86M	O	O	O
TowCommand System		91T	O	O	O
Trailer Towing Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller)		531	O	O	S
XL Décor Group		17F	O	—	—
OTHER OPTIONS					
Ambulance Prep Package		47A	O	O	O
Ambulance Prep Package Not Included		47Z	O	O	O
Carpet Delete (replaced w/black floor mat, NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)		166	S	O	—
Engine Block Heater – (Std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)		41H	O	O	O
Radio Delete		58Y	O	—	—
Rear Seat Delete		87D	O (2)	—	—
LPO/FLEET ONLY OPTIONS					
Daytime Running Lamps (Fleet only)		942	F	F	F

Standard equipment shown for reference only.

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
 ★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
 F = Fleet Only Option
 Ford Division

03/13/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior and Seat Color	
		Tan	Medium Flint
XL	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline (NA on XL Crew Cab) HD Vinyl Weave Full Bench w/Recline (std. on XL Crew Cab) ¹ HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline ¹ HD Vinyl Bucket (no center console) HD Vinyl Weave Bucket (no center console) ¹ HD Cloth Bucket (no center console) ¹ Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Regular/SuperCab/Crew Cab; Crew Cab incl. FlexFold™ 60/40 rear bench; incl. manual lumbar) Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Crew Cab Fleet only; incl. fold-up rear bench; incl. manual lumbar)	VH KH CH JH HH GH TH 3H IH	VE KE CE JE HE GE TE 3E IE
XLT (Regular Cab/Crew Cab)	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench	2H 3H	2E 3E
XLT (SuperCab)	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench	6H DH	6E DE
LARIAT (SuperCab)	Luxury Leather Seating Surfaces Captain's Chairs w/Console Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench	7H 9H	7E 9E
LARIAT (Crew Cab)	Luxury Leather Seating Surfaces Captain's Chairs w/Console Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench	4H 8H	4E 8E
EXTERIOR COLOR		CODE	Availability
XL/XLT			
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	AQ	•	
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX		•
Red Clearcoat	F1	•	•
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	•	•
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	•	•
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LD	•	•
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	•	
Black Clearcoat	UD	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	•	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	Z3		•
LARIAT			
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	AQ	•	
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX		•
Red Clearcoat	F1	•	•
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	•	•
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	•	•
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LD	•	•
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	•	
Black Clearcoat	UD	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	•	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	Z3		•

¹ Vinyl Rear Bench on XL SuperCab

★ = New for this model year • = Available

05/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT
- Standard on Lariat
- Deletes passenger side lock cylinder

Includes:

- Autolock
- Autolamp
- Illuminated entry
- Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs
- Wired keypad (driver side)

AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE (47A)

Usage:

- Incomplete vehicle package – req. further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer
- Ford vehicles are suitable for producing ambulances only if equipped w/the Ford Ambulance Prep Package. In addition, Ford urges ambulance manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builders Layout Book (and pertinent supplements).
- Using a Ford vehicle w/o the Ford Ambulance Package to produce an ambulance voids the Ford warranty

Availability:

- Deletes standard Trailer Tow Package when ordered on Lariat trim level
- NA w/Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), Trailer Tow Package (531), Heavy Service Suspension Package (674), or Passenger Air Bag Delete
- Requires 6.0L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99P)

Includes:

- Air conditioning
- Dual alternators (total of 260-amps)
- "Standard" width axle incl. w/SRW
- "Wide track" axle included with DRW (X4W)

Available Options:

- Limited Slip axle optional w/SRW
- "Standard" width 4.10 Limited Slip rear axle w/DRW (X4N)

NOTE: *Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) has been integrated into the engine control module.*

CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (90G)

Availability:

- Optional on XL only

Includes:

- Air conditioning (572)
- Cruise control (525)
- Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/Clock (585)
- Tilt Steering Wheel (524)

EXTRA HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67H)

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Availability:

- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), or Heavy Service Suspension Package (674)

Includes:

- Extra heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.)
- Steering damper

NOTE 1: *May result in a deterioration of ride quality.*

NOTE 2: *Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package*

HEAVY-SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (674)

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Availability:

- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), or Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)

Includes:

- Heavy service front springs. (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.)

NOTE 1: *May result in a deterioration of ride quality.*

NOTE 2: *Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package*

PAYLOAD UPGRADE PACKAGE (68U)

Availability:

- Optional on SRW only
- Requires 18" wheels

Includes:

- Increased GVWR for increased payload range

NOTE: *See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for further details on GVWR and payload ranges*

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (903)

Availability:

- Optional on XL
- Standard on XLT and Lariat

Includes:

- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights and turn signals
- One-touch down window (driver side)
- Power locks
- Power front side windows
- Power rear side windows (Crew Cab)

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (86M)

Availability:

- NA w/Heavy Service Suspension Package (674)
- Requires 4x4

Includes:

- Pre-selected springs (See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs / FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations)
- 140-amp alternator w/Power Stroke diesel engine
- Unique fan clutch w/Power Stroke diesel engine

NOTE 1: *Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details.*

NOTE 2: *Also allows for the attachment of a winch*

TOWCOMMAND SYSTEM (91T)

Availability:

- Deletes standard Trailer Tow Package on Lariat
- NA w/Trailer Tow Package (531)
- Optional on all F-350 Chassis Cabs
- Requires TorqShift™ automatic transmission

Includes:

- Manually Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors (standard)
- TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B)
- Trailer Wiring — 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut and labeled (standard)

NOTE: *Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) is intended for use only w/trailers having electric brakes. Aftermarket brake controllers are req. for use w/trailers having electric-over-hydraulic trailer brakes.*

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (531)

Availability:

- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B). Standard Trailer Tow Package is deleted from Lariat when ordered w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B).
- Optional on XL and XLT
- Standard on Lariat

Includes:

- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit
- Trailer Brake Controller not included

NOTE: *Salespersons Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability.*

★ = New for this model year.

05/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)**Availability:**

- Optional on XL only

Includes:

- Bright hub covers and center ornaments (SRW only)
- Chrome front bumper
- Dual beam jewel effect headlamps
- Underhood engine compartment light

SPECIAL ORDERS

FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering guidelines and restrictions.

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV required **79V**
Priced DORA..... **C09**

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS STATES/CROSS-BORDER STATES***

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM (Late availability on gas engines) **422**

Required on units with GVWR of 14,000# or less, for California, Maine, Massachusetts, New York and Vermont registration. Optional for Cross Border States.*** Not available on the following configurations: SRW 5.4L engine with manual transmission, DRW 5.4L gas engine, 6.8L gas engine with manual transmission, 6.0L Power Stroke® diesel engine.

CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS SYSTEM NOT REQUIRED **423**

Control code for units either shipped to California Emissions States dealers or ordered by California Emissions States dealers for registration in non-California States locations.

Note: In Maine and Vermont, dealers cannot order vehicles for customers in non-California Emission State locations (except Public Service/Emergency Vehicles – 936)

50 STATE EMISSIONS (Late Availability on gas engines) **425**

Standard on Power Stroke® diesel engines. Available as a Fleet only option on SRW 5.4L engine with automatic transmission and SRW/DRW 6.8L engine with automatic transmission.

CALIFORNIA PUBLIC SERVICE/EMERGENCY VEHICLE EXCEPTION **936**

Only avail. on units sold to authorized governmental units and privately-owned ambulance companies. Must also use Code 423 when ordering.

NON-CALIFORNIA EMISSIONS/NON-CROSS-BORDER STATES DEALER ORDER FOR CALIFORNIA STATES REGISTRATION **93N**

Required on all units ordered by dealers for California Emissions States registrations when the vehicles are being delivered to non-California Emissions, non-Cross Border States locations. Also required 422 California Emissions System.

*****CROSS BORDER STATES (14,000# or under GVWR)**

Cross Border States are Arizona, Connecticut, Nevada, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Oregon, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island.

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART - Refer to Supplemental Reference Section for Payload Information.

★ = New for this model year.

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-350 CHASSIS CAB POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
			H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
5.4L EFI V8	6-Spd Manual O/D - HD	9.0:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
	Electronic TorqShift™ 5-Spd Automatic	9.0:1	300 @ 5000	365 @ 3750
6.8L EFI V10	6-Spd Manual O/D - HD	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
	Electronic TorqShift™ 5-Spd Automatic	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
6.0L DI Power Stroke® V8	6-Spd Manual O/D - HD	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000
	Electronic TorqShift™ 5-Spd Automatic	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000

FUEL ECONOMY

TRUCKS WITH GROSS VEHICLE WEIGHT RATINGS OVER 8,500 POUNDS ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE EPA FUEL ECONOMY RATING SYSTEM. FUEL ECONOMY INFORMATION ON THESE MODELS IS GENERALLY NOT AVAILABLE BECAUSE OF WIDE VARIANCES IN VEHICLE LOADING AND OPERATIONAL CONDITIONS BETWEEN VARIOUS CUSTOMER APPLICATIONS.

DIMENSIONS*

	Overall Length	Overall Width	Overall Height 4x2/4x4
REGULAR CAB			
141" WB SRW (inches)	225.6	79.5	76.9/81.6
141" WB DRW (inches)	225.6	92.2	77.1/80.0
165" WB DRW (inches)	249.6	92.2	76.9/80.0
-CAB			
162" WB SRW (inches)	246.6	79.5	77.4/81.5
162" WB DRW (inches)	246.6	92.2	77.4/80.2
CREW CAB			
176" WB SRW (inches)	261.0	79.5	77.9/81.8
176" WB DRW (inches)	261.0	92.2	77.9/80.8

*All dimensions are preliminary figures

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-450 MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2007 Super Duty® Chassis Cab continues to meet the needs of an array of commercial vocations, as well as personal use towing customers.

OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES

- **Options Revised:**
 - Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench seat (3H/3E) is now avail. on all XL. The Fleet only restriction has been lifted.
 - Power Equipment Group (903) now avail. on XL
 - Tilt Steering Wheel (524) is now avail. as a stand-alone option on XL Fleet, Cruise Control (525) and Tilt Steering Wheel (524) continue to be optional on XL and standard on XLT and Lariat.

OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES (Continued)

- **Options Added:**
 - New 225//70Rx19.5G BSW All Position (Michelin XZE) tire (TBV) optional on all trims (avail. Summer 2006)

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Spare Tire & Wheel option (512) is req. in Maryland and Rhode Island.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

05/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-450 MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series & continues to meet the needs of both commercial & personal use towing customers. The 2007MY includes all the amenities you were used to in 2006 plus.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL	XLT	Lariat
<p><u>Powertrain/Functional</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) • Engine – 6.8L 3-valve SOHC EFI Triton™ modular V10 gas engine • Fuel tank – 40 gallon aft-axle • Steering – power • Stabilizer bars – front & rear • Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) • Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut & labeled • Transmission – 6-speed manual w/PTO access <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumper – argent paint front • Glass – solar tinted • Grille – argent painted • Headlamps – sealed beam halogen • Lights – roof clearance • Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/manual glass & 2-way fold • Tow hooks – (2) front • Wheels – 19.5" steel • Windows – flip-out rear quarter (SuperCab only) • Window – rear, fixed <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Audio – AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-speakers • Auxiliary power point • Door trim – armrest/grab handle & reflector • Floor covering – black vinyl • Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, turbo boost (diesel only), voltmeter (manual only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator lights & Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter & warning messages • Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night • Seat – HD vinyl front full bench w/recline • Scuff plates – color coordinated • Steering wheel – black vinyl PVC • Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap, single passenger w/mirror insert • Upfitter switches (4) on the instrument panel • Wipers – interval control <p><u>Safety/Security</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air bag – driver & front passenger • Air bag – passenger side deactivation switch (Regular Cab & SuperCab) • Belt-Minder® – chime & flashing warning light on I/P if belts not buckled • Safety belts – color coordinated w/height adjustment (front outboard seating positions only) 	<p><i>All XLT content, plus:</i></p> <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bumper – chrome front • Grille – bright insert w/chrome surround • Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect • Lights – underhood service • Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow w/power heated glass, integrated clearance lamps & turn signals, 2-way fold <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – manual • Audio – premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock/single CD player & 4-speakers • Door trim – soft armrest/grab handles, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector • Floor covering – color coordinated full carpet & floor mats • Power equipment – driver window, door locks & windows w/backlit switches & accessory delay • Seats – high series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage • Steering wheel – tilt w/Cruise control 	<p><i>All XLT content, plus:</i></p> <p><u>Exterior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Cab steps – molded black • Fog lamps • Glass – privacy • Wheels – 19.5" forged polished aluminum • Windows – sliding rear, manual <p><u>Interior</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Air conditioning – Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) • Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, woodgrain upper applique', upper & lower map pockets & reflector • Instrument panel – simulated woodgrain insert • Instrumentation – bronze-faced instrument cluster w/enhanced message center & trip computer w/ compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration & status, system check, & language selection • Mirror – electrochromic rearview • Seats – front, premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage • Seats – power driver & passenger (passenger Crew Cab only) • Steering wheel – leather-wrapped, black, w/redundant audio & climate controls • Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror <p><u>Safety/Security</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Advanced Security Group (autolock, autolamp, remote keyless entry & wired keypad)

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ = New for this model year

05/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-450 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every 2007MY Super Duty® vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Axle - front, wide track mono-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension
- BlockerBeam®
- Brakes - Power, 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost)
- Engine - 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ modular V10 gas engine
- Fuel tank - 40-gallon aft-axle
- Shock absorbers - Heavy Duty
- Stabilizer bars - front and rear
- Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)
- Steering damper
- Trailer wiring - 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut & labeled
- Transmission - 6-speed manual O/D w/PTO access

EXTERIOR

- Door handles - Black
- Doors (4)
 - Two (Regular Cab only)
 - Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only)
- Glass - solar tinted
- Lights - roof clearance lights
- Mirrors - manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors
- Trailer tow hooks - front (2), may be deleted w/credit to Fleet only (531)
- Windows - flip-out rear/quarter glass (SuperCab only)

INTERIOR

- Convenience
 - Auxiliary power point
 - Coat hooks - RH/LH color coordinated
 - Cupholders - dual I/P-mounted
 - Dome lamp w/dual maplights (front & rear w/Crew Cab)
 - Grab handles - driver & front passenger
 - Hood release - inside
 - Roof ride handles - also over rear doors on Crew Cab
- Door trim - color coordinated molded w/grab handle & reflector
- Headliner - color coordinated molded cloth
- Horn - dual electric
- Instrument panel - color coordinated w/glove box, (4) air registers w/positive shutoff, ashtray & cigar lighter, and upfitter switches (4)
- Instrumentation - tachometer, speedometer, turbo boost (diesel only), air filter minder (diesel only), voltmeter (manual only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator lights and Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages
- Scuff plates - color coordinated
- Wipers - interval control

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air bag - driver & front passenger
- Air bag - front passenger side air bag deactivation switch (Regular Cab/SuperCab)
- Belt-Minder® - chime & flashing warning lights on I/P if belts not buckled
- Child tethers - (Regular Cab front passenger and all rear seating positions)
- Safety belts - color coordinated w/height adjustment (front outboard seating positions only)

The following features are standard on select 2007MY Super Duty® vehicles:

KEY FUNCTIONAL FEATURES	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Alternator			
110-amp 6G heavy duty (Diesel engine only)	•	•	•
115-amp 3G heavy duty (Gas engines only)	•	•	•
Battery			
Diesel engine - 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual	•	•	•
Gas engine - 750 CCA, 78-AH	•	•	•
Manual transfer case & manual hubs - 4x4	•	•	•
Trailer Tow Package - trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted w/credit to Fleet only (531)			•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES			
Bumper			
Front - steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders)	•		
Front - chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & front fender moldings)		•	•
Cab steps - molded black (May be deleted w/code 18L in deletions section of order)			•
Fog lamps			•
Glass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass)			•
Grille			
Argent painted	•		
Bright		•	•
Headlamps			
Sealed beam halogen	•		
Dual beam jewel effect		•	•
Light - underhood service light		•	•
Mirrors			
Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold	•		
Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/903 Power Equipment Group)	•	•	•
Wheel Trim			
19.5" Argent steel	•	•	
19.5" Forged polished aluminum w/bright center ornament			•
Windows			
Fixed rear	•	•	
Sliding rear - manual			•
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES			
Air Conditioning - manual			
Manual		•	
Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)			•
Audio			
AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-speakers	•		
Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD & 4-speakers		•	•

* 130-amp output based on cold performance at 80 degrees F. Actual output is temperature dependant.

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year • = Available

05/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-450 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES (Continued)	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Cupholders			
Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat		• (3)	• (3)
Map pocketas w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders on SuperCab only		• (2)	• (2)
Door Trim			
Armrest/grab handle & reflector	•		
Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector (appliqué, armrest & power switch bezel are dark accent color)		•	
Soft armrest/grab handle, woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector			•
Floor Covering			
Black vinyl	•		
Color coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats (incl. rear mats on Crew Cab)		•	•
Instrument Cluster			
Black cluster w/black gauges w/white graphics and Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages	•	•	
Bronze-faced cluster w/cream gauges w/black metallic graphics and enhanced Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer w/compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status, system check, and language selection			•
Overhead console - garage door opener & sunglass bin			• (2, 3)
Manual door locks & windows	•		
Power Equipment			
Door locks w/backlit switches		•	
Accessory delay		•	•
One-touch down power driver window		•	•
Windows w/backlit switches		•	•
Rearview Mirror			
11.5" day/night	•	•	
Electrochromic			•
Seats (Front)			
HD vinyl full bench	•		
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage		•	
Manual lumbar support - driver & front passenger		•	•
Premium leather seating surfaces split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage			•
Power driver & passenger seat (power passenger only w/Crew Cab only)			•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab			
Vinyl fold-up bench	•		
Cloth fold-up bench		•	
Premium leather seating surfaces fold-up bench			•
Seats (Rear) Crew Cab			
Vinyl fold-forward bench	•		
FlexFold™ 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual integrated cupholders & tray, (2) outboard head restraints		•	•
Steering Wheel			
Black vinyl	•	•	
Cruise control/tilt steering wheel		•	•
Leather-wrapped, black, w/redundant audio and climate controls			•
Storage Provisions			
Behind seat storage trays	• (1)	• (1,3)	• (3)
Secondary glove box (automatic transmission only)	•	•	•
Sunvisors			
Color coordinated cloth - single driver w/map strap, single passenger w/mirror insert	•	•	
Color coordinated cloth - single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror			•
SAFETY/SECURITY			
Air Bags			
Driver and passenger side (Passenger airbag may be deleted w/credit; code 552 in deletions section of order)	•	•	•
Passenger side deactivation switch	• (1, 2)	• (1, 2)	• (1, 2)
Safety Belts			
Color coordinated w/height adjustment D-rings (front outboard seating positions)	•	• (1,3)	• (1,3)
Color coordinated w/Seat Integrated Restraints (SIR)		• (2)	• (2)

* 130-amp output based on cold performance at 80 degrees F. Actual output is temperature dependant.

1 = Regular Cab only, 2 = SuperCab only, 3 = Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year • = Available

Ford Division

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-450 FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Cab 4x2/4x4	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drive-train	Non-Limited Slip			Limited Slip		
				4.30	4.88	5.38	4.30	4.88	5.38
				X43	X48	X53	X4L	X8L	X5L
Any	6.8L EFI Triton™ V10	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	—	S	O	—	O	O
Any	6.8L EFI Triton™ V10	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto.	—	S	O	—	O	O
Any	6.0L DI Power Stroke®	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	O	S	—	O	O	—
Any	6.0L DI Power Stroke®	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto.	O	S	—	O	O	—

WHEEL AVAILABILITY

Wheel image Coming Soon

19.5" Argent Steel
(Std. XL, XLT) – (64P)

Wheel image Coming Soon

19.5" Forged Polished Aluminum
(Std. Lariat, Opt. XLT) – (64A)

07/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-450 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 650A	XLT 657A	Lariat 658A
BODYSTYLE				
Regular Chassis DRW 4x2		F46	F46	—
Regular Chassis DRW 4x4		F47	F47	—
SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x2		X46	X46	X46
SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x4		X47	X47	X47
Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x2		W46	W46	W46
Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x4		W47	W47	W47
WHEELBASE				
Cab to Axle 60" - Regular Cab	141"	O (1)	O (1)	—
Cab to Axle 60" - SuperCab	162"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
Cab to Axle 84" - Regular Cab	165"	O (1)	O (1)	—
Cab to Axle 60" - Crew Cab	176"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Cab to Axle 108" - Regular Cab	189"	O (1)	O (1)	—
Cab to Axle 84" - Crew Cab	200"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Cab to Axle 120" - Regular Cab	201"	O (1)	O (1)	—
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL				
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/6-Spd Man. O/D	99Y/445	S	S	S
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/TorqShift™ 5-Spd O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99Y/44T	O	O	O
6.0L V8 Power Stroke® Diesel/6-Spd Man. O/D	99P/447	O	O	O
6.0L V8 Power Stroke® Diesel/TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99P/44B	O	O	O
WHEELS				
19.5" Steel (6)	64P	S	S	—
19.5" Forged Polished Aluminum (4)	64L	—	O	S
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted otherwise)				
225/70Rx19.5F BSW A/S – (Continental) (opt. BSW A/S spare)	T91	S	S	S
225/70Rx19.5G BSW All Position – (Michelin XZE) (Opt. BSW Steer spare)	TBV	O	O	O
225/70Rx19.5F BSW Traction – (Continental) (incl. 4 traction tires on the rear & 2 A/S tires on the front. Opt. BSW A/S spare)	T9B	O	O	O
225/70Rx19.5F BSW Max Traction – (4x4 only) – (Continental) (incl. 4 traction tires on the rear & 2 traction tires on the front. Not recommended for over the road applications; could incur irregular front tire wear and/or NVH. Traction tire spare w/opt. T9C Max Traction Tire)	T9C	O	O	O
6-Ton hydraulic jack	61J	O	O	O
Spare tire & wheel (incl. 6-ton hydraulic jack; req. in MD and RI)	512	O	O	O
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES				
Alternators				
Dual Alternators (Req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 260-amps.)	63T	O	O	O
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (140-amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; NA w/63T Dual Alternators or 86M Snow Plow Prep Pkg.)	63H	O	O	O
Cab Steps - Molded Black	18L	O	O	S
Glass				
Sliding Rear Window - manual	433	O	O	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Rear Sliding Window)	924	—	O	S
Fuel Tanks				
19 Gallon Mid-Ship (NA w/189" WB Regular Cabs & 200" WB Crew Cabs equipped w/gas engines)	65M	O	O	O
Dual Diesel	65C	O	O	O
TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (Works w/electric brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow Pkg.; deletes standard Trailer Tow Pkg. on Lariat)	52B	O	O	O
Transfer Case Skid Plates - 4x4	413	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision. (Avail. w/auto. transmission; std. w/man. transmission; 6.8L engine w/manual transmission may req. exhaust pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket PTO)	62R	O	O	O
KEY INTERIOR FEATURES				
Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (req. auto. transmission)	62M	—	O	O
Air Conditioning - Manual	572	O	S	—
Audio				
Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock	587	S	—	—
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/Clock	585	O	S	S
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/Clock	581	—	O	O
Cruise Control (req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)	525	O	S	S
Floor Mats, All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)	16S	—	O	O
Seats				
Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only)	90P	—	O	S
Heated Seats	90H	—	—	O
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not require 525 Cruise Control))	524	O	S	S
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)				
15,000 GVWR Package	68D	O	O	O
Advanced Security Group	60F	—	O	S
Convenience Package	90G	O	—	—
Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package	67H	O	O	O
Heavy Service Suspension Package	67A	O	O	O
Low Deflection Package	86S	O	O	O
Snow Plow Prep Package	86M	O	O	O
TowCommand System	91T	O	O	O
Trailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller)	531	O	O	S
Trailer Tow Package - High Capacity	535	O	O	O
XL Décor Group	17F	O	—	—
OTHER OPTIONS				
Ambulance Prep Package	47A	O	O	O
Ambulance Prep Package Not Incl.	47Z	O	O	O
Carpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)	166	S	O	—
Engine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)	41H	O	O	O
Power Equipment Group	903	O	S	S
Radio Delete	58Y	O	—	—
Rear Seat Delete	87D	O (2)	—	—
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS				
Daytime Running Lamps (req. Fleet w/valid FIN)	942	F	F	F

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only
 ★ = New for this model year

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option
 F = Fleet Only Option
 Ford Division

03/13/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-450 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior and Seat Color	
		Tan	Med. Flint
XL	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline (NA on XL Crew Cab)	VH	VE
	HD Vinyl Weave Full Bench w/Recline (std. on XL Crew Cab) ¹	KH	KE
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline ¹	CH	CE
	HD Vinyl Bucket (no center console)	JH	JE
	HD Vinyl Weave Bucket (no center console) ¹	HH	HE
	HD Cloth Bucket (no center console) ¹	GH	GE
	Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench	TH	TE
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Regular/SuperCab/Crew Cab; Crew Cab incl. FlexFold™ 60/40 rear bench; incl. manual lumbar)	3H	3E
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Crew Cab Fleet only; incl. fold-up rear bench; incl. manual lumbar)	IH	IE
XLT (Regular Cab/ Crew Cab)	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console	2H	2E
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench	3H	3E
XLT (SuperCab)	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console	6H	6E
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench	DH	DE
LARIAT (SuperCab)	Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console	7H	7E
	Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench	9H	9E
LARIAT (Crew Cab)	Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console	4H	4E
	Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench	8H	8E
EXTERIOR COLOR		Code	Availability
XL/XLT			
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	AQ	•	
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX		•
Red Clearcoat	F1	•	•
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	•	•
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	•	•
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LD	•	•
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	•	
Black Clearcoat	UD	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	•	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	Z3		•
LARIAT			
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	AQ	•	
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX		•
Red Clearcoat	F1	•	•
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	•	•
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	•	•
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LD	•	•
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	•	
Black Clearcoat	UD	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	•	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	Z3		•

¹ Vinyl rear bench on XL SuperCab.

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

15,000 GVWR PACKAGE (68D)**Availability:**

- Optional on F-450

Includes:

- 15,000 lb. Gross Vehicle Weight Rating

ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F)**Availability:**

- Optional on XLT
- Standard on Lariat
- Deletes passenger side lock cylinder

Includes:

- Autolock
- Autolamp
- Illuminated entry
- Panic feature
- Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs
- Wired keypad (driver side)

AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE (47A)**Usage:**

- Incomplete Vehicle Package – requires further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer.
- Ford vehicles are suitable for producing ambulances only if equipped w/the Ford Ambulance Prep Package. In addition, Ford urges ambulance manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builders Layout Book (and pertinent supplements).
- Using a Ford vehicle w/o the Ford Ambulance Prep Package to produce an ambulance voids the Ford warranty.

Availability:

- Requires 6.0L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99P)
- NA w/Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), Trailer Tow Package (531), High Capacity Trailer Tow Package (535), Heavy Service Suspension Package (674), or Passenger Air Bag Delete
- Deletes standard Trailer Tow Package when ordered on Lariat trim level

Includes:

- Dual alternators (total of 260-amps)
- Air conditioning

NOTE: Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) has been integrated into the engine control module.

CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (90G)**Availability:**

- Optional on XL only

Includes:

- Air conditioning (572)
- Cruise control (525)
- Tilt steering wheel (524)
- Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/Clock (585)

EXTRA HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67H)**Usage:**

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Availability:

- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), or Heavy Service Suspension Package (674)

Includes:

- Extra heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs / FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations).

NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package.

HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (674)**Usage:**

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Availability:

- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M) or Suspension Package Extra Heavy Service (67H).

Includes:

- Heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations).

NOTE 1: May result in a deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package.

LOW DEFLECTION PACKAGE (86S)**Usage:**

- Recommended for rear-biased loading, such as wrecker/retriever applications

Availability:

- NA on 141" wheelbases

Includes:

- 2-inch spacer blocks

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (903)**Availability:**

- Optional on XL
- Standard on XLT and Lariat

Includes:

- Accessory delay
- Power locks
- Power front side windows
- Power rear side windows (Crew Cab)
- One-touch down window (driver side)
- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights and turn signals

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (86M)**Availability:**

- NA w/Heavy Service Suspension Package (674), Extra Heavy Service Suspension (67H) or Ambulance Prep Package (47A)

Includes:

- Pre-selected springs (See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs / FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations)
- 140-amp alternator w/Power Stroke® diesel engine
- Unique fan clutch w/Power Stroke® diesel engine

NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details.

NOTE 2: Also allows for the attachment of a winch.

TOWCOMMAND SYSTEM (91T)**Availability:**

- Optional on all F-450 Chassis Cabs
- Requires the TorqShift™ Automatic Transmission
- NA w/Trailer Tow Package (531)
- Deletes standard Trailer Tow Package on Lariat

Includes:

- TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B)
- Manually Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors (Standard)
- Trailer Wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut and labeled (Standard)

NOTE: Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) is intended for use only w/trailers having electric brakes. Aftermarket brake controllers are req. for use w/trailers having electric-over-hydraulic trailer brakes.

05/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-450 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (531)**Availability:**

- Optional on XL and XLT
- Standard on Lariat
- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A), TowCommand System (91T) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B). Standard Trailer Tow Package is deleted from Lariat when ordered w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B)

Includes:

- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit
- Trailer Brake Controller not incl.

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability.

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE, HIGH CAPACITY (535)**Availability:**

- Requires 6.0L Power Stroke® diesel engine and 4.88 Limited Slip rear axle (X8L)
- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A)

Includes:

- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit (not incl. when ordered w/52B TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller)
- Increases GCWR on diesel engine w/manual transmission from 26,000 lbs. to 28,000 lbs.
- Increases GCWR on diesel engine w/auto transmission from 26,000 to 30,000 lbs.
- Upgraded rear axle
- Trailer Brake Controller not incl.

NOTE: Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding required equipment, axle ratios and model availability. See Supplemental Reference for vehicle height consideration.

XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)**Availability:**

- Optional on XL only

Includes:

- Chrome front bumper
- Dual beam jewel effect headlamp
- Underhood engine compartment light

SPECIAL ORDERS

FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering guidelines and restrictions.

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV required	79V
Priced DORA.....	C09

50 STATE EMISSIONS SYSTEM

Standard on all units.	425
-----------------------------	-----

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART - Refer to Supplemental Reference Section for Payload Information.

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-450 POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
			H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
6.8L EFI V10	6-Spd Man. O/D HD	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto.	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
6.0L DI Power Stroke® V8	6-Spd Man. O/D HD	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000
	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto.	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Overall Width	Overall Height 4x2/4x4
REGULAR CAB			
141" (inches)	225.6	93.6	80.6/80.7
165" (inches)	249.6	93.6	80.5/80.5
189" (inches)	273.6	93.6	80.5/80.0
200" (inches)	285.6	93.6	80.2/80.0
SUPERCAB			
162" (inches)	246.6	93.6	80.5/80.5
CREW CAB			
176" (inches)	261.0	93.6	80.8/80.9
200" (inches)	285.0	93.6	80.8/80.9

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-550 MAJOR PRODUCT CHANGES

OVERVIEW

The 2007 Super Duty® Chassis Cab continues to meet the needs of an array of commercial vocations, as well as personal use towing customers.

OPTION PROGRAM CHANGES

- **Options Revised:**

- Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench seat (3H/3E) is now avail. on all XL. The Fleet only restriction has been lifted.
- Power Equipment Group (903) is now available on XL
- Tilt Steering Wheel (524) is now avail. as a stand-alone option on XL Fleet. Cruise Control (525) and Tilt Steering Wheel (524) continue to be optional on XL and standard on XLT and Lariat.

- **Options Added:**

- New 225//70Rx19.5G BSW All Position (Michelin XZE) tire (TBV) optional on all trims (avail. Summer 2006)

LATEST ORDER GUIDE UPDATES

- Spare Tire & Wheel option (512) is required in Maryland and Rhode Island.

Product Changes and Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

05/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-550 MAJOR PRODUCT SUMMARY

The 2007 F-Super Duty® reinforces the tough image of the F-Series & continues to meet the needs of both commercial & personal use towing customers.

The following equipment is standard as indicated. Each series includes the standard equipment of the previous series, except where additions/exceptions are noted:

XL	XLT	Lariat
Powertrain/Functional <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Brakes – 4-wheel Anti-Lock Braking System (ABS) Engine – 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ modular V10 gas Fuel tank – 40 gallon aft-axle Stabilizer bar – front & rear Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) Steering – power Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut & labeled Transmission – TorqShift™ 5-speed automatic Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bumper – argnt painted front Glass – flip-out rear quarter Glass – solar tinted Grille – argnt painted Headlamps – sealed beam halogens Lights – roof clearance Mirrors – manually telescopic trailer tow w/manual glass & 2-way fold Tow hooks – (2) front Wheels – 19.5" steel Windows – flip-out rear quarter (SuperCab only) Window – rear, fixed Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Audio – AM/FM stereo w/digital clock & 2-speakers Door trim – armrest/grab handle & reflector Floor covering – black vinyl full Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, turbo boost (diesel only), voltmeter (manual only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator lights & Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter & warning messages Mirror – rearview 11.5" day/night Power point - auxiliary Scuff plates – color coordinated Seat – HD vinyl front full bench w/recline Steering wheel – black vinyl Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap, single passenger w/mirror insert Upfitter switches (4) on the instrument panel Wipers – interval wiper control Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air bag – driver & front passenger Air bag – passenger side air bag deactivation switch (Regular Cab & SuperCab) Belt-Minder® – chime & flashing warning light if belt not buckled Safety belts – color coordinated w/height adjustment (front outboard seating positions only) 	All XL content, plus: Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bumper – chrome front Grille – bright insert w/chrome surround Headlamps – dual beam jewel effect Light – underhood service light Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights, turn signals & 2-way fold Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioning – manual Audio – premium AM/FM stereo w/digital clock/single CD player & 4-speakers Door trim – Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector Floor covering – color coordinated full carpet & floor mats Power equipment – driver window, door locks & windows w/backlit switches & accessory delay Seat – front, high series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage Steering wheel – tilt/cruise control 	All XLT content, plus: Exterior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cab steps – molded black Fog lamps Glass – privacy Window – rear sliding, manual Wheels – 19.5" forged polished aluminum Interior <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Air conditioning – Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC) Door trim – soft armrest/grab handle, woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector Instrument panel – simulated woodgrain insert Instrumentation – bronze-faced instrument cluster w/ enhanced message center & trip computer w/ compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration & status, system check, & language selection Mirror – electrochromic rearview Seat – front, premium leather seating surfaces 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage Seat – power driver & passenger (passenger Crew Cab only) Steering wheel – leather-wrapped, black, w/ redundant audio & climate controls Sunvisors – color coordinated cloth, single driver w/map strap, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror Safety/Security <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Advanced Security group (autolock, autolamp, remote keyless entry, & wired keypad)

Please see Standard Equipment pages for more details.

Product Features Availability

Features, options and package content subject to change. Please check www.fmcdealer.com or Dealer eStore for the most current information.

★ New for this model year

03/13/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-550 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

The following items are standard on every all-new 2007MY Super Duty® vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL

- Axle – Wide track mono-beam front axle w/coil spring suspension
- BlockerBeam®
- Brakes – Power 4-wheel disc/4-wheel anti-lock (hydro-boost)
- Engine – 6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ modular V10 gas
- Fuel tank – 40 gallon aft-axle
- Shock absorbers – Heavy duty
- Stabilizer bars – front and rear
- Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC)
- Steering damper
- Steering – power
- Trailer wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut & labeled
- Transmission – TorqShift™ 5-speed automatic

EXTERIOR

- Door handles – black
- Doors
 - Two (Regular Cab only)
 - Four (SuperCab/Crew Cab only)
- Glass – solar tinted
- Lights – roof clearance
- Mirrors – manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors
- Trailer tow hooks – front (2)
- Windows – flip-out rear/quarter glass

INTERIOR

- Convenience
 - Coat hooks – RH/LH color coordinated
 - Cupholders – dual I/P-mounted
 - Dome lamp – RH/LH door activated I/P switch operated w/delay
 - Dome lamp w/dual maplights (front & rear w/Crew Cab)
 - Door Trim – color coordinated molded w/grab handle & reflector
 - Grab handles – driver & front passenger
 - Headliner – color coordinated molded cloth
 - Hood release – inside
 - Horn – dual electric
 - Instrument panel – color coordinated w/glove box, (4) air registers w/positive shutoff, ashtray & cigar light and upfitter switches (4)
 - Instrumentation – tachometer, speedometer, turbo boost (diesel only), air filter minder (diesel only), voltmeter (manual only), oil pressure, coolant temperature, fuel gauge, transmission temperature gauge (automatic only), indicator lights and Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages
 - Inside hood release
 - Power point – auxiliary
 - Roof ride handles – front passenger (also over rear doors on Crew Cab)
 - Scuff plates – color coordinated

SAFETY/SECURITY

- Air bag
 - Belt-Minder® - chime & flashing warning lights on I/P if belts not buckled
 - Child Tethers – Regular Cab front passenger an all rear seating positions
 - Driver & front passenger
 - Passenger side air bag deactivation switch (Regular Cab/ SuperCab)
 - Safety Belts – color coordinated w/height adjustment (front outboard seating positions only)

The following features are standard on select 2007MY Super Duty® vehicles:

POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL	XL	XLT	LARIAT
<u>Alternator</u>			
110-amp 6G heavy duty (Diesel engine only)	•	•	•
115-amp 3G heavy duty (Gas engines only)	•	•	•
<u>Battery</u>			
Diesel engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH, dual	•	•	•
Gas engine – 750 CCA, 78-AH	•	•	•
Manual transfer case & manual hubs — 4x4	•	•	•
Trailer Tow Package – trailer brake wiring kit (no controller), may be deleted with credit to Fleet only (531)			•
KEY EXTERIOR FEATURES			
<u>Bumper</u>			
Front – steel argent painted w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders)	•		
Front – chrome steel w/grained MIC top cover (incl. bumper extenders & front fender moldings)		•	•
Cab steps – molded black (May be deleted with code 18L in deletions section of order)			•
Fog lamps			•
Glass - privacy tinted (rear door and rear window glass)			•
<u>Grille</u>			
Argent painted	•		
Bright		•	•
<u>Headlamps</u>			
Sealed beam halogen	•		
Dual beam jewel effect		•	•
Lights - underhood service		•	•
<u>Mirrors</u>			
Manually telescoping trailer tow w/manual glass & two-way fold	•		
Manually telescoping trailer tow w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights & turn signals & two-way fold (std. on XL only w/903 Power Equipment Group)	•	•	•
<u>Wheel Trim</u>			
19.5" Argent steel	•	•	
19.5" Forged polished aluminum w/bright center ornament			•
<u>Windows</u>			
Fixed rear	•	•	
Sliding rear - manual			•

★ = New for this model year.

• = Availables

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-550 STANDARD EQUIPMENT

KEY INTERIOR FEATURES	XL	XLT	LARIAT
Air Conditioning			
Manual		•	
Electronic Automatic Temperature Control (EATC)			•
Audio			
AM/FM stereo w/digital clock and 2-speakers	•		
Premium electronic AM/FM stereo w/digital clock, single CD & 4-speakers		•	•
Cupholders			
Integrated w/armrest on Crew Cab rear seat		• (3)	• (3)
Map pockets w/integrated "closed containers only" cupholders on SuperCab only		• (2)	• (2)
Door Trim			
Armrest/grab handle & reflector	•		
Soft armrest/grab handle, molded upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets and reflector (appliqué, armrest & power switch bezel are dark accent color)		•	
Soft armrest/grab handle, woodgrain upper appliqué, upper & lower map pockets & reflector			•
Floor Covering			
Black vinyl	•		
Color coordinated carpet & carpeted floor mats (incl. rear mats on SuperCab and Crew Cab)		•	•
Instrument Cluster			
Black cluster with black gauges with white graphics and Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages	•	•	
Bronze-faced cluster with cream gauges with black metallic graphics and enhanced Message Center with odometer, trip odometer, engine hour meter and warning messages and trip computer with compass, distance-to-empty, average fuel economy, autolamp configuration and status, system check, and language selection			•
Overhead Console - garage door opener & sunglass bin			• (2, 3)
Manual door locks & windows	•		
Power Equipment			
Door locks w/backlit switches		•	
Accessory delay		•	
One-touch down power driver window		•	•
Windows w/backlit switches		•	•
Rearview Mirror			
11.5" day/night	•	•	
Electrochromic			•
Seats (Front)			
HD vinyl full bench	•		
High series cloth 40/20/40 split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage		•	
Manual lumbar support – driver & front passenger		•	•
Power driver & passenger seat (power passenger only w/Crew Cab only)			•
Premium leather seating surfaces split bench w/center armrest, cupholder & storage			•
Seats (Rear) SuperCab			
Vinyl fold-up bench	•		
Cloth fold-up bench		•	
Premium vinyl seating surfaces fold-up bench			•
Seats (Rear) Crew Cab			
Vinyl fold-forward bench	•		
FlexFold™ 60/40 bench w/fold-flat feature, steel load floor, grocery hooks, dual integrated cupholders and tray, (2) outboard head restraints		•	•
Steering Wheel			
Black vinyl	•	•	
Cruise control/tilt steering wheel		•	•
Leather-wrapped, black, w/redundant audio and climate controls			•
Storage Provisions			
Behind seat storage trays	• (1)	• (1,3)	• (3)
Secondary glove box (automatic transmission only)	•	•	•
Sunvisors			
Color coordinated cloth – single driver w/map strap, single passenger w/mirror insert	•	•	
Color coordinated cloth – single driver w/map strap & covered lighted mirror, single passenger w/covered lighted mirror			•
SAFETY/SECURITY			
Air Bags			
Driver & passenger side (Passenger air bag may be deleted w/credit; code 552 in deletions section of order)	•	•	•
Passenger side deactivation switch	• (1, 2)	• (1, 2)	• (1, 2)
Safety Belts			
Color coordinated w/height adjustment D-rings (front outboard seating positions)	•	• (1,3)	• (1,3)
Color coordinated w/Seat Integrated Restraints (SIR)		• (2)	• (2)

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-550 FUNCTIONAL EQUIPMENT

AXLE AVAILABILITY

Cab 4x2/4x4	Engine	Trim/Pkg.	Drive-train	Non-Limited Slip			Limited Slip		
				4.88	4.30	5.38	4.88	4.30	5.38
				X48	X43	X53	X8L	X4L	X5L
Any	6.8L EFI Triton™ V10	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	S	—	O	O	—	O
Any	6.8L EFI Triton™ V10	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto.	S	—	O	O	—	O
Any	6.0L DI Power Stroke®	All	6-Spd Man. O/D	S	—	—	O	—	—
Any	6.0L DI Power Stroke®	All	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto.	S	O ¹	—	O	O ¹	—

WHEEL AVAILABILITY

WHEEL IMAGE COMING SOON

WHEEL IMAGE COMING SOON

19.5" Steel (Std. XL/XLT)

19.5" Forged Aluminum Wheel
(Std. Lariat, Opt. XLT)

¹ NA w/68U Payload Upgrade Package

★ = New for this model year

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

07/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-550 OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT

	Order Code	XL 660A	XLT 667A	Lariat 668A
BODY STYLE				
Regular Chassis DRW 4x2		F56	F56	—
Regular Chassis DRW 4x4		F57	F57	—
SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x2		X56	X56	X56
SuperCab Chassis DRW 4x4		X57	X57	X57
Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x2		W56	W56	W56
Crew Cab Chassis DRW 4x4		W57	W57	W57
WHEELBASE				
Cab to Axle 60" – Regular Cab	141"	O (1)	O (1)	—
Cab to Axle 60" – SuperCab	162"	O (2)	O (2)	O (2)
Cab to Axle 84" – Regular Cab	165"	O (1)	O (1)	—
Cab to Axle 60" – Crew Cab	176"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Cab to Axle 108" – Regular Cab	189"	O (1)	O (1)	—
Cab to Axle 84" – Crew Cab	200"	O (3)	O (3)	O (3)
Cab to Axle 120" – Regular Cab	201"	O (1)	O (1)	—
POWERTRAIN/FUNCTIONAL				
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/6-Spd Man. O/D	99Y/445	O	O	O
6.8L 3-Valve SOHC EFI Triton™ V10/TorqShift™ 5-Spd O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99Y/44T	S	S	S
6.0L V8 Power Stroke® Diesel/6-Spd Man. O/D	99P/447	O	O	O
6.0L V8 Power Stroke® Diesel/TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto O/D w/Tow/Haul Mode	99P/44B	O	O	O
WHEELS				
19.5" Steel (6)	64P	S	S	—
19.5" Forged Polished Aluminum (4)	64L	—	O	S
TIRES (spare tire is same as road tire, except where noted otherwise)				
225/70R19.5F BSW A/S – (Continental) (opt. BSW A/S spare)	T91	S	S	S
225/70R19.5G BSW All Position – (Michelin XZE) (Opt. BSW Steer spare)	TBV	O	O	O
225/70R19.5F BSW Traction – (Continental) (incl. 4 traction tires on the rear & 2 A/S tires on the front. Opt. BSW A/S spare)	T9B	O	O	O
225/70R19.5F BSW Max Traction (4x4) – (Continental) (incl. 4 traction tires on the rear & 2 traction tires on the front. Not recommended for over the road applications; could incur irregular front tire wear and/or NVH. Traction tire spare w/opt. T9C Max Traction Tire)	T9C	O	O	O
6-Ton hydraulic jack	61J	O	O	O
Spare tire & wheel (Excl. carrier. Incl. 6-ton Hydraulic Jack; req. in MD and RI)	512	O	O	O
KEY EXTERIOR OPTIONS				
Alternators				
Dual Alternators (Req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; total of 260-amps.)	63T	O	O	O
Extra Heavy Duty Alternator (140-amps; req. Power Stroke® diesel engine; NA w/63T Dual Alternators or 86M Snow Plow Prep Pkg.)	63H	O	O	O
Cab Steps - Molded Black	18L	O	O	S
Glass				
Sliding Rear Window - Manual	433	O	O	S
Privacy Glass (req. 433 Rear Sliding Window)	924	—	O	S
Fuel Tanks				
19 Gallon Mid-Ship (NA w/189" WB Regular Cabs & 200" WB Crew Cabs equipped w/gas engines)	65M	O	O	O
Dual Diesel	65C	O	O	O
TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (Works w/electric brakes only. NA w/531 Trailer Tow Pkg.; deletes standard Trailer Tow Pkg. on Lariat)	52B	O	O	O
Transfer Case Skid Plates - 4x4	413	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)	O (2, 3)
Transmission Power Take-Off Provision (Avail. w/auto. transmission; std. w/man. transmission; 6.8L engine w/manual transmission may req. exhaust pipe re-routing to fit aftermarket PTO)	62R	O	O	O
KEY INTERIOR OPTIONS				
Adjustable Gas/Brake Pedals (req. auto. transmission)	62M	—	O	O
Air Conditioning - Manual	572	O	S	—
Audio				
Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Clock	587	S	—	—
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/Clock	585	O	S	S
Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/In-Dash 6-Disc CD/Clock	581	—	O	O
Cruise Control (req. 524 Tilt Steering Wheel)	525	O	S	S
Floor Covering				
Floor Mats - All-Weather (NA w/166 Carpet Delete)	16S	—	O	O
Seats				
Power Driver & Passenger (power passenger seat incl. w/Crew Cabs only)	90P	—	O	S
Heated Seats	90H	—	—	O
Tilt Steering Wheel (req. 525 Cruise Control (XL Fleet orders do not req. 525 Cruise Control))	524	O	S	S
GROUPS/PACKAGES (see Packaged Options/Emissions Page for Content and Restrictions)				
Advanced Security Group	60F	—	O	S
Convenience Package	90G	O	—	—
Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package	67H	O	O	O
Heavy Service Suspension Package	674	O	O	O
Low Deflection Package	86S	O	O	O
Payload Upgrade Package (Regular Cab 165" or 201" WB only)	68U	O	O	O
Snow Plow Prep Package	86M	O	O	O
TowCommand Package	91T	O	O	O
Trailer Tow Package (NA w/52B Trailer Brake Controller)	531	O	O	S
Trailer Tow Package - high capacity	535	O	O	O
XL Décor Group	17F	O	—	—
OTHER OPTIONS				
Ambulance Prep Package	47A	O	O	O
Ambulance Prep Package Not Incl.	47Z	O	O	O
Carpet Delete (NA w/16S All-Weather Floor Mats)	166	S	O	—
Engine Block Heater (std. in AK, CO, IA, ME, MN, MT, ND, SD, WI, WY)	41H	O	O	O
Power Equipment Group	903	O	S	S
Radio Delete	58Y	O	—	—
Rear Seat Delete	87D	O (2)	—	—
LPO/FLEET OPTIONS				
Daytime Running Lamps (req. Fleet w/valid FIN)	942	F	F	F

1-Regular Cab only, 2-SuperCab only, 3-Crew Cab only
★ = New for this model year.

S = Standard, O = Optional, P = Packaged Option

03/13/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-550 COLOR & TRIM AVAILABILITY

		Interior and Seat Color	
		Tan	Med. Flint
XL	HD Vinyl Full Bench w/Recline (NA on XL Crew Cab)	VH	VE
	HD Vinyl Weave Full Bench w/Recline (std. on XL Crew Cab) ¹	KH	KE
	HD Cloth Full Bench w/Recline	CH	CE
	HD Vinyl Bucket (no center console)	JH	JE
	HD Vinyl Weave Bucket (no center console) ¹	HH	HE
	HD Cloth Bucket (no center console) ¹	GH	GE
	Vinyl 40/20/40 Split Bench	TH	TE
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Regular/SuperCab/Crew Cab; Crew Cab incl. FlexFold™ 60/40 rear bench; incl. manual lumbar)	3H	3E
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench (Crew Cab Fleet only; incl. fold-up rear bench; incl. manual lumbar)	IH	IE
XLT (Regular Cab/Crew Cab)	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console	2H	2E
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench	3H	3E
XLT (SuperCab)	Cloth Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console	6H	6E
	Cloth 40/20/40 Split Bench	DH	DE
LARIAT (SuperCab)	Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console	7H	7E
	Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench	9H	9E
LARIAT (Crew Cab)	Leather Seating Surfaces Luxury Captain's Chairs w/Console	4H	4E
	Leather Seating Surfaces 40/20/40 Split Bench	8H	8E
EXTERIOR COLOR		Availability	
XL/XLT		CODE	
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	AQ	•	
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX		•
Red Clearcoat	F1	•	•
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	•	•
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	•	•
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LD	•	•
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	•	
Black Clearcoat	UD	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	•	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	Z3		•
LARIAT			
Arizona Beige Clearcoat Metallic	AQ	•	
Dark Shadow Grey Clearcoat Metallic	CX		•
Red Clearcoat	F1	•	•
Dark Green Satin Clearcoat Metallic	FW	•	•
Dark Toreador Red Clearcoat	JM	•	•
True Blue Clearcoat Metallic	L2	•	•
Medium Wedgewood Blue Clearcoat Metallic	LD	•	•
Dark Stone Clearcoat Metallic	T7	•	
Black Clearcoat	UD	•	•
Oxford White Clearcoat	Z1	•	•
Silver Clearcoat Metallic	Z3		•

¹ Vinyl rear bench on XL SuperCab

★ = New for this model year

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-550 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

ADVANCED SECURITY GROUP (60F)

Availability:

- Optional on XLT
- Standard on Lariat
- Deletes passenger side lock cylinder

Includes:

- Autolock
- Autolamp
- Illuminated entry
- Panic feature
- Remote keyless entry
- Two key fobs
- Wired keypad (driver side)

AMBULANCE PREP PACKAGE (47A)

Usage:

- Incomplete vehicle package – requires further manufacture and certification by a final stage manufacturer.
- Ford vehicles are suitable for producing ambulances only if equipped w/the Ford Ambulance Prep Package. In addition, Ford urges ambulance manufacturers to follow the recommendations of the Ford Incomplete Vehicle Manual and the Ford Truck Body Builders Layout Book (and pertinent supplements).
- Using a Ford vehicle w/o the Ford Ambulance Prep Package to produce an ambulance voids the Ford warranty.

Availability:

- Requires 6.0L Power Stroke® diesel engine (99P)
- NA w/Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), Trailer Tow Package (531), High Capacity Trailer Tow Package (535), Heavy Service Suspension Package (674) or Passenger Air Bag Delete.
- Deletes standard Trailer Tow Package when ordered on Lariat trim level.

Includes:

- Dual alternators (total of 260-amps)
- Air conditioning

NOTE: Stationary Elevated Idle Control (SEIC) has been integrated into the engine control module.

CONVENIENCE PACKAGE (90G)

Availability:

- Optional on XL only

Includes:

- Air conditioning (572)
- Cruise control(525)
- Tilt steering wheel (524)
- Premium Electronic AM/FM Stereo/Single CD/Clock (585)

EXTRA HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (67H)

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Availability:

- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), or Heavy Service Suspension Package (674)

Includes:

- Extra heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.)

NOTE 1: May result in deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

HEAVY SERVICE SUSPENSION PACKAGE (674)

Usage:

- Recommended only on vehicles which will permanently utilize aftermarket equipment such as heavy duty winches, brush guards or other apparatus which loads the front axle to the specified Gross Axle Weight Rating (GAWR).

Availability:

- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A), Snow Plow Prep Package (86M), or Extra Heavy Service Suspension Package (67H)

Includes:

- Extra heavy service front springs (Pre-selected. See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations.)

NOTE 1: May result in deterioration of ride quality.

NOTE 2: Vehicle ride height will increase w/the addition of this package

LOW DEFLECTION PACKAGE (86S)

Usage:

- Recommended for rear-biased loading, such as wrecker/retriever applications

Availability:

- NA on 141" wheelbases

Includes:

- 2-inch spacer blocks

PAYLOAD UPGRADE PACKAGE (68U)

Availability:

- Optional on Regular Cab 165" and 201" wheel bases only
- Optional on 4x4 and 4x2

Includes:

- Increases GVWR from 17,950 lbs. to 19,000 lbs.
- Upgraded frame

NOTE 1: See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for further details on GVWR.

POWER EQUIPMENT GROUP (903)

Availability:

- Optional on XL
- Standard on XLT and Lariat

Includes:

- Accessory delay
- Power locks
- Power front side windows
- Power rear side windows (Crew Cab)
- One-touch down window (driver side)
- Manually telescoping trailer tow mirrors w/power/heated glass, integrated clearance lights and turn signals

SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE (86M)

Availability:

- NA w/Heavy Service Suspension Package (674), Extra Heavy Service Suspension (67H), or Ambulance Prep Package (47A)

Includes:

- Pre-selected springs (See Order Guide Supplemental Reference for springs/FGAWR of specific vehicle configurations)
- 140-amp alternator w/Power Stroke® diesel engine
- Unique fan clutch w/Power Stroke® diesel engine

NOTE 1: Restrictions apply; see Supplemental Reference or Body Builders Layout Book for details.

NOTE 2: Also allows for the attachment of a winch

05/01/06

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-550 PACKAGED OPTIONS/EMISSIONS

TOWCOMMAND SYSTEM (91T)

Availability:

- Optional on all F-550 Chassis Cabs
- Requires the TorqShift™ automatic transmission
- NA w/Trailer Tow Package (531)
- Deletes standard Trailer Tow Package on Lariat

Includes:

- TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B)
- Manually Telescoping Trailer Tow Mirrors (standard)
- Trailer Wiring – 7-wire harness w/relays, blunt cut and labeled (standard)

NOTE: *Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B) is intended for use only w/trailers having electric brakes. Aftermarket brake controllers are required for use w/trailers having electric-over-hydraulic trailer brakes.*

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE (531)

Availability:

- Optional on XL and XLT
- Standard on Lariat
- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B). Standard Trailer Tow Package is deleted from Lariat when ordered w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A) or TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller (52B)

Includes:

- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit
- Trailer brake controller not incl.

NOTE: *Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability. See Supplemental Reference for vehicle height consideration.*

TRAILER TOW PACKAGE, HIGH CAPACITY (535)

Availability:

- Requires 6.0L Power Stroke® diesel engine and 4.88 Limited Slip rear axle (X8L)
- NA w/Ambulance Prep Package (47A)

Includes:

- Aftermarket trailer brake wiring kit (not ordered if ordered w/52B TowCommand Integrated Trailer Brake Controller)
- Increases GCWR on diesel engine w/manual transmission from 26,000 lbs. to 28,000 lbs.
- Increases GCWR on diesel engine w/auto transmission from 26,000 lbs to 33,000 lbs.
- Upgraded rear axle
- Trailer Brake Controller not incl.

NOTE: *Salesperson's Source Book or Ford RV Trailer Towing Guide should be consulted for specific trailer towing or camper limits and corresponding req. equipment, axle ratios and model availability.*

XL DÉCOR GROUP (17F)

Availability:

- Optional on XL only

Includes:

- Chrome front bumper
- Dual beam jewel effect headlamp
- Underhood engine compartment light

SPECIAL ORDERS

FLEET ONLY. See www.fmcdealer.com for ordering guidelines and restrictions.

MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

COV required	79V
Priced DORA	C09

50 STATE EMISSIONS SYSTEM

Standard on all units.	425
-----------------------------	-----

PAYLOAD PACKAGE SELECTOR CHART - Refer to Supplemental Reference Section for Payload Information.

★ = New for this model year

2007 SUPER DUTY® F-550 POWERTRAIN/DIMENSIONS

ENGINE HORSEPOWER AND TORQUE RATINGS

		NOMINAL COMPRESSION RATIO	50 STATES	
			HORSEPOWER	TORQUE
ENGINE DISPL.	TRANSMISSION		H.P. @ RPM	FT. LB. @ RPM
ALL				
6.8L EFI V10	6-Spd Man. O/D HD	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto.	9.2:1	362 @ 4750	457 @ 3250
6.0L DI Power Stroke® V8	6-Spd Man. O/D HD	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000
	TorqShift™ 5-Spd Auto.	18.0:1	325 @ 3300	570 @ 2000

DIMENSIONS

	Overall Length	Overall Width	Overall Height 4x2/4x4
REGULAR CAB			
141" (inches)	225.6	93.6	81.7/81.7
165" (inches)	249.6	93.6	81.4/81.2
189" (inches)	273.6	93.3	81.4/81.1
200" (inches)	285.6	93.6	81.1/80.7
SUPERCAB			
162" (inches)	246.6	93.6	81.5/81.3
CREW CAB			
176" (inches)	261.0	93.6	81.4/81.3
200" (inches)	285.0	93.6	81.4/81.3